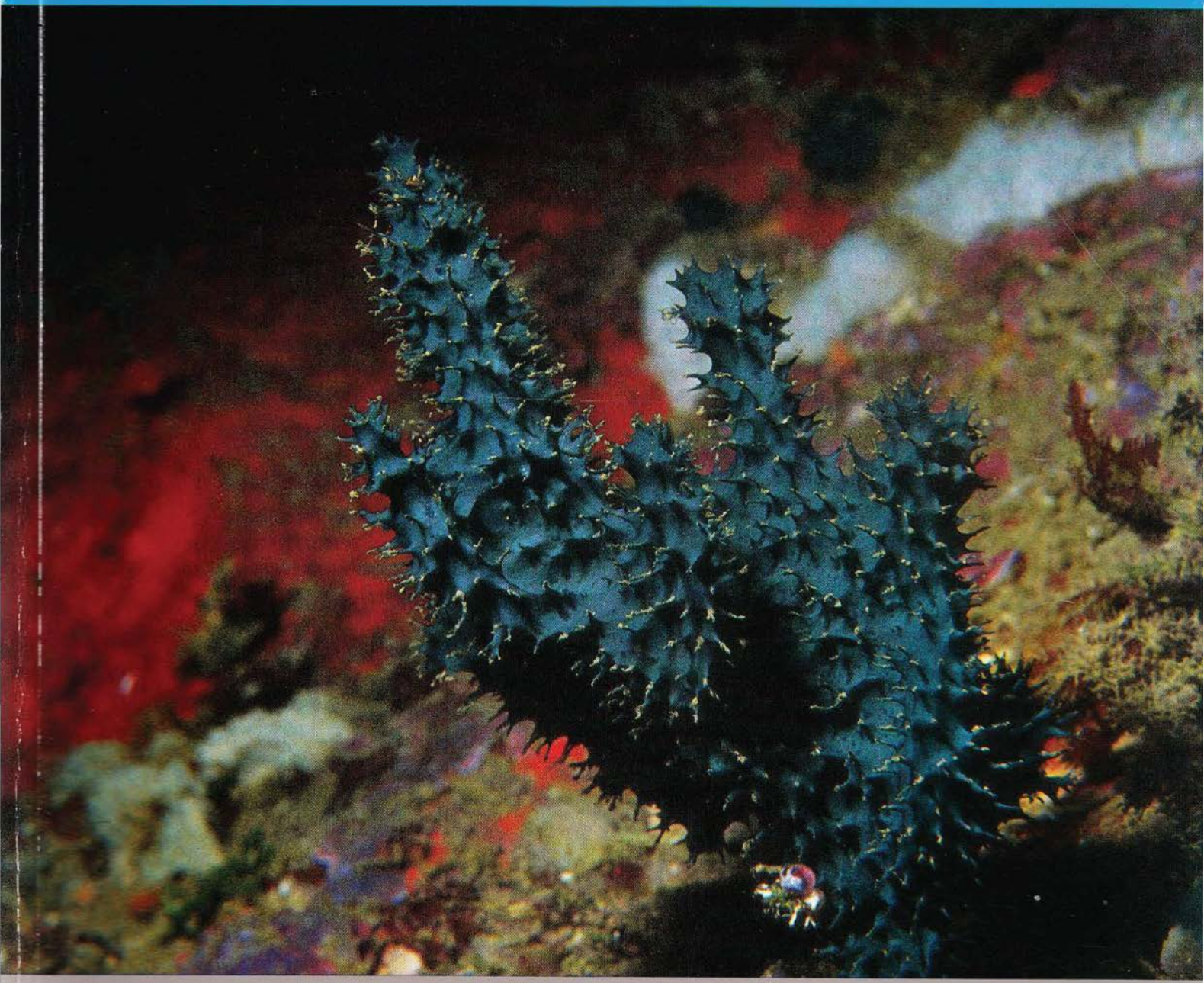
ISSN No. 0083–7903

ISSN 0083-7903, 100 (Print)
ISSN 2538-1016; 100 (Online)

NIWA
Taihoro Nukurangi



The Marine Fauna of New Zealand:

Index to the Fauna: 2. Porifera

Elliot W. Dawson

New Zealand Oceanographic Institute Memoir 100

COVER PHOTO. *Dictyodendrilla* cf. *cavernosa* (Lendenfeld, 1883) (type species of *Dictyodendrilla* Bergquist, 1980) (see page 24), from NZOI Stn I827, near Rikoriko Cave entrance, Poor Knights Islands Marine Reserve. Photo: Ken Grange, NZOI.

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF
WATER AND ATMOSPHERIC RESEARCH

The Marine Fauna of New Zealand: Index to the Fauna 2. Porifera

by

ELLIOT W. DAWSON

N.Z. Oceanographic Institute, Wellington

New Zealand Oceanographic Institute Memoir 100

1993

Cataloguing in publication

DAWSON, E.W.
The marine fauna of New Zealand: Index to the Fauna 2. Porifera / by Elliot W. Dawson — Wellington : New Zealand Oceanographic Institute, 1993.
(New Zealand Oceanographic Institute memoir, ISSN 0083–7903, 100)

ISBN 0–478–08310–6

I. Title II. Series

UDC

Series Editor Dennis P. Gordon
Typeset by Rose-Marie C. Thompson
NIWA Oceanographic (NZOI)
National Institute of Water and Atmospheric Research

Received for publication:
17 July 1991

CONTENTS

The Marine Fauna of New Zealand: Index to the Fauna 2. Porifera

ELLIOT W. DAWSON*

ABSTRACT

A list of all marine Porifera recorded from the New Zealand region is given, with the bibliographic citation for each original description followed by significant subsequent references. A generic and specific index, with some common synonymy, provide entry into the literature published on each taxon.

INTRODUCTION

This volume is the second in a series listing the recorded species of marine invertebrates in New Zealand waters. The first volume, dealing with the Protozoa (Dawson 1992), gives the background to this undertaking.

The first attempt to enumerate the fauna of New Zealand was made in John Edward Gray's chapter "Fauna of New Zealand" in Dieffenbach's "Travels in New Zealand" (1843). In his total he included only three sponges. Gray probably had no doubt that he, and his colleagues at the British Museum who had also contributed to the compilation of this chapter in "Dieffenbach", had a daunting challenge in attempting to collect and catalogue the fauna of a new country, but they could scarcely have envisaged the development of systematic zoology in New Zealand over the years which have followed; and the work of description of New Zealand's biodiversity is far from complete.

* formerly of N.Z. Oceanographic Institute, DSIR Marine and Freshwater, P.O. Box 14-901, Kilbirnie, Wellington.

Present address : Honorary Research Associate, Museum of New Zealand Te Papa Tongarewa, P.O. Box 467, Wellington

The challenge to continue describing and cataloguing the New Zealand fauna was taken up by that indefatigable pioneer naturalist F.W. Hutton, former soldier, veteran of the Crimea and the Indian Mutiny, one-time flax farmer, Assistant Geologist in the Geological Survey (1871–1877), Professor of Natural Science at Otago University (1877–1880), and Curator of the Otago Museum, later Professor of Geology and Biology at Canterbury College (now the University of Canterbury) from 1880 to 1892, and subsequently Curator [i.e., Director] of the Canterbury Museum from 1893 until the time of his death in 1905. Under the auspices of the Colonial Museum and Geological Survey of New Zealand, he catalogued the birds in 1871, the fishes (with James Hector) in 1872, the Echinodermata in 1872, molluscs, brachiopods, bryozoans and tunicates in 1873 (with another edition in 1880), Tertiary molluscs, echinoderms, and brachiopods in 1873, and several groups of insects (Diptera, Orthoptera and Hymenoptera) in 1881. The Crustacea were catalogued in a similar fashion by Miers in 1876 following Gray's tradition at the British Museum. Details of these catalogues have been given by Yaldwyn (1982: 5-6). In addition, throughout the

Transactions of the New Zealand Institute from the first volume of 1864 to Volume 38 issued in 1906, Hutton published lists and revisions of many groups of invertebrates ranging from insects and worms to brachiopods and bryozoans (*see* Royal Society of N.Z., 1978 : 65–68).

However, it was not until 1904 that a comprehensive list of the known species making up the fauna of New Zealand appeared. This was the now-classic "Index Faunæ Novæ Zealandiæ", which, although often attributed solely to Hutton (and, indeed, stated by one of his obituarists as his "magnum opus"), consisted of contributions from a number of contemporary biologists. For instance, the section on Mollusca was by Suter, worms by Benham, rotifers by Hilgendorf, Porifera by Kirk, holothurians by Dendy, while Farquhar provided the sections on other echinoderms and on the Hydrozoa. The Crustacea were contributed by Chilton and by Thomson. Hutton's outstanding contribution to the "Index" was, undoubtedly, his biogeographical essay introducing it although much of this had already been published by him in other places.

Kirk's listing of Porifera in Hutton's "Index" included 92 named species or varieties, plus an indication of five additional unnamed species, and comprised only shallow-water forms (and one freshwater species). In 1924, two substantial contributions appeared (Dendy, 1924; Brøndsted, 1924) both reporting on collections made specifically in the New Zealand region, which significantly increased the known numbers of species to 190 (not accounting for synonymies). Bergquist (1983) reviewed the subsequent history of publishing on New Zealand Porifera, noting that, by 1980, some 265 species had been described or recorded from the region (Calcarea 38, Demospongiae 225, Hexactinellida 2), with an additional 90 species of Demospongiae awaiting description. The present compilation lists 354 named species (Calcarea 17, Demospongiae 321, Hexactinellida 16); 123 additional unnamed species are listed — most of these will be synonymous with named species, but many are definitely new.

Within recent years the chemistry of the Porifera has been investigated widely and in considerable detail. This is of special importance not only for documenting rich sources of chemical components with medical and other scientific applications of pharmacognosy and natural product chemistry, but also in elucidating the phylogeny and evolutionary history of the Porifera. Only a selection of papers dealing with sponge chemistry has been included here. Several of these papers mention sponges by generic name only, without further locality data, which may be new records for New Zealand. In other cases, new species are given (e.g., Poiner & Taylor, 1990 for an Australian sponge) without indication as to the authorship and date or whether the name has, in fact, been published elsewhere. Such itinerant names have not been easy to evaluate for inclusion or otherwise in the present Index.

Particular attention should be paid, however, to the following useful summaries — Bergquist & Hogg, 1969: 205–220 (amino acid patterns as a biochemical approach to sponge classification); Harrison & Cowden, 1976 (aspects of sponge biology, especially pp 1–14, introduction to discussion of problems in sponge biology); Evans & Bergquist, 1977: 191–199 (an evaluation of the relevance of acid mucopolysaccharides in sponge taxonomy); Bergquist & Bedford, 1978: 215–221 (systematic and geographic considerations of antibacterial activity in the Demospongiae); Bergquist *et al.*, 1980: 423–435 (sterol composition and the classification of the Demospongiae); Bergquist, 1980a: 383–392 (a helpful review of sponge chemistry); Bergquist & Wells, 1983: 1–50 (review of development of research and current status of chemotaxonomy of the Porifera); Lawson *et al.*, 1984: 375–393 (fatty acid composition and classification of the Porifera); Lee & Gilchrist, 1985: 21–35 (utility of carotenoid patterns as a tool for chemotaxonomy of sponges); Bergquist *et al.*, 1986: 105–112 (sterol composition and classification of sponges); Amade *et al.*, 1987: 271–275 (antimicrobial activities of marine sponges); Bergquist *et al.*, 1991: 17–24 (sterol composition and classification of the Porifera). Further references, especially to more specialised research in chemistry, can be found in the foregoing publications (note also Lawson, 1984). Special mention must be made of the recently published Proceedings of the Third International Conference on the Biology of Sponges [1985] edited by Rützler (1991) in which, of the 70 papers on 9 topics, 5 (dealing with 4 of the topics) are co-authored by the New Zealand sponge researcher P.R. Bergquist (whose contributions to the knowledge of the Porifera, including her uniquely published bibliography of New Zealand sponges (1962), now amount to over 100 papers). Regrettably, the recently published "Atlas" of sponge biology (De Vos *et al.*, 1991) could not be included in the present list.

An historical curiosity included here is the prospectus for a company proposing to commercialise Chatham Island sponges (Hector & Durrand, 1901: cf. Bergquist & Tizard, 1969 for a review of the sponge industry). With the current interest in the Porifera as sources of natural products, we may yet see another such prospectus!

SCOPE AND ARRANGEMENT

This list, largely compiled when I was at the N.Z. Oceanographic Institute, provides a bibliographic introduction to the marine Porifera of the New Zealand region, defined as that part of the South Pacific bounded by latitudes 24°S and 57°30'S and longitudes 157°E and 167°W (Carter, 1980). This includes the Kermadec Islands in the north, the Chatham Islands to the east and Macquarie Island in the southwest; but I have deliberately excluded Lord Howe and Norfolk Islands in the northwest. The depth range includes abyssal collections made by the *Galathea* in the Kermadec Trench.

The classification and systematic arrangement followed is that of Bergquist (1978, 1980b). Because this list is in no way a taxonomic revision, I have not made any judgements on the status or position of any species or families, except where recent revisers have made some comment to which I have felt attention needs to be drawn (cf. Bergquist, 1983 : 54). Generally, I have arranged families, genera within families, and species within genera, in alphabetical order, except where there is a demonstrated phylogenetic reason for doing otherwise.

The basic arrangement that I have given for each species is :

(a) the original bibliographic citation with the original generic name in parentheses if subsequently changed;

(b) significant or useful (perhaps only subjectively determined according to my experience or opinion) subsequent bibliographical references to the species, with changes in generic names noted where appropriate (although the particular authors cited are not necessarily those who proposed the new taxonomic combination);

(c) explanatory or descriptive words in parentheses to indicate the content of the citation (although I have been inconsistent in this);

(d) indication of where reviews, lists of further references and synonymy may be found (as "refs & syn."), or where special comments are given on ecology, distribution etc. by hopefully self-explanatory abbreviations ("distrib.", "ecol." etc.);

(e) full bibliographic references to the authors cited after each major section of the list, or as appropriate; and

(f) an index to genera and species with some (but not complete) indications of synonymy, as a guide for users who find or already know other names, usually from ecological or Hutton-era literature.

I have tried to reduce the number of citations where possible, by quoting references which include bibliographies or literature reviews but, regrettably, some authors' coverages often are inadequate or inaccurate.

Finally, I must state what this list is NOT. It is not a full listing of every reference that has been made to each of the species included; nor does it provide a complete synonymy. In some cases it does provide this information; in some cases, indeed, it lists everything known about a particular species. The user may quickly be able to assess the state of knowledge of some groups by the number of citations and their dates of publication. This, in fact, is one intention of my list. It is still a "working" list of references (which for reasons perhaps not always obvious to the casual user are largely of my own selection). Sometimes mere name changes or listings from faunal survey papers are included simply to highlight the particular nomenclatural combination in use at a certain time, or to draw attention to a published locality which could be of contemporary ecological interest. For cosmopolitan or other species occurring outside New Zealand I have had to be particularly selective, so that what I have given is often just a guide to further reading. My list, then, is a basic bibliographic tool for all users whether taxonomists, ecologists, biogeographers, teachers, or students seeking a point of entry into the marine zoological literature of New Zealand animals. I have not done everything for the beginner, however; in today's age of computer retrieval of information the user may build upon this list by individual on-line search, but I caution, again, that familiarity with the earlier literature, particularly of systematic zoology, still can only be achieved by intimate manual searching of such well-tested favourites as the "Zoological Record" and "Biological Abstracts".

SYSTEMATIC LIST

Subkingdom METAZOA
Phylum PORIFERA
Class DEMOSPONGIAE
Subclass HOMOSCLEROMORPHA

Order HOMOSCLEROPHORIDA
Family HALINIDAE

Genus **Corticellopsis** Bergquist, 1968

Corticellopsis novaezealandiae (Bergquist, 1961)
Bergquist, 1961a: 45, figs 17a-c (*Corticella*); Hogg, 1966: 58 (in key), 60; Bergquist, 1968: 62, text-fig. 29, pl. 15, fig. c.

Corticellopsis sp. Hogg, 1967
Hogg, thesis 1967; Gordon & Ballantine, 1977: 99 (listed from Leigh region after Hogg, 1967).

Family OSCARELLIDAE
Genus **Oscarella** Vosmaer, 1884

Oscarella lobularis (Schmidt, 1862)
Schmidt, 1862: 80 (*Halisarca*); Arndt, 1928: 28, figs 25–26; Burton, 1930c: 331 (? South Georgia); Burton, 1934a: 5 (Greenland, remarks, distrib., refs etc.); Koltun, 1962: 182 (*Oscarella*); Koltun, 1966: 107, pl. 38, figs 1–4 (Okhotsk Sea, Sea of Japan, Kurile Is); George & George, 1979: 14, pl. 1/7; Pritchard, 1984: 125 (family diag.), 136 (listed from the Cape Rodney to Okakari Point Marine Reserve); Uriz & Biblioni, 1984: 8–9 (morphol. etc., incl. *Chondrosia tuberculata* Schmidt, 1862); Uriz, 1986: 14, fig. 43; Hoshino, 1987: 1 (listed from "Japanese waters").

Family PLAKINIDAE
Genus **Plakina** Schulze, 1880

Plakina monolopha Schulze, 1880
Schulze, 1880: 407, pl. XX, figs 1–7, pl. XXIV, figs 22–29; Topsent, 1895: 508; Thiele, 1898: 28, pl. 5, fig. 13, pl. 7, figs 11a-c; Lendenfeld, 1907: 333–336 (incl. n. subsp. *antarctica*), pl. XXV, figs 30–43; Burton, 1929: 414; Burton, 1932b: 262 (refs); Bergquist, 1961a: 47; Koltun, 1964b: 12 (diag., refs); Malone, 1965: 346; Hogg, 1966: 49 (in key), 60; Bergquist, 1968: 62–63 (descr., restrict. syn. etc.), pl. 12, fig. h; Morton & Miller, 1968: 115 (ecol.); Koltun, 1969: 14; Bergquist & Hogg, 1969: 205–220 *passim* (biochem.); Evans & Bergquist, 1977: 191–199 *passim* (biochem., taxon.); Bergquist *et al.*, 1977: 179–184 (morphol. of cilia in larvae); Bergquist & Bedford, 1978: 215–221 *passim* (antibacterial activity/signif.); Pritchard, 1984: 136 (listed from the Cape Rodney to Okakari Point Marine Reserve); Uriz & Bibiloni, 1984: 9 (morphol. etc.); Cruz & Bacallado, 1986: 77 *et seq.*; Thomas, 1987 [1983]: 13, 14 (biogeogr.); Hoshino, 1987: 1 (listed from Japan); Tanita, 1989: 12 (descr., figs etc.).

Plakina trilopha Schulze, 1880
Schulze, 1880: 407, 442, 448, pl. XX, figs 1–7, pl. XXII, figs 22–29; Lendenfeld, 1907: 332 (incl. n. subsp. *antarctica*), pl. XXIV, figs 14–33, pl. XXV, figs 1–29; Burton, 1929: 414 (syn.); Burton, 1932b: 262–263 (refs); Bergquist, 1961a: 47; Koltun, 1964b: 12–13, pl. I, figs 10–15 (diag., refs); Bergquist, 1968: 63 (descr. etc.), pl. 12, fig. 9; Koltun, 1969: 14 (Antarct. distrib.), pl. 3, map 3; Bergquist *et al.*, 1970: 267 (reprod. adapts); Desqueyroux, 1972: 10–11 (diag., distrib.), figs 1–7; Boury-Esnault, 1973: 267, fig. 2; Vacelet *et al.*, 1976: 12–13 (descr., distrib. etc.), figs 1a-c; Vacelet & Donadey, 1977: 305, fig. 7 (assoc. with bacteria); Donadey, 1978: 519–521, figs (choanocytes, water currents etc.); Boury-Esnault & Van Beveren, 1982: 17–19; Uriz & Bibiloni, 1984: 9–10 (morphol.), fig. 1; Cruz & Bacallado, 1986: 77 *et seq.*; Lévi & Lévi, 1989: 43 (descr. etc.), text-fig. 11.

Subclass TETRACTINOMORPHA
Order CHORISTIDA

Family GEODIIDAE
Genus **Erylus** Gray, 1867

Erylus nigra Bergquist, 1968
Bergquist, 1968: 55–56, text-fig. 25, pl. 9, fig. c, pl. 12, fig. f.

Genus **Geodia** Lamarck, 1815

Geodia regina Dendy, 1924
Dendy, 1924: 308–311, pl. V, fig. 5, pl. VIII, figs 16–22; Brøndsted, 1924: 440–441; Bergquist, 1968: 56, 58 (descr. etc.), pl. 9, fig. a, pl. 14, fig. j; Morton & Miller, 1968: 115; cf. Doak, 1979: pl. 2 (col.) (as *G.*

sp.); Pritchard, 1984: 118 (descr., habitat, distrib. etc.), fig. on p. 119, 136 (listed from Cape Rodney to Okakari Point Marine Reserve).

Geodia rex Dendy, 1924

Dendy, 1924: 311–312, pl. VI, fig. 4, pl. VII, figs 23–28; Bergquist, 1968: 58.

Geodia n.sp. Evans & Bergquist, 1977

Evans & Bergquist, 1977: 191–199 (biochem./ taxon.).

Genus **Geodinella** Lendenfeld, 1903

Geodinella vestigifera Dendy, 1924

Dendy, 1924: 313–314, pl. VII, figs 29–37; Brøndsted, 1924: 441; Burton, 1929: 417–418; Koltun, 1964: 19 (diag.); Bergquist, 1968: 58–59 (descr., etc.), text-fig. 26, pl. 10, figs b, d, pl. 15, fig. a; Koltun, 1969: 14.

Genus **Rhabdastrella** Thiele, 1903

Rhabdastrella aurora (Hentschel, 1909)

Hentschel, 1909: 361, figs 5–6 (*Stelletta*), 367, fig. 7 (as var. *arenosa*); Bergquist, 1968: 54–55, pl. 9, fig. d (first N.Z. records from NZOI Stns B233, B270, Foveaux Strait).

Family JASPIDAE
[Epipolasidae]
Genus **Asteropus** Sollas, 1888

Asteropus simplex Carter, 1879

Carter, 1879: 349, pl. XXVIII, figs 16–18 (*Stellettinopsis*); Sollas, 1888: 205 (*Asteropus*); Dendy, 1905: 109, pl. V, fig. 3 (as *Asteropus haeckeli*); Hentschel, 1909: 369; Dendy, 1916a: 25, pl. 46, fig. 6; Dendy, 1916b: 98–99 (descr., distrib. etc., refs & syn.); Dendy, 1924: 306–307 ("Terra Nova" Stn 96, E of North Cape); Wilson, 1925: 327–329, pl. 38, fig. 4; de Laubenfels, 1936: 160 (*Stellettinopsis*); Bergquist, 1965: 190 (footnote); Lévi, 1967: 15 (*Asteropus*), text-fig. 1 (New Caledonia); Bergquist, 1968: 32–33 (descr. etc.), pl. 4, fig. b, pl. 11, fig. d; Bergquist, 1969: 71 (features etc.); Tanita, 1970a: 90, text-fig. 3, pl. 2, fig. 21 (Japan); Boury-Esnault, 1973: 263, fig. 14; Dawson, 1979: 23; Soest, 1981: 86 (descr. etc.), fig. 2; Rho & Sim, 1981: 57, pl. 5, figs 1–4; Kay & Cannon, 1984: 22 (descr.), fig. 11.3; Hoshino, 1987a: 7 (listed from Japan); Soest & Stentoft, 1988: 31–32 (descr., etc.), text-fig. 13, pl. IV, fig. 6; Tanita, 1989: 37 (descr., figs etc.).

Genus **Jaspis** Gray, 1867

Jaspis novaezealandiae Dendy, 1924

Dendy, 1924: 305, pl. VII, figs 20–23; Burton, 1929: 415; de Laubenfels, 1954: 228 (*Dorypleres*); Bergquist, 1968: 14, 33 (generic placing etc.).

Jaspis sp. Pritchard, 1984

Pritchard, 1984: 136 (listed from the Cape Rodney to Okakari Point Marine Reserve).

Family PACHASTRELLIDAE
Genus **Pachastrella** Schmidt, 1868

Pachastrella incrustata Bergquist, 1968

Bergquist, 1968: 60–61, text-fig. 28, pl. 15; Dawson, 1979: 24 (type data).

Family SOLLASELLIDAE
Genus **Epipolasis** de Laubenfels, 1936

Epipolasis novaezealandiae (Dendy, 1924)

Dendy, 1924: 307–308 (*Spongosorites*) (in part); de Laubenfels, 1936: 162 (*Epipolasis*); Bergquist, 1968: 33–35 (descr., discuss.), text-fig. 11, pl. 5, fig. c; Dawson, 1979: 23.

Family STELLETTIDAE
Genus **Ancorina** Schmidt, 1862

Ancorina acervus Bowerbank, 1862

Bowerbank, 1862: 1101, pl. XXIII, fig. 1 (*Ecionemia*); Bergquist, 1965: 191–194 (descr., refs & syn.), text-figs 31a-c, table 15 (Palau Is); Bergquist, 1968: 38, 40 (discuss., refs & restrict. syn.).

Ancorina alata Dendy, 1924

Dendy, 1924: 298–300, pl. V, figs 1–2, pl. VIII, figs 1–7 (*A. alata*) ("Terra Nova" Stn 96, E of North Cape), 301–303, pl. VIII, figs 8–15b (as *A. novaezealandiae*) ("Terra Nova" Stn 90, off Three Kings Is), 300–301 (as *A. osculifera*) ("Terra Nova" Stn 96); Brøndsted, 1924: 439–440; Hogg, 1966: 59 (in key) 60; Hogg, thesis 1967: table 5.2 (descr. and ecol. notes); Bergquist, 1968: 38 (descr. etc.), text-fig. 12, pl. 5, fig. d, pl. 5, fig. a, pl. 13, figs f, g; Morton & Chapman, 1968: 23, 28 (habitat at Leigh); Morton & Miller, 1968: 107, 115, 573 (ecol. etc.), pl. 6 (col.); Bergquist *et al.*, 1970: 267

(reprod. adapts); Doak, 1971: pl. 7 (col.), text-fig. 8 (= explanation of plate); Grace, 1972: 59, 61, fig. 2 (zonation etc. Red Mercury Is, NE N.Z.); Ballantine *et al.*, 1973: 17, 30, fig. on p. 19, fig. 4; Ayling, 1974: 625 (habitat); Doak, 1974: 669 (habitat); Gordon & Ballantine, 1977: 16, 22 (habitat), 99 (listed from Leigh region after Hogg, thesis 1967): Grace & Puch, 1977: 62 (Moturoa Is, NE N.Z.); Evans & Bergquist, 1977: 191–199 (biochem./taxon.); Bergquist & Bedford, 1978: 215–221 *passim* (antibacterial activity, signif.); Ayling, 1978: 9, 1 fig. (Cape Rodney to Okakari Marine Reserve : deep reef habitat), 9, fig. (sediment-covered rock flat), % cover/habitat – 51 (on permanent buoy open rocks), 52 (on permanent buoy *Ecklonia* forest), 61 (in isolated quadrats); Doak, 1979: pl. 7 (col.); Riddell, 1980: 93 (table 1, Mokohinau Is); Bergquist *et al.*, 1980: tables 1, 3 & 5 (sterol composition/classification); Dell, 1981: 71, pl. 29 (col.); Liaaen-Jensen *et al.*, 1982: 167–174 (carotenoids); Grace, 1983: 104 (in "Deep Zone" [30-45 m], see fig. 7, Hauraki Gulf); Pritchard, 1984: 108 (descr., habitat, distrib. etc.), 136 (listed from Cape Rodney to Okakari Point Marine Reserve), fig. on p. 109; Bradstock, 1985: 105, b. & w. fig., col. pl.; Watson, 1991: 11 (as habitat for species of *Maurea* (Gastropoda)).

Ancorina progressa Lendenfeld, 1907

Lendenfeld, 1907: 259; Dendy, 1924: 297 (as *A. progressa* var. *diplococcus*) ("Terra Nova" Stn 90, off Three Kings Is); Bergquist, 1968: 40–41.

Ancorina stalagmoides Dendy, 1924

Dendy, 1924: 297–298, pl. III, fig. 4, pl. VII, figs 12–15.

Ancorina sp. Pritchard, 1984

Pritchard, 1984 : 136 (listed from the Cape Rodney to Okakari Point Marine Reserve).

Genus **Monosyringia** Brøndsted, 1924

Monosyringia calcifera Bergquist, 1968

Bergquist, 1968: 42–43, text-figs 14–15, pl. 14, fig. a; Dawson, 1979: 23 (type data).

Monosyringia mortenseni Brøndsted, 1924

Brøndsted, 1924: 442–444, text-figs 4a-g; Bergquist, 1968: 43–44 (descr. etc.), pl. 6, fig. d, pl. 14, fig. b; Koltun, 1969: 14, pl. 4, map 8 (Antarct. distrib.); Koltun, 1970a: 289–295.

Genus **Penares** Gray, 1867

Penares tylotaster Dendy, 1924

Dendy, 1924: 303–305, pl. VII, figs 16–19; Brøndsted, 1924: 440; Burton, 1929: 415; Bergquist, 1961b: 198; Koltun, 1964b: 14–15 (diag.); Bergquist, 1968: 41 (descr. etc.), text-fig. 13, pl. 6, fig. b; Koltun, 1969: 14 (Antarctic); Bergquist *et al.*, 1970: 267 (reprod. adapts); Gordon & Ballantine, 1977: 99 (listed from Leigh region after Hogg, thesis 1967); Pritchard, 1984: 136 (listed from the Cape Rodney to Okakari Point Marine Reserve).

Genus **Stelletta** Schmidt, 1862

Stelletta arenaria Bergquist, 1968

Bergquist, 1968: 45, pl. 7, fig. b, pl. 12, fig. e; Bergquist & Hogg, 1969: 205–220 *passim* (biochem.); Gordon & Ballantine, 1977: 99 (listed from Leigh region after Hogg, thesis 1967); Bergquist, 1978 : 131 (buds); Pritchard, 1984: 136 (listed from the Cape Rodney to Okakari Point Marine Reserve).

Stelletta communis (Sollas, 1886)

Sollas, 1886b: 191 (*Anthastra*); Sollas, 1888: 140, pl. XII, figs 1–29, pl. XX, figs 20–27 (*A. communis*), 145, pl. XIII, figs 30–40, pl. XIV, figs 1–2 (as *A. parvispicula*); Lendenfeld, 1903: 42 (*Stelletta*); Bergquist, 1968: 49 (refs & syn. etc.), text-fig. 20.

Stelletta **conulosa** Bergquist, 1968

Bergquist, 1968: 49–50, 53, text-figs 21-22, pl. 8, fig. b, pl. 14, fig. h; Gordon & Ballantine, 1977: 99 (listed from Leigh region); Ayling, 1978: 51 (Cape Rodney to Okakari Marine Reserve, % coverage, permanent buoy, open rocks), 52 (permanent buoy *Ecklonia* forest), 61 (in isolated quadrants); Pritchard, 1984: 110 (descr., habitat, distrib.), 136 (listed from the Cape Rodney to Okakari Point Marine Reserve), fig. on p. 111.

Stelletta **crater** Dendy, 1924

Dendy, 1924: 292–294, pl. IX, fig. 5, pl. VII, figs 5–7; Burton, 1929: 415; Koltun, 1964: 13 (diag.); Bergquist, 1968: 44–45 (descr. etc.), pl. 7, figs a, d, pl. 12, figs c-d; Koltun, 1969: 14; Gordon & Ballantine, 1977: 99 (listed from Leigh region); Grace, 1983: 104 (in "Deep Zone" [30–45 m], see fig. 7, Hauraki Gulf); Pritchard, 1984: 112 (descr., habitat etc.), 136 (listed from the Cape Rodney to Okakari Point Marine Reserve), fig. on p. 113.

Stelleta lithodes Bergquist, 1968

Bergquist, 1968: 46–49, text-figs 18–19, pl. 8, fig. c, pl. 14, fig. c.

Stelletta maori Dendy, 1924

Dendy, 1924: 290–291, pl. VII, figs 8–11 (*S. maori*), 291 (as var. *bistellata)*; Burton, 1929: 414-415, text-fig. 3 (incl. var. *bistellata* Dendy and *S. sandalinum* Brøndsted, 1924); Koltun, 1964: 13–14 (diag.); Bergquist, 1968: 50–53 (descr. etc.), text-figs 23, pl. 8, fig. a, pl. 14, fig. f, pl. 15, fig. f; Koltun, 1969: 14; Gordon & Ballantine, 1977: 99 (listed from Leigh region); Evans & Bergquist, 1977: 191–199 *passim* (biochem./taxon.); Bergquist & Bedford, 1978: 215–221 *passim* (antibacterial activity, signif.); Grange *et al.*, 1981: 223 (Fiordland biol.); Pritchard, 1984: 114 (descr. etc.), 136 (listed from the Cape Rodney to Okakari Point Marine Reserve), fig. on p. 115.

Stelletta maxima Thiele, 1898

Thiele, 1898: 15, pl. I, fig. 8, pl. VII, figs 3a-f; Dendy, 1924: 294–296, pl. V, fig. 4, pl. VII, figs 1-4 (as *S. columna*) ("Terra Nova" Stn 96, E of North Cape); Bergquist, 1968: 46 (descr., etc.), text-fig. 17, pl. 8, fig. d, pl. 12, fig. b; Hoshino, 1981b: 246, text-fig. 31 (Japan); Tanita, 1989: 17 (descr., figs etc.).

Stelletta novaezealandiae Brøndsted, 1924

Brøndsted, 1924: 436-438, figs 2a-e; Bergquist, 1961b: 199, figs 18a-b; Bergquist, 1968: 52, 53, pl. 14, fig. d.

Stelletta purpurea Ridley, 1884

Ridley, 1884: 473, pl. XL, fig. E, pl. XLIII, figs J–S (as *S. purpurea* var. *retroflexa*), 627 (as *S. purpurea* var. *parvistella*); Sollas, 1886: 190 (*Pilochrota purpurea*), 190 (as *P. longancora*); Brøndsted, 1924: 437, figs 1a-e (as *Myriastra biformis*); Burton, 1926: 44-49 (var. and syn.); Burton 1929: 415 (incl. *Myriastra biformis* Brøndsted, 1924); Burton, 1934b: 521; de Laubenfels, 1954: 239–244 (syn. etc.), figs 164a-d (*Myriastra*); Lévi, 1958: 9 (*Myriastra*), figs 5a-d; Burton 1959: 192; Bergquist, 1961b: 201 (*Myriastra*), figs 19a-b; Koltun, 1964b: 14 (diag., distrib.); Lévi, 1965: 7, fig. 4; Bergquist, 1968: 45 (descr. etc.), text-fig. 16, pl. 7, fig. c; Tendal, 1969: 32–33 (descr. etc.); Gordon & Ballantine, 1977: 99 (listed from Leigh region).

Stelletta sandalinum Brøndsted, 1924

Brøndsted, 1924: 438-439, figs 3a-e; Burton 1929: 414 (transf. to *S. maori* Dendy, 1924); Koltun, 1964b: 13–14 (incl. in *S. maori* Dendy); Bergquist, 1968: 52–53 (descr. etc.), text-fig. 24, pl. 9, fig. e, pl. 14, fig. c; Pritchard, 1984: 116 (descr., habitat etc.), 136 (listed from the Cape Rodney to Okakari Point Marine Reserve), fig. on p. 117.

Family THENEIDAE
Genus **Thenea** Gray, 1867

Thenea novaezealandiae Bergquist, 1961

Bergquist, 1961b: 197, figs 17a-d; Bergquist, 1968: 41 (descr. etc.), pl. 6, fig. c, pl. 12, fig. a; Bergquist, 1978: fig. 5.8c (spicule components).

Thenea wrighti Sollas, 1886

Sollas, 1886b: 185; Sollas, 1888: 63–65, 78, pl. VIII, figs 11–20; Lévi, 1964: 66-67, pl. III, figs A–E ("Galathea" Stn 626, Tasman Sea); cf. Steenstrup & Tendal, 1982: 249–268 (examination of N. Atlantic spp. of *Thenea*).

Order SPIROPHORIDA
Family TETILLIDAE
Genus **Cinachyra** Sollas, 1886

Cinachyra novaezelandiae Brøndsted, 1924

Brøndsted, 1924: 445-447, figs 5a-f; Bergquist, 1968: 60 (remarks).

Cinachyra uteoides Dendy, 1924

Dendy, 1924: 318–320, pl. X, fig. 4; Bergquist, 1968: 60 (descr. etc.), pl. 10, fig. c, pl. 15, fig. 3; Ayling, 1978: 6, fig. (Cape Rodney to Okakari Point Marine Reserve habitats, in "sponge garden"), 62 (% cover in isolated quadrats).

Cinachyra n.sp. Bergquist & Bedford, 1978

Bergquist & Bedford, 1978: 215–221 *passim* (antibacterial activity, signif., notes — this is an undescr. benthic sp. from lat. 36°S); Bergquist *et al.*, 1980: tables 1, 3 & 5 (sterol composition/classification).

Cinachyra sp. Gordon & Ballantine, 1977/Pritchard, 1984

Gordon & Ballantine, 1977: 99 (listed from Leigh region following record of Avril L. Watson); Pritchard, 1984: 104 (descr., habitat), 135 (listed from the Cape Rodney to Okakari Point Marine Reserve), fig. on p. 105.

Genus **Craniellopsis** Topsent, 1913

Craniellopsis zetlandica (Carter, 1872)

Carter, 1872: 417-433 (reprod., develop. etc.), pl. XXII, figs 1-6, 13–17 (*Tethya*); Bowerbank, 1882: 39 (incl. in *Tethya cranium* Lamarck); Sollas, 1888: 55 (*Craniella zetlandica*, and *C. simillina* Bowerbank); Lendenfeld, 1903: 36 (*Tethyopsilla*) (syn.); Topsent,

1913a: 14, pl. II, fig. 10 (*Craniellopsis*); Dendy, 1924: 318 (*Craniella*) (syn.); Burton, 1930a: 490-491 (geogr. and bathymetric distrib., as *Tetilla*); de Laubenfels, 1936: 171 (*Craniellopsis*); Bergquist, 1968: 59 (distrib., restr. syn.).

Genus **Tetilla** Schmidt, 1868

Tetilla australe Bergquist, 1968

Bergquist, 1968: 59–60, text-fig. 27, pl. 9, fig. b, pl. 15, fig. d; Bergquist, 1978: 111 (viviparous develop.); Dawson, 1979: 24 (type data); Rho & Sim, 1979: 25 (Korea); Hoshino, 1987: 9 (listed).

* Order LITHISTIDA
Suborder RHABDOSINA
Family SCLERITODERMIDAE

Genus **Aciculites** Schmidt, 1879

Aciculites pulchra Dendy, 1924

Dendy, 1924: 315–316, pl. VI, figs 1–1a; Bergquist, 1968: 63–64 (descr. etc.), text-fig. 30, pl. 10, fig. a; Doak, 1971: pl. 15 (col.).

Suborder TRIAENOSINA
Family THEONELLIDAE
Genus **Lepidothenea** de Laubenfels, 1936

Lepidothenea incrustans (Dendy, 1924)

Dendy, 1924: 317, pl. XIII, figs 1–3 (*Lepidospongia*); de Laubenfels, 1936: 175 (*Lepidothenea*); Bergquist, 1968: 64.

Order HADROMERIDA
Family CLIONIDAE
Genus **Cliona** Grant, 1826

Cliona celata Grant, 1826

Grant, 1826a: 78; Johnston, 1842: 125; Hancock, 1849: 321 *et seq.*, 332–333 (descr.), pl. XII, figs 1–2, pl. XIII, figs 3–4; Bowerbank, 1866: 212; Hancock, 1867: 230–232, 237 (descr.), pl. VII, fig. 7; Bowerbank, 1874: 95, pl. XXXVIII, figs 5–6 (*Hymeniacidon*); Carter, 1886c: 458; Dendy, 1897: 250–251; Topsent, 1900: 32 (distrib., refs & syn.), pl. I, figs 5–6, 9, pl. II, fig. 1; Dendy, 1921: 147; Arndt, 1935: 44 (syn.), fig. 74; Volz, 1939: 4–8, text-fig. 1, pl. 1, figs 1–2, pl. 2, fig. 3; Hartman, 1958: 16 (syn.), pl. I, figs 1–4; Warburton, 1958a: 123–124 (relationship to *C. lobata* Hancock); Warburton, 1958b: 493-494 (reprod. of fused larvae); Bergquist, 1961a: 44; Bergquist, 1961b: 190, figs 14a-c; de Laubenfels, 1961: 200; Hopkins, 1962: 121–124 (ecol., refs); Silén, 1963: 269–288 (parasitic copepod); Dragovich & Kelly, 1964: 78 (ecol.); Rützler, 1965: 21–22; Hogg, 1966: 57 (in key); Emson, 1966: 805–827; Murname, 1967: 225–232 (assoc. with copepods); Bergquist, 1968: 29–30 (descr., N.Z. records, restrict. syn.), pl. 4, fig. 6; Morton & Chapman, 1968: 28 (habitat at Leigh); Morton & Miller, 1968: 114, 273, 410, 571, 573 (ecol. etc.), fig. 213, pl. 5 (ecol.); Rho *et al.*, 1969: 156, text-fig. 2, pl. 1, fig. 5 (Korea); Bergquist & Hogg, 1969: 205–220 *passim* (biochem.); Juniper & Steele, 1969: 159; MacLennan, 1970: 229–234 *passim* (cellular reaggr.); Humphreys, 1970: 325 *et seq.* (biochem); Hoshino, 1971: 23 (Japan); Doak, 1971: pl. 13 (col.); Cobb, 1972: 5531–5532 (penetration analysis); Sarà, 1972: 72; Rho & Sim, 1972: 184 (as *C. concharum*); Erdman & Thomson, 1972: 5163–5173; Boury-Esnault, 1973: 275, fig. 19; Rützler, 1973: 624–625 (descr., remarks), text-fig. 1 (spicules); Bromley & Tendal, 1973: 151–155 (phobotropism, competition etc.), pls I–II; Tendal, 1973a: 105–108 (shell boring); Rasmussen, 1973: 15; Thomas, 1973: 60–61 (descr. etc.), pl. III, fig. 10; Bergquist & Sinclair, 1973: 35–44 *passim* (larval settlement, refs); Grace & Whitten, 1974: 12 (in benthic community Slipper Is, N.Z.); Turner *et al.*, 1974: 35–51 *passim* (cell reaggr.); Fütterer, 1974: 79–84 m, figs 1–3 (geol. signif.); Tendal, 1974: 29–36, figs (shell boring); Ayling, 1974a: 622–623 (habitat); Cobb, 1975: 195–202, 2 pls (ultrastructure of burrow); Hatch, 1975: 5757 (penetration biochem); Nicol & Reisman, 1976: 1–7 (ecol.); Pomponi, 1976: 569–576 (ultrastructure); Hoshino, 1976: 7; Guida, 1976: 109–172, fig. 1 (predation in oyster reef); Gordon & Ballantine, 1977: 16, 99 (listed from Leigh region after Hogg, thesis 1967); Evans & Bergquist, 1977: 191–199 *passim* (biochem./taxon.); Bergquist & Bedford, 1978: 215–221 *passim* (antibacterial activity, signif.); Bergquist, 1978: 183 (larval responses, 184 (substrate selection), pl. 106: Algarswami & Chellam, 1978: 10–22 *passim* (as pearl-oyster borer); Comeley, 1978: 167–193 *passim* (as borer in the bivalve *Modiolus*); Doak, 1979: pl. II (col.); Ritchie *et al.*, 1979: 50 (listed from Poor Knights Reserve); Litchfield *et al.*, 1979: 619–622 (fatty acids extraction); George & George, 1979: 15, fig. 411; Thomas, 1980: 11 (descr. etc.), fig. 1m; Bergquist *et al.*, 1980: tables 1, 3 & 5 (sterol

* Note Lithistid *incertae sedis* of Pritchard, 1984: 122 (descr., habitat etc., outer sponge garden, Leigh), 136 (listed), fig. on p. 123.

composition/classification); Riddell, 1980: 95 (Mokohinau Is); Rainer, 1981: 22, 35 (in soft-bottom benthic community, Otago); Grange *et al.*, 1981: 223 (fiord biol.); Westerskov & Probert, 1981: 108, fig. 83, pl. 19 (col.); Ritchie *in* Tortell, 1981: 11 (algal-forest habitat, as *Chiona* [sic]); Hoshino, 1981: 233, text-fig. 21 (Japan); Amade *et al.*, 1982: 223–228 (anti-microbial extracts), tables 2–3; Hoeksma, 1983: 55–85, text-figs 1–6, pls 1–5; Kozloff, 1983: pl. 1 (col.); Grace, 1983: 4 (in "Deep Zone" [i.e., 30–45 m], see fig. 7, Hauraki Gulf); Kotua-Dickson, 1984: 10 (listed from Motukawao Is, Coromandel Peninsula), figs 4–5 (in shore profiles); Fell *et al.*, 1984: 127–141 *passim* (life history/larval settlement/echinoid predation); Baxter, 1984: 728–729 (incidence of limpet shell boring); Pritchard, 1984: 90 (descr., habitat, distrib.), 135 (recorded from the Cape Rodney to Okakari Point Marine Reserve), fig. on p. 91; Akpan & Farrow, 1985: 139–150 (mollusc shell bioerosion); Dembitsky & Chelomin, 1985: 55 (lipids); Bradstock, 1985: 106, b. & w. fig., col. pl. (N.Z.); Young & Nelson, 1985: 33–45 (habitat/substrate/bioerosion of molluscs); Sharma *et al.*, 1985: 241–248 (protein content); Uriz, 1986: 16 (in key etc.); Rützler & Stone, 1986: 658 *et seq.*; Hoshino, 1987a: 14 (listed from "Japanese" waters); Wendt *et al.*, 1986: 187–203 (assoc. fauna); Thomas *et al.*, 1986: 1–13 *passim*; Corriero *et al.*, 1989: 73–77.

Cliona euryphylla Topsent, 1887

Topsent, 1887: 82; Thiele, 1905: 409 (as *C. chilensis*); Burton, 1940: 118, pl. 6, fig. 5 (as *C. chilensis*); de Laubenfels, 1954: 218, figs 149a-c; Bergquist, 1968: 30 (first N.Z. record, descr., refs etc.), text-fig. 9, pl. 11, fig. a; Doak, 1971: text-fig. 12c (spicules); Gordon & Ballantine, 1977: 99 (listed from Leigh region after Bergquist, 1968).

Cliona muscoides Hancock, 1849

Hancock, 1849: 335–336, pl. XV, fig. 11; Bergquist, 1961b: 44–45.

Cliona vastifica Hancock, 1849

Hancock, 1849: 342, pl. XV, fig. 12; Hancock, 1867: 231, 234, 237–238 (descr.), pl. VII, fig. 2; Thiele, 1898: 42, pl. 8, figs 16a-c (Japan); Topsent, 1900: 56–70, pl. 2, figs 3–9; Arndt, 1935: 45 (descr., distrib., refs & syn.), figs 76a-c; Volz, 1939: 8–12, text-fig. 2, pl. 1, fig. 3, pl. 2, fig. 3, pl. 3, fig. 1; Hartman, 1958b: 21 (refs & syn.), fig. 5; Lévi, 1958: 17, fig. 12; Warburton, 1958a: 124; Little, 1963: 57; Hartman, 1964: 3, pl. 1, fig. 5; Rützler, 1965: 22; Koltun, 1966: 104, text-fig. 77; Hogg, 1966: 57 (in key); Hopkins, 1962: 121–124 (ecol., refs); Tendal, 1973a: 105–108 (mollusc an host); Rützler, 1973: 633–634 (descr. etc.), text-fig. 6 (spicules); Thomas, 1973: 61 (descr., refs), pl. III, fig. 11; Tendal, 1974: 29–36 (shell boring); cf. Rützler, 1974: 1 *et seq.*, 23–24 (distinguishing features etc.); Krakatitsa & Kaminskaya, 1979: 15–19 (in oyster beds) [English transl. 469–473]; Hoshino, 1981b: 234, text-fig. 22 (Japan); Thomas *et al.*, 1986: 1–13 *passim*, fig. 5; Hoshino, 1987a: 15 (listed from "Japanese" waters).

Family LATRUNCULIIDAE
Genus **Latrunculia** du Bocage, 1869

Latrunculia brevis Ridley & Dendy, 1886

Ridley & Dendy, 1886: 492 (as *L. brevis*), 492 (as *L. Bocagei*, n.sp.); Ridley & Dendy, 1887: 236–237, 250, 257, 259, pl. XLIV, fig. 5, pl. XLV, figs 10–10a (*L. brevis*), 237–239, 244–245, pl. XLIV, fig. 1, pl. XLV, figs 8-8a (as *L. bocagei* Ridley & Dendy, 1886); Hentschel, 1914: 44, pl. V, fig. 1 (as *L. lendenfeldi*); Brøndsted, 1924: 480–481, text-figs 33a-e (as *L. spinispiraefera* n.sp.); Bergquist, 1961b: 189, fig. 13 (as *L. spinispiraefera* Brøndsted, 1924); Bergquist, 1968: 17–19 (descr. etc.), text-fig. 2, pl. 1, figs a-b; Evans & Bergquist, 1977: 191–199 *passim* (biochem./taxon.); Bergquist *et al.*, 1980: tables 1 & 3 (sterol composition/classification); Grange *et al.*, 1981: 220, 223 (fiord biol.); Boury-Esnault & van Beveren, 1982: 44; Lawson *et al.*, 1984: 375–393, tables 2, 4, 5 (fatty acids composition/sponge classification etc.); Perry *et al.*, 1986: 5476–5478 (cytotoxic pigment extraction); Perry *et al.*, 1987: 307–308 (trimethylguamine extract from Otago Peninsula material, 150 m, voucher specimen J026–2 in University of Canterbury Chemistry Department); Capon *et al.*, 1987: 339–342 (chemistry, cylic peroxides extraction); Perry *et al.*, 1988: 4127–4128 (antitumor alkaloid extraction); Uriz, 1988: 49 (descr., distrib., syn. etc. incl. *L. spinispiraefera* Bergquist, 1961), text-fig. 25, pl. 12a, pl. 32, figs c-d; Butler & Capon, 1991: 77–85 (chemistry, norterpene dienes isolated).

Family POLYMASTIIDAE
Genus **Polymastia** Bowerbank, 1864

Polymastia conigera Bowerbank, 1874

Bowerbank, 1874: 192, pl. LXXII; Dendy, 1921: 150–151, 180; Dendy, 1924: 381 ("Terra Nova" Stn 90, Three Kings Is); Arndt, 1935: 32; Bergquist, 1968: 21–22 (descr., refs etc.), text-fig. 5, pl. 2, fig. d; Dawson, 1979: 24.

Polymastia corticata Ridley & Dendy, 1886

Ridley & Dendy, 1886: 487; Ridley & Dendy, 1887: 211–212, pl. XLII, figs 4, 5a-c, pl. XLIV, fig. 3; Gordon & Ballantine, 1977: 99 (listed from Leigh region after Bergquist, thesis 1961).

Polymastia fusca Bergquist, 1961

Bergquist, 1961a: 43–44, figs 16a-b; Bergquist, 1968: 22–23 (descr. etc.), pl. 2, fig. a; Morton & Miller, 1968: 271, pl. 5 (ecol.); Gordon & Ballantine, 1977: 99 (listed from Leigh region after Bergquist, 1968); Evans & Bergquist, 1977: 191–199 *passim* (biochem./taxon.); Bergquist & Bedford, 1978: 215–221 *passim* (antibacterial activity, signif.); Ayling, 1978: 9, 1 fig. (Cape Rodney to Okakari Point Marine Reserve, sediment-covered rock, % coverage/habitat), 51 (open rock), 52 (*Ecklonia* forests), 58 (isolated rock flats), 61 (isolated quadrats); Bergquist *et al.*, 1980: tables 1, 3 & 5 (sterol composition/sponge classification); Liaaen-Jensen *et al.*, 1982: 167–174 (carotenoids); Grace, 1983: 104 (in "Deep Zone" [i.e., 30–45 m], see fig. 7, Hauraki Gulf); Pritchard, 1984: 92 (descr., habitat etc.), 93 (fig.), 135 (recorded from the Cape Rodney to Okakari Point Marine Reserve); Kelly-Borges *et al.*, 1991: 117–125 *passim* (RNA sequencing/phylogenetics, material from Maori Bay, West Auckland);

Polymastia granulosa Brøndsted, 1923

Brøndsted, 1923: 162–164, figs 36a-c; Bergquist, 1961a: 44; Hogg, 1966: 58 (in key), 61 (listed from Auckland area); Bergquist, 1968: 23 (descr., distrib. etc.), frontis. (col.), pl. 2, figs 2b, d-e; Morton & Miller, 1968: 66, 274, pl. 5 (col.); Bergquist & Hogg, 1969: 205–220 *passim* (biochem.); Bergquist *et al.*, 1970: 267 (reprod. adapts); Doak, 1971: pl. 12D (col.); Grace, 1972: 59, 61, fig. 2 (zonation etc., Red Mercury Is); Ballantine *et al.*, 1973: 17, 21, 30, figs 2, 4, and on p. 17 (Mimiwhangata survey); Ayling, 1974: 625 (habitat); Willan, 1976: 42 (assoc. at Leigh with gastropod *Lyrosella chathamensis*); Gordon & Ballantine, 1977: 16 (habitat), 99 (listed from Leigh after Hogg, thesis 1967); Evans & Bergquist, 1977: 191–199 *passim* (biochem./taxon.); Bergquist & Bedford, 1978: 215–221 *passim* (antibacterial activity, signif.); Bergquist, 1978: 111 (develop. after Bergquist *et al.*, 1970); Ayling, 1978: 9, 1 fig. (Cape Rodney to Okakari Point Marine Reserve, habitats, % coverage etc., rock flats), 51 (open rock), 52 (*Ecklonia* forests), 61 (isolated quadrats); Dawson, 1979: 24; Doak, 1979: pl. 4 (col.); Bergquist *et al.*, 1980: tables 1, 3 & 5 (sterol composition/classification); Grange *et al.*, 1981: 216, 223 (fiord biol.); Ritchie *in* Tortell, 1981: 11 (algal forest habitat); Liaaen-Jensen *et al.*, 1982: 167–174 (carotenoids); Grace, 1983: 104 (in "Deep Zone" [i.e., 30–45 m], see fig. 7), Hauraki Gulf; Kotua-Dickson, 1984: 10 (listed from Motukawao Is, off Coromandel Peninsula); Pritchard, 1984: 94 (descr., habitat), 95 (fig.), 135 (recorded from the Cape Rodney to Okakari Point Marine Reserve); Hertzberg *et al.*, 1986: 801–814, figs 1–2 (carotenoids); Tanita, 1989: 65–66, pl. 7, fig. 5 (descr. etc., Japan); Kelly-Borges *et al.*, 1991: 117–125 *passim* (RNA sequencing/phylogenetics; Maori Bay, West Auckland); Fromont & Bergquist *in* Rützler, 1990: – (structural character/taxon./cladistic analysis).

Polymastia hirsuta Bergquist, 1968

Bergquist, 1968: 23–24, pl. 3, fig. a; Gordon & Ballantine, 1977: 99 (listed from Leigh region); Ayling, 1978: 67 (Cape Rodney to Okakari Point Marine Reserve, habitats, % coverage, isolated quadrats); Pritchard, 1984: 96 (descr., habitat etc.), 97 (fig.), 133 (recorded from Cape Rodney to Okakari Point Marine Reserve); Kotua-Dickson, 1984: 10 (listed from Motukawao Is, Coromandel Peninsula), figs 4–5 (in exposed and sheltered shore profiles).

Polymastia sp. A. Pritchard, 1984 *

Prtichard, 1984: 98 (descr., habitat etc.), 99 (fig.), 135 (recorded from the Cape Rodney to Okakari Point Marine Reserve).

Polymastia sp. B. Pritchard, 1984 *

Pritchard, 1984: 100 (descr., habitat etc.), 101 (fig.), 135 (recorded from the Cape Rodney to Okakari Point Marine Reserve).

Polymastia sp. "A". Kelly-Borges *et al.*, 1991 *

Kelly-Borges *et al.*, 1991: 117–125 *passim* (RNA sequencing/phylogenetics; material from Castor Bay, Auckland).

Polymastia sp. "B". Kelly-Borges *et al.*, 1991 *

Kelly-Borges *et al.*, 1991: 117–125 *passim* (RNA sequencing/phylogenetics; material from Mercury Bay Is, east coast).

* These species are being described by Prof. P.R. Bergquist (University of Auckland)

Family SPIRASTRELLIDAE
Genus **Dotonella** Dendy, 1924

Dotonella mirabilis Dendy, 1924

Dendy, 1924: 379–380, pl. XV, figs 43–45; Bergquist, 1968: 17.

Genus **Spirastrella** Schmidt, 1868

Spirastrella spinispirulifera (Carter, 1879)

Carter, 1879: 345, pl. XXVIII, figs 6, 7a-b (*Suberites*); Dendy, 1897: 251 (*Spirastrella*); Topsent, 1918: 557 (*Anthosigmella*); de Laubenfels, 1936: 143 (*Cerbaris*); cf. Fishelson, 1966: 17–23, 5 figs (ecol. of *S. inconstans* Dendy, 1887); Bergquist, 1968: 16–17 (descr., remarks, refs & syn.), text-fig. 1, pl. 11, fig. g; cf. Thomas, 1976b: 646–647, fig. 2f (*S. inconstans* Dendy, descr. etc.); Uriz, 1988: 47 (descr., distrib., syn. etc.), text-fig. 23.

Family SUBERITIDAE

Genus **Pseudosuberites** Topsent, 1896

Pseudosuberites sulcatus (Thiele, 1905)

Thiele, 1905: 417, figs 27, 39 (*Suberites (Pseudosuberites)*), 417, figs 26, 40 (as *S. (P.) digitatus*); Topsent, 1913b: 614, pl. IV, fig. 5 (as *P. exalbicans*); Brøndsted, 1923: 160, fig. 33 (as *S. ramosus*), 161, fig. 34 (as *S. anastomosus*), 162, fig. 35 (as *S. incrustans*); Burton, 1930c: 334 (as *Pseudosuberites* from Campbell Is, refs & syn.), 536 (as *Suberites brondstedi*); Burton, 1932b: 336; de Laubenfels, 1936: 148; Koltun, 1964b: 87 (diag., refs & syn.); Bergquist, 1968: 24–26 (descr., refs & restrict. syn.), text-fig. 6; Morton & Miller, 1968: 66 (*Pseudosuberites*), 411 (*Suberites*), 473 (ecol.); Gordon & Ballantine, 1977: 99 (listed from Leigh region); Pritchard, 1984: 135 (recorded from the Cape Rodney to Okakari Point Marine Reserve).

Genus **Suberites** Nardo, 1833

Suberites affinis Brøndsted, 1923

Brøndsted, 1923: 159–160, fig. 32; Burton, 1930: (in *Carnleia* n.g.); de Laubenfels, 1936: 122 (*Desmacella*); Bergquist, 1968: 26 (incl. *Biemna rhapidophora* Brøndsted, 1923: 136–138, figs 17a-d).

Suberites anastomosus Brøndsted, 1923

Brøndsted, 1923: 161–162, fig. 34.

Suberites australiensis Bergquist, 1968

Bergquist, 1968: 27–28, pl. 3, figs c-d; Lendenfeld, 1888: 65 (as *S. domuncula* (Olivi, 1792)); see also Burton, 1953: 353–378 (status and syn. of *S. domuncula* (Olivi); cf. also Sarà, 1972: 73 (*S. domuncula*, in key, descr. etc.), fig. 6L; Vooren, 1973: 109–112 (assoc. with fish).

Suberites axinelloides Brøndsted, 1924

Brøndsted, 1924: 481–482, text-figs 34a-b; Hogg, 1966: 58 (in key); Bergquist, 1968: 26–27, text-fig. 7 (descr.); Morton & Miller, 1968: 114, 390, 410 (ecol. etc.); Miller & Batt, 1973: 56 (ecol.); Gordon & Ballantine, 1976: 99 (listed from Leigh region after Hogg, thesis 1967); Pritchard, 1984: 135 (recorded from the Cape Rodney to Okakari Point Marine Reserve).

Suberites carnosus (Johnston, 1842)

Johnston, 1842: 146, pl. XII, figs 7–8 (*Halichondria*); Bowerbank, 1866: 203 (*Hymeniacidon*); Bowerbank, 1874: pl. XXXVI, figs 5–9 (*Suberites (Hymeniacidon)*); Ridley, 1884: 465 (*Suberites*); Carter, 1886a: 116–117 (as *S. globosa*); Carter, 1886c: 456 (as *S. (Hymeniacidon) carnosus*); Ridley & Dendy, 1887: 197; Dendy, 1897: 245–246; Topsent, 1900: 233, pl. VII, figs 1–5 (*Suberites*) (refs & syn.); Dendy, 1916b: 134 (descr. etc.); Dendy, 1924: 380–381 (as *S. carnosus* var. *novae-zealandiae*); Arndt, 1935: 38; Burton, 1956: 122; Malone, 1965: 352; Bergquist, 1968: 27 (descr.); Vacelet, 1969: 175, pl. II, fig. 3 (forms); Sarà, 1972: 73 (in key, descr. etc.), fig. 61; Thomas, 1973: 55–56 (descr., refs), pl. III, fig. 5; Cotter, 1978: 117–122 (oxygen consumption, factors etc.); Thomas, 1980: 10 (descr.), fig. 1g; Uriz, 1986: 16 (in key), fig. 69.

Suberites cupuloides Bergquist, 1961

Bergquist, 1961b: 42, figs 14a-b; Hogg, 1966: 58 (in key); Bergquist, 1968: 27 (descr. etc.), text-fig. 8, pl. 3, fig. b; Bergquist & Hogg, 1969: 205–220 *passim* (biochem.); Boury-Esnault, 1973: 277, fig. 27; Gordon & Ballantine, 1977: 99 (listed from Leigh region after Hogg, thesis 1967); Evans & Bergquist, 1977: 191–199 *passim* (biochem./taxon.); Pritchard, 1984: 135 (recorded from the Cape Rodney to Okakari Point Marine Reserve).

Suberites ficus (Pallas, 1766)

Pallas, 1766: 356 (*Alcyonium*); Johnston, 1842: 144, pl. 15, figs 4–5 (*Halichondria*); Thiele, 1898: 38, pl. 1, figs 11–12, pl. 8, figs 7a-c (as *Suberites subereus* (Johnston, 1842), 39, pl. 8, figs 8a-b (as *S. placenta* n.sp.); Arndt, 1928: 33–35; Hartman, 1958b: 16, text-fig. 1, pl. 1, fig. 5 (descr., nomenclature, relationships, distrib., refs & syn.); Tanita, 1960: 222 (descr.), pl. III, fig. 3; Tanita, 1965: 95, figs a-b; Koltun, 1966: 95, text-figs 66–67, pl. 34, figs 1–3, pl. 36, figs 1–2; Kim *et al.*, 1968: 40, text-fig. 10, pl. 2, fig. 9; Rho *et al.*, 1969: 152, pl. 2, fig. 7; Tanita, 1969: 76, pl. 2, fig. 7; Soest, 1977: 265 (in *Ficulina*), pl. 2, fig. C; Bakus & Abbott, 1980: 32, 1 fig., col. pl. 2.22 (P13); Hoshino, 1981b:

220, text-fig. 10, pl. 2, fig. 2 (*Chonites*); Tanita, 1989: 59 (descr., etc., refs & syn.), pl. 6, fig. 3. [This species has been erroneously included in the present list. It is part of a Northern Hemisphere complex *Suberites ficus* and *Suberites domuncula* already commented upon by Hartman (1958b) and Bergquist (1968: 28) — see also Vosmaer (1933), Burton (1953) and Ackers *et al.* (1985). The references are retained meantime in case the position of the allied species *S. australiensis* Bergquist, 1968 ever needs examination.]

Suberites incrustans Brøndsted, 1923
Brøndsted, 1923: 162, fig. 35.

Suberites perfectus Ridley & Dendy, 1886
Ridley & Dendy, 1886: 485; Ridley & Dendy, 1887: 200–201, pl. XLI, fig. 9, pl. XLV, figs 3a-b; Brøndsted, 1924: 482; Bergquist, 1968: 28–29 (descr. etc.), pl. 4, fig. d; Morton & Miller, 1968: 114, 390 (ecol.); Gordon & Ballantine, 1977: 99 (listed from Leigh region after Hogg, thesis, 1967); Pritchard, 1984: 86 (descr., habitat), 87 (fig.), 135 (recorded from the Cape Rodney to Okakari Point Marine Reserve).

Suberites sp. Grange *et al.*, 1981
Grange *et al.*, 1981: 223 (fiord biol.).

Suberites sp. Pritchard, 1984
Pritchard, 1984: 88 (descr., habitat etc.), 89 (fig.), 135 (recorded from Cape Rodney to Okakari Point Marine Reserve).

Suberites sp. Kelly-Borges *et al.*, 1991
Kelly-Borges *et al.*, 1991: 117–125 *passim* (RNA sequencing/phylogenetics; material from Maori Bay, Auckland).

Family STYLOCORDYLIDAE
Genus **Stylocordyla** Thomson, 1870

Stylocordyla australis Bergquist, 1972
Bergquist, 1972b: 128–130, text-fig. 4 (N. of Three Kings Is, 252 m).

Stylocordyla borealis (Lovén, 1868)
Lovén, 1868: 105, pl. II, figs 1–38; Burton, 1934a: 13 (detailed syn.); Koltun, 1964a: 24, pl. 4, figs 7–9 [1966 transl., 25, pl. 4, figs 7–9]; Koltun, 1966: 100, text-figs 74–75, pl. 37, figs 1–5 (Japan, Kurile Is); Koltun, 1969: 14, pl. 3, map 4 (distrib.); Koltun, 1970a: 296 (bipolarity); Bergquist, 1972b: 130-131, figs 5, 8–11 (first N.Z. records); Vacelet & Arnaud, 1972: 14; Desqueyroux, 1975: 52–53 (refs & syn.), pl. I, figs 1-4; Boury-Esnault & van Beveren, 1982: 40–42; Tanita, 1989: 81–83, text-fig. 49, pl. 9, fig. 1 (descr., refs & syn.); Barthel & Gutt, 1992: 149 (descr.).

Stylocordyla fragilis Bergquist, 1972
Bergquist, 1972b: 131–132, text-figs 6–7 (2 miles N of Alderman Is, 110 m).

Family TETHYIDAE*
Genus **Aaptos** Gray, 1867

Aaptos aaptos (Schmidt, 1864)
Schmidt, 1864: 33, pl. IV, fig. 11 (*Ancorina*); Topsent, 1900: 285, pl. VIII, figs 12–13 (*Tuberella*); Dendy, 1916b: 14 (descr., as *Tuberella*); Dendy & Frederick, 1924: 508 (syn.); de Laubenfels, 1936: 162 (as *Epipolasis angulospicata*); de Laubenfels, 1950b: 101, fig. 46 (as *Aaptos bergmanni*); Bergquist, 1961a: 44; Liaci, 1965: figs 2–3; Malone, 1965: 351; Vacelet & Vasseur, 1965: 92, pl. 4, fig. 10; Hogg, 1966: 59 (in key), 61; Bergquist, 1968: 21 (descr. etc.), pl. 1, fig. d; Morton & Miller, 1968: 114, 390, 573 (ecol. etc.), pl. 5 (col.); Bergquist, 1969: 67–68 (remarks, refs & syn, etc.); Bergquist & Hogg, 1969: 205–220 *passim* (biochem.); Bergquist *et al.*, 1970: 267–268 (reprod. adapts); Tanita, 1970: 89, text-fig. 2, pl. 2, fig. 9; Sarà, 1972: 72 (in key, descr. etc.), fig. 6H; Thomas, 1973: 57–58 (descr., refs), pl. III, fig. 7, pl. VIII, fig. 5; Boury-Esnault, 1973: 274, fig. 18; Gordon & Ballantine, 1977: 99 (listed from Leigh region after Hogg, thesis 1967); Evans & Bergquist, 1977: 191–199 *passim* (biochem./taxon.); Bergquist, 1978: 127 (bud formation); Ayling, 1978: 9 (Cape Rodney to Okakari Point Marine Reserve, habitats, % coverage etc., sand-covered rock flats), 51 (open rock), 52 (*Ecklonia* forests), 61 (isolated quadrats); Thomas, 1980: 10–11 (descr. etc.), fig. 1i; Bergquist *et al.*, 1980: tables 1, 3 & 5 (sterol composition/classification); Solé-Cava *et al.*, 1981: 130–131, fig. 18 (descr., distrib., syn. etc.), 69 (descr. etc.); Ritchie *in* Tortell, 1981: 11 (algal forest habitat); Lévi & Lévi, 1983: 939–940 (descr., remarks etc.), text-fig. 3, pl. I, fig. 3; Kotua-Dickson, 1984: 10 (listed from Motukawao Is, off Coromandel Peninsula); Pritchard, 1984: 80 (descr., habitat etc.), 81 (fig.), 135 (recorded from the Cape Rodney to Okakari Point Marine Reserve); Kay & Cannon, 1984: 22 (descr.), fig. 11.8; Dini *et al.*, 1984: 170–171 (sterol composition); Tanaka & Ito, 1985: 1743 (chemistry,

* Note: Melville, 1981: 174–177 (Opinion 1182 re. removal of homonymy between Tethyidae in Mollusca, Porifera and Tunicata.

aaptopurpurin isolation); Uriz, 1986: 16 (in key), fig. 66; Nakamura *et al.*, 1987: 173–176 (chemistry, aaptamines isolation); Soest & Stentoft, 1988: 77–78 (descr., discuss., syn.), text-fig. 37; Lévi & Lévi, 1989: 69 (descr. etc.); Tanita, 1989: 78–79 (descr., refs etc.), text-fig. 46.

Aaptos sp. Kelly-Borges *et al.*, 1991

Kelly-Borges *et al.*, 1991: 117–125 *passim* (RNA sequencing/phylogenetics, material from Cornwallis Bay, Manukau Harbour, Auckland).

Genus **Tethya** Lamarck, 1816

Tethya amplexa Bergquist & Kelly-Borges, 1991

Bergquist & Kelly-Borges, 1991: 58–59, figs 6b, 40–41.

Tethya aurantium (Pallas, 1766)

Pallas, 1766: 210 (*Alcyonium*); Lendenfeld, 1896: 1 (syn.); Topsent, 1900: 294 (*Tethya*, syn. as *T. lyncurium*); Dendy, 1916a: 262 (refs & syn., as *Donatia japonica* (Sollas, 1888: 430, pl. XLIV, figs 7–14)), pl. 48, fig. 2; Topsent, 1920: 640; Brøndsted, 1924: 444–445 (all N.Z. specimens referred to *Donatia japonica* (Sollas), syn.); Burton, 1924: 1036 (as *D. lyncurium*), 1039 (syn. as *D. japonica*); Topsent, 1928: 144 (*Tethya*); Burton, 1930a: 496–497 (geogr. and bathymetric distrib.); Arndt, 1935: 30–31 (descr., distrib., syn.), figs 43a-d; Powell, 1947 [1987]: 4, fig. 3 (as *T. fissurata*); Burton, 1956: 120–121 (remarks); Lévi, 1956c: 97–106 etc. (develop.); Bergquist, 1961b: 193, fig. 15 (as *T. compacta* n.sp.); Little, 1963: 58; Liaci, 1964: 569–572 (pigmentation var.); Labate, 1965: 332, pl. 2, figs 4 & 8; Rützler, 1965: 19–20; Koltun, 1966: 103, text-fig. 76, pl. 1, figs 2–5; Hogg, 1966: 58 (in key), 60; Bergquist, 1968: 35–36 (descr., N.Z. records, restrict. syn.), pl. 5, fig. a, pl. 13, figs a-b, d; Borojevic *et al.*, 1968: 5–6 (refs); Morton & Chapman, 1968: 24, 28 (habitat at Leigh); Morton & Miller, 1968: 115, 271, 322, 411 (ecol. etc.), pl. 6 (col.); Knox *in* Knox, 1969: 547 (Banks Peninsula shore); Batham, 1969: 78 (table II (Glory Cove, Stewart Is); Bergquist & Hogg, 1969: 205–220 *passim* (biochem.); Bergquist *et al.*, 1970: 267–268 (reprod. adaptations); MacLennan, 1970: 299–324 *passim* (cellular reaggreg.); Hoshino, 1970: 22, fig. 2, 1, fig. 3, 1 (Japan); Doak, 1971: pl. 14 (? as *T.* sp.), text-fig. 12A; Bergquist, 1972a: 101 (assoc. with spider crab *Paramithrax minor*); Sarà, 1972: 69–71 (in key etc.), fig. 6A; cf. Thomas, 1973: 72–73 (descr. etc. as *T. japonica* Sollas), pl. III, fig. 21; Ballantine *et al.*, 1973: 29 (Mimiwhangata); Miller & Batt, 1973: 55, 88, 125 (ecol. etc.), fig. 51 (col.); Gordon & Ballantine, 1977: 99 (listed from Leigh region after Hogg, thesis 1967); Evans & Bergquist, 1977: 191–199 *passim* (biochem./taxon.); Higgins, 1978: 171–180 (assoc. with Kinorhyncha); Bergquist & Bedford, 1978: 215–221 *passim* (antibacterial activity, signif.); Bergquist, 1978: 38 (table 1.5, respiratory rate after Pütter, 1914), 111, 113, 209 (amino acids after Roche & Robin, 1954), text-fig. 4.6 (develop. of larva, after Lévi, 1956); George & George, 1979: 14 (descr., habitat etc.), pl. 2/1; Gottshall & Laurent, 1979: 22, fig. 2 (col.); Bergquist *et al.*, 1980: tables 1, 3 & 5 (sterol composition/classification); Bakus & Abbott, 1980: 32–33, 1 fig., col. pl. 2.23; Riddell, 1980: 93 (table 1, Mokohinau Is); Fishelson, 1981: 89–99 *passim*, figs (young moving colonies); Westerskov & Probert, 1981: 108, pl. 14 (col.); Weber *et al.*, 1981: 779–801 (chemistry, allantoin/adenosine isolation); Liaaen-Jensen *et al.*, 1982: 167–174 (carotenoids); Amade *et al.*, 1982: 223–228 *passim*, tables 2–3 (antimicrobial extracts); Kotua-Dickson, 1984: 10 (listed from Motukawao Is, off Coromandel Peninsula, figs 4–5 (in profiles of exposed and sheltered shores); Czeczuga, 1984a: 167–174; Czeczuga, 1984b: 259–264 (carotenoid content); Pritchard, 1984: 82 (descr., habitat), fig. on p. 81, 135 (recorded from the Cape Rodney to Okakari Point Marine Reserve); Bradstock, 1985: 101, fig.; Sim & Bakus, 1986: 17 (descr. etc.); Uriz, 1986: 16 (in key), fig. 65; Sarà & Gaino, 1987: 315–317 (interspecific var. of micrasters); Kurelec *et al.*, 1987: 17–22 (metabolism of carcinogenic amines); Smith & Djerassi, 1987: 236–240 (lipids); Sarà, 1987: 205, 206, 208–222, 252; Powell, 1987 [1947]: 5, fig. 3; Hoshino, 1987a: 10 (listed from Japanese waters); Tanita, 1989: 75–76 (descr., refs etc.), pl. 8, fig. 6; Herbert & Zahn, 1989: 143–167 *passim* (DNA monitoring technique); Kelly-Borges *et al.*, 1991: 117–125 *passim* (RNA sequencing/phylogenetics; material from Cornwallis Beach, Manukau Harbour, Auckland); Sarà *in* Rützler, 1990: (sympatric species divergences); Bergquist & Kelly-Borges, 1991: 43–45, figs 1b, 4c, 16 (descr., distrib., syn.).

Tethya australis Bergquist & Kelly-Borges, 1991

Bergquist & Kelly-Borges, 1991 : 48–49, figs 5c, 24, 25, pl. 1b (syn., incl. *T. ingalli* of Bergquist, 1968: 36).

Tethya bullae Bergquist & Kelly-Borges, 1991

Bergquist & Kelly-Borges, 1991 : 47–48, figs 1c, 10b, 22, 23.

Tethya deformis Thiele, 1898

Thiele, 1898: 29, pl. 1, fig. 18, pl. 5, fig. 26, pl. 7, figs 18a-d (Japan): Kirk, 1911: 573–575, fig. 1 (1–5) as

"*Tethya lyncurium* Lin. var. *australis*" n. var., Kermadec Is, "I propose to establish this variety with some reluctance, and only do so to avoid any possible confusion in notions of distribution."); Burton, 1924: 1036–1037 (*Donatia*) (syn.); Fell, 1950: 10 (as Kirk's *D. lyncurium* var. *australis*); Bergquist, 1968: 37 (distrib.); Bergquist *et al.*, 1980: tables 1, 3 & 5 (sterol composition/classification); Hoshino, 1987a: 10 (listed from "Japanese" waters); Sarà, 1987: 208, 209, 211, 214.

Tethya diploderma Schmidt, 1870

Schmidt, 1870: 52, pl. IV, fig. 11 (West Indies); Topsent, 1918: 574 (*Donatia*), figs 12–14; Burton, 1924: 1039 (N.Z. records and syn. as *Donatia*); Burton, 1937: 12 (syn.), pl. 9, fig. 56; de Laubenfels, 1950: 30 (redescr.); de Laubenfels, 1953: 545–546 (descr., reprod.), text-figs 14A–F; de Laubenfels, 1954: 233, fig. 160; Lévi, 1956d: 7 (spiculation), text-fig. 4, 1–23; Burton, 1956: 120 (syn. *T. diploderma* with *T. ingalli*); Bergquist, 1968: 36–37 (descr., distrib. etc., refs & syn. as *T. ingalli* Bowerbank), pl. 5, fig. b, pl. 13, figs c & e; Tendal, 1969: 37–38 (descr. etc.); Batham, 1968: 78 (table II, Glory Cove, Stewart Is); Tendal, 1969: 37–38 (descr. etc.); Thomas, 1973: 780–781 (descr. etc.), pl. III, fig. 19; George & George, 1979: 14 (habitat etc.), pl. 2/1; Hoshino, 1981: 237, text-fig. 24 (Japan); Hoshino, 1987: 10 (listed from Japan); Sarà, 1987: 208–210, 219, 220.

Tethya fastigata Bergquist & Kelly-Borges, 1991

Bergquist & Kelly-Borges, 1991: 56–58, figs 6a, 7c, 9b, 37–39, pl. 11b.

Tethya ingalli Bowerbank, 1858

Bowerbank, 1858: 307 (*Tethea*); Bowerbank, 1874: 119, pl. V, figs 11–17; Sollas, 1888: 431, pl. XLIV, figs 15–16 (*Tethya*); Burton, 1956: 120 (syn. *T. diploderma* Schmidt, 1870 with *T. ingalli*, cf. Burton, 1924: 1039, N.Z. records); Bergquist, 1961b: 193, figs 16a-b (as *T. multistella* Lendenfeld); not Bergquist, 1968: 36–37 (= *T. australis* Bergquist & Kelly-Borges, 1991), pl. 5, fig. 6, pl. 13, figs c & e; Morton & Chapman, 1968: 23, 29 (habitat at Leigh); Morton & Miller, 1968: 115, 271, 573 (ecol. etc.), pl. 6 (col.); Bergquist & Hogg, 1969: 205–220 *passim* (biochem.); Bergquist *et al.*, 1970: 267–268 (reprod. adapts); Ballantine *et al.*, 1973: 31 (Mimiwhangata); Ayling, 1974: 623, 624 (habitat); Grace & Whitten, 1974: 19 (in benthic community, Slipper Is); Gordon & Ballantine, 1977: 99 (listed from Leigh region after Hogg, thesis 1967); Evans & Bergquist, 1977: 191–199 *passim* (biochem./taxon.); Bergquist, 1978: 131, fig. 4.15 (surface buds); Bergquist *et al.*, 1980: tables 1, 3 & 5 (sterol composition/classification); Grange *et al.*, 1981: 223 (fiord biol.); Pritchard, 1984: 84 (descr., habitat etc.), fig. on p. 85, 135 (recorded from the Cape Rodney to Okakari Point Marine Reserve); Bradstock, 1985: 101, fig.; Sarà, 1987: 211, 217; Tanita, 1989: 76–77 (descr., refs), text-fig. 44, pl. 8, fig. 5.

Tethya japonica Sollas, 1888

Sollas, 1888: 430, pl. 44, figs 7–14; Dendy, 1916a: 262; Brøndsted, 1924: 444 (in *Donatia*); Tanita, 1964: 19, text-fig. 3, pl. 1, fig. 8; Tanita, 1969: 77, pl. 2, fig. 8; Lévi, 1967: 16, pl. 1, fig. 4; Kim *et al.*, 1968: 42, text-fig. 16, pl. 3, fig. 15; Hoshino, 1970: 22, fig. 3; Pulitzer-Finali, 1981a: 98 (descr. etc., distrib. incl. N.Z.); Hoshino, 1981: 238, fig. 25; Sarà, 1987: 210 (incl. *T. compacta* Bergquist, 1961, Chatham Is) [but see under *T. aurantium* (Pallas, 1766)]; Tanita, 1989: 77–78 (descr., distrib. (incl. "New Plymouth")), text-fig. 45, pl. 8, fig. 7.

Tethya mortoni Bergquist & Kelly-Borges, 1991

Bergquist & Kelly-Borges, 1991 : 46-47, figs 1a, 20, 21.

Tethya robusta Bowerbank, 1858

Bowerbank, 1858: 287 (*Tethya*); Bowerbank, 1873a: 10, pl. II, figs 12–17; Burton, 1924: 1037 (*Donatia* syn.); Burton, 1934b: 568; Bergquist, 1968: 37; Thomas, 1973: 71–72 (descr. etc.), pl. III, fig. 20; Thomas, 1980: 12 (descr. etc.), fig. 1n; Soest, 1981: 88 (descr.), fig. 4; Kay & Cannon, 1984: 22 (descr.), fig. 11.6; Sarà, 1987: 209–211; Soest, 1989: 227 (in key), fig. 1 (illus. key); Bergquist & Kelly-Borges, 1991: 54–55 (not N.Z. ?).

Tethya stolonifera Bergquist & Kelly-Borges, 1991

Bergquist & Kelly-Borges, 1991 : 45-46, figs 3a-b, 4a-b, 8c, 10a-c, 11a-b, 16–19, pl. Ia-e.

Tethya sp. Doak, 1971

Doak, 1971: text-fig., pl. 14 (col.); Doak, 1974: 668, fig. 2 (col.); Doak, 1979: pls 5–6 (ecol.).

Tethya sp. Grace & Puch, 1977

Grace & Puch, 1977: 62 (Moturoa Is, NE New Zealand).

Tethya n.sp. "A" Evans & Bergquist, 1977

Evans & Bergquist, 1977: 191–199 *passim* (biochem./taxon.).

Tethya n.sp. "B" Evans & Bergquist, 1977

Evans & Bergquist, 1977: 191–199 *passim* (biochem./taxon.).

Tethya n.sp. Green & Bergquist, 1980
Green & Bergquist, 1980: 153–158 (cell membrane specialisation).

Tethya sp. Grange *et al.*, 1981
Grange *et al.*, 1981: 223 (fiord biol.).

Tethya spp. Ritchie *in* Tortell, 1981
Ritchie *in* Tortell, 1981: 11 (algal forest habitat).

Tethya n.sp. Bergquist *et al.*, 1980
Bergquist *et al.*, 1980: tables 1, 3 & 5 (sterol composition/classification).

Tethya n.sp. Lawson *et al.*, 1984
Lawson *et al.*, 1984: 335–393 *passim* tables 2, 4, 5 etc. (fatty acid composition/sponge classification).

Family TIMEIDAE
Genus **Timea** Gray, 1867

Timea alba Bergquist, 1968
Bergquist, 1968: 20, text-fig. 4, pl. 11, fig. b; Hogg, 1966: 58, 61 (in key); Dawson, 1979: 24 (type data).

Timea aurantiaca Bergquist, 1968
Bergquist, 1968: 20–21, pl. 11, fig. c; Hogg, 1966: 58 (in key, first publication of name), 61 (listed from Auckland area); Morton & Miller, 1968: 328 (ecol. as *T.* sp.); Gordon & Ballantine, 1977: 75 (habitat), 88 (listed from Leigh region after Bergquist, 1968); Pritchard, 1984: 135 (recorded from the Cape Rodney to Okakari Point Marine Reserve); Hooper, 1986b: 191 (generic diag., comments on status etc.), 193 (diag. characters).

Genus **Stylotella** Lendenfeld, 1888

Stylotella agminata (Ridley, 1884)
Ridley, 1884: 466 (*Hymeniacidon*); Lendenfeld, 1888: 185 (as *Stylotella digitata*); Kirk *in* Hutton, 1904: 324 (listed as *S. digitata* Lend.); Hallmann, 1914: 349; Brøndsted, 1923: 145, fig. 23; de Laubenfels, 1954: 213, figs 145a-d; Bergquist, 1968: 24 (distrib., restr. syn.).

Order AXINELLIDA
Family AXINELLIDAE
Genus **Axinella** Schmidt, 1862

Axinella australiensis Bergquist, 1970
Bergquist, 1970: 11, 14–15, pls 1, figs C–D, 12, fig. D, 14, fig. B, table 2; Evans & Bergquist, 1977: 191–199 *passim* (biochem./taxon.); Bergquist, 1980a: table 1 (sterols etc.); Bergquist *et al.*, 1980: tables 11–15 (sterol composition/sponge classification).

Axinella brondstedi Bergquist, 1970
Bergquist, 1970: 11, 14 (new name for *A. verrucosa* Brøndsted, 1923: 148–150, figs 26a-b, preocc. in *Axinella* by *Spongia verrucosa* Esper, 1794 by Schmidt, 1862 and by Ehlers, 1870 — cf. Sarà, 1972: 74 (in key, etc.), fig. 7B).

Axinella globula Brøndsted, 1924
Brøndsted, 1924: 475-476, fig. 28; Bergquist, 1970: 11, 14 (listed).

Axinella richardsoni Bergquist, 1970
Bergquist, 1970: 11, 16, pl. 2, fig. C, pl. 10, fig. E, table 4.

Axinella sinclairi (Gray, 1843)
Gray, 1843: 295 (*Spongia*), incl. "Var. 1" and "Var. 2"); Dendy, 1898: 317, pl. XXXIV, fig. g. (*Axinella*); Kirk *in* Hutton, 1904: 323 (listed); Bergquist, 1970: 11, 14 (listed).

Axinella torquata Brøndsted, 1923
Brøndsted, 1923: 147–148, figs 25a-b; Bergquist, 1970: 11, 14 (listed).

Axinella tricalyciformis Bergquist, 1970
Bergquist, 1970: 11, 15, pl. 2, figs A–B, pl. 14, fig. 6, table 3 (new name for *A. lamellata* Bergquist, 1961b: 188, figs 12a-c, preocc. by *A. lamellata* Dendy, 1905; de Laubenfels, 1936: 162 (*Epipolasis*); Burton, 1959a: 259 (transf. to *Axinella* of Dendy's *Spongosorites lamellata*); Grange *et al.*, 1981: 220, 223 (fiord. biol.).

Axinella sp. Bergquist, 1978
Bergquist, 1978: pl. 9a (photo by W. Doak, rocky reef community).

Axinella sp. (A) Pritchard, 1984
Pritchard, 1984: 62 (descr., habitat etc.), fig. on p. 63, 135 (recorded from the Cape Rodney to Okakari Point Marine Reserve).

Axinella sp. (B) Pritchard, 1984
Pritchard, 1984: 64 (descr., habitat etc.), fig. on p. 65, 135 (recorded from the Cape Rodney to Okakari Point Marine Reserve).

Genus **Ceratopsion** Strand, 1928

Ceratopsion cuneiformis Bergquist, 1970

Bergquist, 1970: 11, 18–19, text-fig. 1, pl. 4, fig. B, pl. 15, fig. B, table 8; Dawson, 1979: 23 (type data).

Genus **Homaxinella** Topsent, 1916

Homaxinella erecta (Brøndsted, 1924)

Brøndsted, 1924: 479, figs 32a-b (*Hymeniacidon*); de Laubenfels, 1936: 130 (to *Axiamon*); Bergquist, 1970: 11, 13–14, pl. 1, figs A–B, pl. 14, fig. A, table 1 (descr., review, neotype designation); not of Bergquist, 1961a: 41, fig. 12 = *Hymeniacidon haurakii* Brøndsted, 1924, *q.v.*; Gordon & Ballantine, 1977: 99 (listed from Leigh region); Grange *et al.*, 1981: 223 (fiord biol.); Pritchard, 1984: 66 (descr., habitat etc.), fig. on p. 67, 135 (recorded from the Cape Rodney to Okakari Point Marine Reserve).

Genus **Hymerhabdia** Topsent, 1892

Hymerhabdia oxeata (Dendy, 1924)

Dendy, 1924: 349–350, pl. XIV, figs 20–21 (*Bubaris*); Topsent, 1928: 41 (*Hymerhabdia*); de Laubenfels, 1936: 132 (in new genus *Uplexoa*); Bergquist, 1970: 11, 20 (remarks as *Hymerhabdia*).

Genus **Pararhaphoxya** Burton, 1934

Pararhaphoxya pulchra (Brøndsted, 1923)

Brøndsted, 1923: 151–154, figs 28a-e (*Sigmaxinella*); Burton, 1934b: 565, fig. 13 (as *P. tenuiramosa*); de Laubenfels, 1954: 173, fig. 114; Bergquist, 1970: 11, 16–17, pl. 2, fig. D, pl. 3, fig. A, pl. 13, fig. B, table 5.

Pararhaphoxya n.sp. Bergquist *et al.*, 1980

Bergquist *et al.*, 1980: tables 1 & 5 (sterol composition/sponge classification).

Pararhaphoxya n.sp. Pritchard, 1984

Pritchard, 1984: 68 (descr., habitat etc.), fig. on p. 69, 135 (recorded from the Cape Rodney to Okakari Point Marine Reserve).

Genus **Phakellia** Bowerbank, 1861
in MacAndrew, 1860

Phakellia dendyi Bergquist, 1970

Bergquist, 1970: 11, 17–18, pl. 3, figs B–C, pl. 12, fig. B, pl. 14, fig. D, pl. 14, fig. A, tables 6–7; cf. Sharma, 1971: 151–152 (chemistry of *P. flabellata*); Pritchard, 1984: 70 (descr., habitat etc.), fig. on p. 71, 135 (recorded from the Cape Rodney to Okakari Point Marine Reserve).

Genus **Pseudaxinella** Schmidt, 1875

Pseudaxinella australis Bergquist, 1970

Bergquist, 1970: 11, 20–21, pl. 4, fig. C, pl. 12, fig. C, table 10; Gordon & Ballantine, 1977: 99 (listed from Leigh region); Pritchard, 1984: 135 (recorded from the Cape Rodney to Okakari Pont Marine Reserve).

Genus **Thrinacophora** Ridley, 1885

Thrinacophora dubia Brøndsted, 1923

Brøndsted, 1923: 157, figs 31a-c; de Laubenfels, 1936: 102 (*Rhaphidectyon*); Bergquist, 1970: 11, 20 (remarks).

Genus **Ulosa** de Laubenfels, 1936

Ulosa n.sp. Bergquist & Green, 1977

Bergquist & Green, 1977b: 289–302 *passim*, pls 1a, 3a–d, 4a, 5a & d (ultrastructure, larval metamorphosis and settlement; "A new species to be described elsewhere."); Green & Bergquist, 1980: 153–158 (cell membrane specialisation); Bergquist & Glasgow, 1986: 111–122 *passim* (ciliated epithelium of larvae/metamorphosis).

Family BUBARIDAE
Genus **Bubaris** Gray, 1867

Bubaris elegans Dendy, 1924

Dendy, 1924: 350–351, pl. X, fig. 5, pl. XIV; de Laubenfels, 1936: 132 (*Uplexoa*); Bergquist, 1970: 11, 19 (remarks).

Bubaris ornata Dendy, 1924

Dendy, 1924: 351, pl. XIV, figs 25–27 ("Terra Nova" Stn 90, near Three Kings Is); not in Bergquist, 1970; Gordon & Ballantine, 1977: 99 (listed from Leigh region after Ayling, thesis 1976).

Bubaris vermiculata (Bowerbank, 1866)

Bowerbank, 1866: 141–143 (*Hymeraphia*); Bowerbank, 1874: 67, pl. XXVI, figs 1–3; Dendy, 1924: 351 (*Bubaris*, detailed syn.); Burton, 1930a: 494–495 (geogr. and bathymetric distrib.); Burton, 1932b: 333; Arndt, 1935: 897 (descr., distrib.), figs 184a-c; Koltun,

1959: 200, fig. 158 (*Axinella*); Koltun, 1964b: 85 (diag.); Bergquist, 1970: 11, 19 (remarks, restr. syn.), pl. 15, fig. C, table 9; Boury-Esnault & van Beveren, 1982: 48–50.

Family DESMOXYIDAE
Genus **Acanthoclada** Bergquist, 1970

Acanthoclada prostrata Bergquist, 1970

Bergquist, 1970: 11, 22–23, pl. 5, fig. B, pl. 10, figs A & F, pl. 16, figs A–B, table 2; Gordon & Ballantine, 1977: 99 (listed from Leigh region); Pritchard, 1984: 135 (recorded from Cape Rodney to Okakari Point Marine Reserve).

Genus **Parahigginsia** Dendy, 1924

Parahigginsia phakellioides Dendy, 1924

Dendy, 1924: 375, pl. XI, fig. 4, pl. XV, figs 32–33; Bergquist, 1970: 11, 22 (remarks), pl. 15, fig. D; Lévi & Lévi, 1983: 95, text-fig. 15, pl. II, fig. 4 (descr. etc., first record beyond N.Z. at 22°16'S, 167°17'E, S of New Caledonia).

Genus **Eurypon** Gray, 1867

Eurypon hispida Bergquist, 1970

Bergquist, 1970: 11, 31–32, pl. 12, fig. A; Gordon & Ballantine, 1977: 99 (listed from Leigh region); Pritchard, 1984: 135 (recorded from the Cape Rodney to Okakari Point Marine Reserve); cf. Kernan *et al.*, 1990b: 1355 (comparison with new species of *Eurypon* of Barrow *et al.*, 1988).

Eurypon sp. ["A"]. Barrow *et al.*, 1988

Barrow *et al.*, 1988a: 1755–1761 (chemistry, sesquiterpenes extraction, Kaikoura material, No. 831130–6, in Chemistry Department, University of Canterbury).

Eurypon n.sp. ["B"]. Barrow *et al.*, 1988

Barrow *et al.*, 1988a: 1755–1761 *passim*; Kernan *et al.*, 1990b: 1353–1356 (chemistry, new sesquiterpenes; material from 10 m off Mercury Is, December 1980, Voucher AUZ 5–03, Department of Zoology, University of Auckland); p. 1355 "... an undescribed species of *Eurypon* ... the second collection of *Eurypon* n.sp. reported on by Barrow *et al.* ... and identified as such by Bergquist.").

Family RASPAILIIDAE
Genus **Raspailia** Schmidt, 1862

Raspailia agminata Hallmann, 1914

Hallmann, 1914: 438, fig. 22; Lendenfeld, 1888: 80, pl. II, fig. 1 (as *Halichondria rubra* var. *digitata*); Bergquist, 1961b: 184, figs 8a-c; Hogg, 1966: 58 (in key), 61 (listed from Auckland area); Morton & Miller, 1968: 411; Bergquist, 1970: 11, 26–27 (descr. etc.), pl. 6, fig. A, pl. 13, fig. A, pl. 19, figs A–B, table 17; Bergquist *et al.*, 1970: 267 (reprod. adapts); Gordon & Ballantine, 1977: 99 (listed from Leigh region); Evans & Bergquist, 1977: 191–199 *passim* (biochem./taxon.); Grange *et al.*, 1981: 220, 223 (fiord biol.); Pritchard, 1984: 72 (descr., habitat etc.), fig. on p. 73, 135 (recorded from the Cape Rodney to Okakari Point Marine Reserve).

Raspailia compressa Bergquist, 1970

Bergquist, 1970: 11, 29–30, text-fig. 34a, pl. 7, fig. B, pl. 11, fig. A, table 7; Bergquist, 1978: fig. 5.16b (skeletal organisation).

Raspailia flaccida Bergquist, 1970

Bergquist, 1970: 11, 27–28, pl. 6, fig. B, pl. 10, fig. B, pl. 18, fig. C, table 6; Ayling, 1978: 6, 1 fig. (Cape Rodney to Okakari Pont Marine Reserve, habitats, % coverage etc.), 62.

Raspailia inaequalis Dendy, 1924

Dendy, 1924: 355–357, pl. XII, fig. 1, pl. XIV, figs 17–19; de Laubenfels, 1936: 102 (*Echinaxia*); Bergquist, 1970: 11, 28, text-fig. 2; Gordon & Ballantine, 1977: 99 (listed from Leigh region).

Raspailia topsenti Dendy, 1924

Dendy, 1924: 354–355, pl. XII, fig. 5, pl. XIV, figs 14–16 (*Raspailia*); de Laubenfels, 1936: 102 (*Raspaxilla*); Bergquist, 1961c: 187 (figs 11a-b (as *Axiamon novaezealandiae* (Brøndsted, 1924), cf. Brøndsted, 1924: 477, figs 31A–D (*Hymeniacidon*); Hogg, thesis 1967: 74–130 *passim* (biochem.), table 3.1, fig. 3.3 (distrib. of amino acids); but cf. *R. agminata*, above; Morton & Miller, 1968: 573 (ecol.); Bergquist, 1970: 11, 28–29 (descr. etc.), text-fig. 3b, pl. 6, figs C–D, pl. 7, fig. A, pl. 10, fig. D, pl. 19, fig. D, pl. 19, fig. D; Doak, 1971: text-fig. 14 (growth form, Leigh, 60 feet depth after Ayling); Bergquist & Hogg, 1969: 205–220 *passim* (biochem.); Gordon & Ballantine, 1977: 99 (listed from Leigh region after Ayling, thesis 1968); Evans & Bergquist, 1977: 191–199 *passim* (biochem./taxon.); Bergquist & Bedford, 1978: 215–221 *passim* (antibacterial activity, signif.); Ayling, 1978: 9, 1 fig. (Cape Rodney to Okakari Point Marine Reserve, habitats, % coverage etc., sediment-covered rock flats), 51 (open rock), 52 (*Ecklonia* forest), 62 (isolated quadrats); Bergquist *et al.*, 1980: tables 1, 3 & 5 (sterol

composition/classification); Riddell, 1980: 97 (table 4, Mokohinau Is); Ritchie *in* Tortell, 1981: 11 (algal forest habitat); Liaaen-Jensen *et al.*, 1982: 173 etc., tables (carotenoids).

Raspailia sp. Ayling *in* Doak, 1971
Ayling in Doak, 1971: text-fig. 14 (growth form, Poor Knights Is, 220 feet).

Raspailia sp. Ballantine *et al.*, 1973
Ballantine *et al.*, 1973: 17, 21, 36, fig. 4, fig. on p. 19.

Raspailia sp. Grace & Puch, 1977
Grace & Puch, 1977: 62 (transect, Moturoa Is, NE New Zealand).

Raspailia sp. Ritchie *et al.*, 1979
Ritchie *et al.*, 1979: 49 (listed from Poor Knights Islands Marine Reserve).

Raspailia sp. Grange *et al.*, 1981
Grange *et al.*, 1981: 223 (fiord biol.).

Raspailia sp. Grace, 1983
Grace, 1983: 104 (in "Deep Zone" [i.e., 30–45 m; see fig. 7], sublittoral rocky bottom Hauraki Gulf), 105 (in "Very deep zone" [i.e., 45–60 m; see figs 6–7]).

Raspailia sp. Lawson *et al.*, 1984
Lawson *et al.*, 1984: 375–393, tables 2, 4, 5 etc. (fatty acid composition/sponge classification).

Family RHABDEREMIIDAE
Genus **Rhabderemia** Topsent, 1890

Rhabderemia corallioides Dendy, 1924
Dendy, 1924: 357–358, pl. XII, fig. 3, pl. XV, figs 1–4; Burton, 1929: 435 (Antarctic); Burton, 1940: 116; Koltun, 1964b: 90 (diag.); Bergquist, 1968: 19.

Rhabderemia stellata Bergquist, 1961
Bergquist, 1961a: 41–42, figs 13a-c; Bergquist, 1968: 19 (descr. etc.), text-fig. 3, pl. 1, fig. C, pl. 11, fig. H.

Family SIGMAXINELLIDAE
Genus **Clathriodendron** Lendenfeld, 1888

Clathriodendron rubrum Kirk, 1911
Kirk, 1911: 580–581, text-fig. 6, pl. XXVII, fig. 1 (Kermadec Is); Fell, 1950: 11; Bergquist, 1970: 11, 31 (descr., syntype etc.).

Genus Sigmaxinella Dendy, 1894

Sigmaxinella stylotata Brøndsted, 1923
Brøndsted, 1923: 150, fig. 27 (*Sigmaxinella*); Bergquist, 1970: 11, 25 (descr. etc.), pl. 5, fig. D, pl. 16, fig. D, tables 3 & 5 (*Biemna*); Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 30, pl. 8, fig. A (returned to *Sigmaxinella*).

Sigmaxinella sp. Bergquist & Fromont, 1988
Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 30, pl. 8, fig. B (NZOI Stn E269, off Three Kings Is).

Family TRACHYCLADIDAE
Genus **Trachycladus** Carter, 1879

Trachycladus stylifer Dendy, 1924
Dendy, 1924: 377–378, pl. XII, fig. 7, pl. XV, figs 39–42; Bergquist, 1970: 11, 21–22 (descr. etc.), pl. 5, fig. A, pl. 10, fig. C; Evans & Bergquist, 1977: 191–199 *passim* (biochem./taxon.); Bergquist & Bedford, 1978: 215–221 *passim* (antibacterial activity, signif.); Bergquist, 1978: pl. 10b.

Subclass CERACTINOMORPHA
Order DENDROCERATIDA
Family APLYSILLIDAE
Genus **Aplysilla** Schulze, 1878

***Aplysilla rosea** (Barrois, 1876)
Barrois, 1876: 57 (*Verongia*); Carter, 1876: 229, pl. XII, figs 1c, 2 (as *Aplysina naevus*); Schulze, 1878: 416, pl. XXIII, figs 16–17 (*Aplysilla*); Carter, 1886c: 285 (as *Aplysina naevus*), 286 (as *A. cruor*); Lendenfeld, 1887: 708–709, pl. 44, fig. 2 (*Aplysilla*); Burton, 1930a: 510 (remarks and syn.), pl. II, fig. 3; Burton, 1934b: 517 (Australian record), 595 (distrib.); Burton, 1935b: 78 (Sea of Japan).; Arndt, 1935: 110 (descr., distrib. syn.), text-fig. 235; de Laubenfels, 1948: 88, 167 (as syn. of *A. glacialis* (Merechowsky, 1878)); Lévi, 1956c: 85, etc. (develop.); Hogg, thesis, 1967: tables 2.3 (larval characteristics) (first N.Z. record), 3.1 (distrib. of amino acids), 5.2 (descr. and ecol. notes); Bergquist, 1967: 161–162 (Hawaiian material, cf. with Australasian — "There is almost certainly more than one species involved in this complex ..."); Bergquist & Hogg, 1969: 205–220 *passim* (biochem.); Tuzet *et al.*, 1970: 955–957 (larval types etc.); Doak, 1971: pl. 11; Doak, 1974: 669 (habitat); Gordon & Ballantine, 1977: 20 (habitat), 98 (listed from Leigh region); Bergquist *et al.*, 1977: 179–184 *passim* (morphol. cilia of larvae); Evans & Bergquist, 1977: 191–199 *passim* (biochem./

* Now = *Darwinella gardineri fide* Bergquist *et al.*, 1991: 19 (table 1), 20.

taxon.); Bergquist & Bedford, 1978: 215–221 *passim* (antibacterial activity, signif.); Bergquist, 1978: pl. 12c (SEM photo of larva); Ritchie *et al.*, 1979: 49 (listed from Poor Knights Islands Marine Reserve); Bergquist, 1980c: 484 (generic diag. with *A. rosea* Barrois, 1876 as type sp. following Topsent, 1905, "... *rosea* is a good species of *Aplysilla*".); Bergquist *et al.*, 1980: tables 1, 2, & 4 (sterol composition/classification); Westerskov & Probert, 1981: pl. 17 (ecol.); Ritchie *in* Tortell, 1981: 11 (algal forest habitat); Pansini & Pronzato, 1981: 78 (4-year settlement study), 79 (table 1); Bergquist & Skinner, 1982: 53; Bergquist & Wells, 1983: 28, table 3 etc. (chemotaxon.); Pritchard, 1984: 12 (descr., habitat etc.), 133 (recorded from the Cape Rodney to Okakari Point Marine Reserve); Karuso & Taylor, 1986: 1629–1641 (chemical constituents); Hoshino, 1987a: 46 (listed from "Japanese waters" as *A. rosea* Schulze, 1878); Karuso *et al.*, 1988: (chemical constituents); Bergquist *et al.*, 1991: 17–24 *passim* (sterol composition/classification, as *Darwinella gardineri* (cf. pp. 19 (table 1) 20)).

Aplysilla sulphurea Schulze, 1878

Schulze, 1878: 405, pl. XXIII, figs 15, 18, 20–27, pl. XXIV, figs 28–30; Lendenfeld, 1887: 707–708; de Laubenfels, 1932: 32; Arndt, 1935: 101–111 (descr., distrib., etc.), text-fig. 236; de Laubenfels, 1936: 32; de Laubenfels, 1948: 36, 164–165 (descr., distrib., etc.), 165–168, 173; de Laubenfels, 1954: 47, text-fig. 26C; Vacelet, 1959: 62; Koltun, 1964: 111 (Antarctic); Labate, 1965: 337, pl. 2, fig. 6; Rützler, 1965: 41; Hogg, thesis 1967: table 2.3 (larval characteristics) (first N.Z. records); Bergquist, 1967: 162 (Hawaiian material, distrib. incl. N.Z.); Koltun, 1969: 14 (as bipolar species); Sarà, 1970: 273–284 *passim* (competition and co-operation); Doak, 1971: text-fig. 8 (= explanation of plate), pl. 7 (coloured); Sarà, 1972: 89 (in key, descr., etc.), fig. 12D; Vacelet *et al.*, 1976: 107; Grace & Puch, 1977: 51–65; Evans & Bergquist, 1977: 191–199 *passim* (biochem./taxon.); Bergquist & Bedford, 1978: 15–21 *passim* (antibacterial activity, signif.); Bergquist, 1978: text-fig. 6.3 (part of epizoic complex); Bergquist, 1980c: 464, 484 ("... a good species of *Aplysilla* "); Grange *et al.*, 1981: 223 (fiord biol.); Westerskov & Probert, 1981: pl. 16 (col.), figs 2d, 20c-d; Boury-Esnault & van Beveren, 1982: 120 (Kerguelen Is); Bergquist & Skinner, 1982: 54, text-fig. 3.7, pl. 1.3; Bergquist & Wells, 1983: 28, table 3 etc. (chemotaxon.); Pritchard, 1984: 12 (descr., habitat etc.), fig. on p. 13, 133 (recorded from the Cape Rodney to Okakari Point Marine Reserve); Karuso *et al.*, 1984: 1081–1093 *passim* (chemical constituents); Karuso *et al.*, 1986: 2177 (chemical constituents); Uriz, 1988: 101 (descr. etc.); Bergquist *et al.*, [1985: 72–78, figs 1–4] *in* Rützler, 1990 (biological and chemotaxon. appraisal — Australian material probably = *Darwinella* sp.).

Aplysilla sp. Morton & Miller, 1968

Morton & Miller, 1968: 116, 338 (ecol. etc.).

Aplysilla sp. Ayling, 1974

Ayling, 1974: 625 (habitat).

Aplysilla sp. Grace & Grace, 1976

Grace & Grace, 1976: 99 (in benthic community, Great Mercury Is).

Aplysilla sp. Grange *et al.*, 1981

Grange *et al.*, 1981: 220, 233 (fiord biol.).

Genus **Chelonaplysilla** de Laubenfels, 1948

Chelonaplysilla violacea (Lendenfeld, 1883)

Lendenfeld, 1883: 237, pl. 10, figs 5 & 7, pl. 11, figs 8–15, pl. 12, figs 17–18 (*Aplysilla*); Lendenfeld, 1885a: 22–23; Lendenfeld, 1889: 704–706 (descr.), pl. 46, figs 13–15; de Laubenfels, 1948: 165–166 (descr. etc.), 167; Bergquist, 1967: 162 (Hawaiian material, colour notes, distrib., incl. N.Z. and Fiji); Morton & Miller, 1968: 116, 358 (ecol. etc. as *A.* sp.); Bergquist *et al.*, 1971: 103–104; Grace & Grace, 1976: 99 (in benthic community, Great Mercury Is, as *Aplysilla*); Gordon & Ballantine, 1977: 98 (listed from Leigh region); Evans & Bergquist, 1977: 191–199 *passim* (biochem./taxon.); Bergquist, 1980c: 484 (transf. to *Chelonaplysilla*), 486 (generic diag. etc.); Bergquist & Thomas, 1982: 54; Bergquist & Wells, 1983: 28, table 3 etc. (chemotaxon.); Pritchard, 1984: 15 (descr., habitat etc.), fig. on p. 15, 133 (recorded from the Cape Rodney to Okakari Point Marine Reserve); Hambley *et al.*, 1986: 3281–3282 (chemistry, diterpene metabolites); Buckleton *et al.*, 1986: 1846–1848 (structure of the metabolite aplyviolene); Hambley *et al.*, 1990: 1861–1870 (chemistry, isolation of diterpenes etc.); Bergquist *et al.* [1985] 1990: 72–78, table 1 *in* Rützler, 1990 *q.v.*, (sterol composition/sponge classification); cf. Bobzin & Faulkner, 1991: 225–232 (diterpenes).

* Genus **Darwinella** Müller, 1865

Darwinella oxeata Bergquist, 1961

Bergquist, 1961d: 216, figs 6a-c; Pronzato, 1975:

* See also *Darwinella gardineri* under *Aplysilla rosea*.

14–16, 18 (in key), figs 6–7; Bergquist, 1980c: 486 (generic diag. etc.); Karuso *et al.*, 1986a: 2177-2178 (isolation of first porphyrin); Karuso *et al.*, 1986b: 1643–1653 (terpenoid composition); Bergquist *et al.* [1985: 72–78, figs 1–4] in Rützler, 1990 (biological and chemotaxon. appraisal of yellow *Darwinella*).

Darwinella sp. Karuso *et al.*, 1986

Karuso *et al.*, 1986b: 1643–1653 (chemistry, terpenoid constituents; collected from Leigh etc. — see p. 1649).

Darwinella sp. ["2"]. Bergquist *et al.* [1985], 1990

Bergquist *et al.* [1985: 72–78, figs 1–4] *in* Rützler, 1990 (biological and chemotaxon. appraisal of "rose-coloured *Darwinella*" [cf. Pronzato, 1975: 5 *et seq.*].

Genus **Dendrilla** Lendenfeld, 1883

"**Dendrilla cactus** (Selenka, 1867)"

Selenka, 1867: 565 (*Spongelia*); Burton, 1934b: 595 (syn.); de Laubenfels, 1948: 152–153 (descr., syn., etc.), pl. 26, fig. 47; not of Bergquist, 1961c: 215, figs 5a-b = *Spongia reticulata* (Lendenfeld, *q.v.*); Gordon & Ballantine, 1977: 98 (listed from Leigh region); Bergquist, 1980c: 488 (generic diag. etc. with *Dendrilla rosae* Lendenfeld, 1883 as type species following Topsent, 1905: "De Laubenfels's (1948) view that *Spongelia cactus* Selenka was the type species of *Dendrilla* was disputed by Vacelet (1958), who considered the species unrecognisable. The latter view is upheld."); Tanita, 1989: 189 (descr., syn.), pl. 19, fig. 5; Woollacott & Hadfield, 1989: 410–413 (larva).

Dendrilla rosea Lendenfeld, 1883

Lendenfield, 1883: 234; Bergquist & Skinner, 1982: 54; Pritchard, 1984: 16 (descr., habitat etc.), fig. on p. 17, 133 (recorded from the Cape Rodney to Okakari Point Marine Reserve); Lawson *et al.*, 1984: 375–393 *passim*, tables 2, 4, 5 etc. (fatty acid composition/sponge classification); Karuso *et al.*, 1986b: 1643–1653 (chemistry, terpenoid constituents); Bergquist *et al.*, [1985: 72–78, figs 1–4] *in* Rützler, 1990 (chemotaxon.).

Dendrilla sp. Pritchard, 1984

Pritchard, 1984: 18 (descr., habitat etc.), fig. on p. 19, 133 (recorded from the Cape Rodney to Okakari Point Marine Reserve).

Family DICTYODENDRILLIDAE
Genus **Dictyodendrilla** Bergquist, 1980

Dictyodendrilla cavernosa (Lendenfeld, 1883)

Lendenfeld, 1883: 234; Cambie *et al.*, 1987: 948–949 (chemistry, isolation of furanosesquiterpenes; incl. material from "Terra Nova" Stn 134 and PRB LR 29/7/72 off Little Barrier Is and Aldermen Is); Kernan *et al.*, 1990: 724–727 (new diterpenes).

Dictyodendrilla n.sp. Bergquist, 1980

Bergquist, 1980c: 488 (generic diag.), fig. 21d, e (undescr. species from N.Z.); cf. Cambie *et al.*, 1987: 1014–1016.

Family HALISARCIDAE
Genus **Halisarca** Dujardin, 1838

Halisarca dujardini Johnston, 1842

Johnston, 1842: 192, pl. XVI, fig. 8; Lendenfeld, 1889: 729–730 (distrib., syn.), pl. 50, figs 2–4; Arndt, 1935: 109–110 (descr., syn. etc.), text-fig. 234; Lévi, 1956: 17–19 etc. (histology, morphogenesis etc.); Borojevic *et al.*, 1968: 29 (ecol., refs); Juniper & Steele, 1969: 160; Rasmussen, 1973: 19; Korotkova, 1973: 16–25, 1 fig, 5 pls (regeneration); Bergquist & Sinclair, 1973: 35–44 *passim* (larval settlement, refs, see esp. p. 40, "probably *Halisarca dujardini* ... difficult to identify unless seen alive, and hence, most literature references are not reliable."); Chen, 1976: 113–139 (reprod./speciation); Aisenstadt & Korotkova, 1976: 818–823 (oogenesis etc.); Korotkova & Aisenstadt, 1976: 549–555 (oogenesis); Bergquist, 1978: 146 (table 5.1, biol. features), 190 (growth rate, after Bergquist & Sinclair, 1973); Bergquist, 1980c: 490 (generic diag. with *H. dujardini* as type species); Boury-Esnault & van Beveren, 1982: 119–120 (Kerguelen Is); Korotkova & Ermolina, 1982: 1472–1480 (larval develop.); Korotkova & Eresovsky, 1984: 36–42 (egg cleavage); Korotkova & Ermolina, 1986a: 48–53 (amoebocytes/embryogenesis); Korotkova & Ermolina, 1986b: 104–106 (embryo destruction); Uriz, 1986: 13 (in key etc.); Uriz, 1988: 102 (descr., distrib.).

Order DICTYOCERATIDA
Family DYSIDEIDAE
* Genus **Dysidea** Johnston, 1842

Dysidea cristagalli Bergquist, 1961

Bergquist, 1961a: 33, fig. 1b.

---

* Proposed conservation of name, see Erridge & Tollitt, 1987: 233–234.

Dysidea elegans (Nardo, 1847)

Nardo, 1847: 267 (*Spongelia*); Lendenfeld, 1889: 655–666 (descr., refs & syn.), pl. 39, fig. 2; Brøndsted, 1926: 296 (*Spongelia*).

Dysidea fragilis (Montagu, 1818)

Montagu, 1818: 114, pl. XVI, figs 1–2 (*Spongia*); Johnston, 1842: 187, pl. 13, fig. 6, pl. 14, fig. 4 (*Dysidea*); Bowerbank, 1864: pl. XIV, figs 272–272; Bowerbank, 1866: 381–384; Bowerbank, 1874: 175, pl. LIX, figs 1–3; Carter, 1885a: 215–216 (descr.); Lendenfeld, 1889: 660–662, pl. 37, fig. 10 (*Spongelia*); Burton, 1934b: 583–593, text-figs 18–33, pl. II, figs 2–11 (review, distrib., detailed refs & syn.); Arndt, 1935: 107–108 (descr., syn., etc.), text-fig. 231; de Laubenfels, 1936: 27 (descr., discuss. etc.), pl. 6, fig. 3; de Laubenfels, 1953: 515; de Laubenfels, 1954: 35 (descr.); de Laubenfels, 1955: 138; Burton, 1956: 137; Koltun, 1958: 74 (Sea of Japan); Koltun, 1959: 222, text-fig. 182, pl. 39, fig. 2; Burton, 1959a: 272; Hogg, 1966: 57 (in key), 61 (listed from Auckland area); Hogg, thesis 1967: table 5.2 (descr., and ecol. notes); Morton & Miller, 1968: 115 (ecol.); Bergquist & Hogg, 1969: 205–220 *passim* (biochem.); Juniper & Steele, 1969: 160; Bergquist *et al.*, 1970: 253 (? as *D. hirciniformis* Carter, 1885, on the carapace of the spider crab *Notomithrax minor* Filhol, 1885); MacLennan, 1970: 299–334 *passim*, table I (cell aggreg.); Sarà, 1972: 89–90 (in key etc.), fig. 11G; Bergquist, 1972: 101 (assoc. with spider crab *Paramithrax minor*); Boury-Esnault, 1973: 288; Thomas, 1976: 450 (descr., etc.), fig. 2b; Wiedenmayer, 1977: 72, pl. 9, fig. 6; Gordon & Ballantine, 1977: 98 (listed from Leigh region); Evans & Bergquist, 1977: 191–199 *passim* (biochem./taxon.); Thomas, 1979: 14 (descr. etc.), fig. 2h; Bergquist, 1980c: 480 (type species — see Burton, 1934a); Bakus & Abbott, 1980: col. pl; Lopez & Boury-Esnault, 1981: 98 (descr.), figs 3–4; Thomas, 1981: 12 (syn.), pl. 1, fig. 4; Amade *et al.*, 1982: 223–228 *passim*, tables 2–3 (antimicrobial extracts); Thomas, 1982: 19 (comments); Boury-Esnault & van Beveren, 1982: 121 (Kerguelen Is); Pritchard, 1984: 133 (recorded from the Cape Rodney to Okakari Point Marine Reserve); Uriz, 1986: 13 (in key), fig. 3; Sim & Bakus, 1986: 8 (descr. etc.); Perry *et al.*, 1987: 373–376 (chemotaxon., isolation of sesterterpene variabilin), table 1, re. voucher specimens); Hoshino, 1987a: 46 (listed from "Japanese waters"); Molinski & Ireland, 1988: 2103–2105 (chemistry, cytotoxis, azacyclopropene extraction); Uriz, 1988: 102 (descr.); Tanita, 1989: 183–184 (descr., syn. etc.), pl. 9, fig. 2.

Dysidea navicularis (Lendenfeld, 1889)

Lendenfeld, 1889: 628 (type species of new genus *Haastia* descr. from Lyttelton, N.Z.), pl. 37, fig. 3, pl. 42, figs 1–3, pl. 43, fig. 2; Bergquist, 1980c: 482 ("... a typical *Dysidea*, close ... to *D. fragilis*. The species name is retained here only because of the geographic separation of the type material, and because no fresh material is available ...").

Dysidea spiculivora (Dendy, 1924)

Dendy, 1924: 38 (*Spongelia*); de Laubenfels, 1948: 147 (pronounced unrecognisable except as possible syn. of *D. herbacea* (Keller)).

Dysidea sp. a (Brøndsted, 1923)

Brøndsted, 1923: 164–165 (*Spongelia*).

Dysidea sp. b (Brøndsted, 1923)

Brøndsted, 1923: 165 (*Spongelia*).

Dysidea sp. Perry *et al.*, 1987

Perry *et al.*, 1987: 373–376 *passim* (chemotaxon., isolation of variabilin — see pp 374–375, table 1, for details of voucher specimens).

Genus **Eurypongia** Row, 1911

Eurypongia arenaria Bergquist, 1961

Bergquist, 1961c: 212, figs 4a-e; Bergquist, 1980c: 482 (generic diag. etc.); Perry *et al.*, 1987: 373–376 (chemotaxon., isolation of the sesterterpene variabilin — see p. 375, table 1, for details of voucher specimen in Chemistry Department, University of Canterbury.

Family SPONGIIDAE
* Genus **Cacospongia** Schmidt, 1862

Cacospongia n.sp. 1 Lawson *et al.*, 1984

Lawson *et al.*, 1984: 375–393, tables 2, 4, 5 etc. (fatty acid composition/sponge classification, chemotaxon.).

Cacospongia n.sp. 2 Lawson *et al.*, 1984

Lawson *et al.*, 1984: 375–393, tables 2, 4, 5 etc. (fatty acid composition/sponge classification, chemotaxon.).

Cacospongia n.sp. Bergquist *et al.*, 1991

Bergquist *et al.*, 1991: 17–24 *passim* (sterol composition/classification, Taranaki material).

* For generic diagnosis, type species, remarks etc., *see* Bergquist, 1980: 460.

Cacospongia sp. Kelly-Borges *et al.*, 1991

Kelly-Borges *et al.*, 1991: 117–125 *passim* (RNA sequences, phylogenetics etc. Castor Bay, Auckland).

* Genus **Carteriospongia** Hyatt, 1877

Carteriospongia australis (Lendenfeld, 1886)

Lendenfeld, 1886: 166 (*Steleospongia*); Hyatt, 1877: 530, pl. XV, fig. 16 (as *S. levis*), 530, pl. 17, figs 23–24 (as *S. levis* var. *rotundus*); Carter, 1885a: 303–305 (as *Stelospongus levis* Hyatt); Carter, 1886c: 369–371 (discuss. of characters of *S. laevis* Hyatt with *S. cribrocrusta* n.sp.); Lendenfeld, 1889: 516–518, pl. 25, fig. 3, pl 29, fig. 3, pl. 30, figs 12–13, pl. 31, figs 2 & 8 (as *S. australis* var. *cornulata*); Kirk *in* Hutton, 1904: 326 (listed as *S. australis* var. *cornulata* Lendenfeld); de Laubenfels, 1948: 48; Bergquist, 1961c: 210–211, figs 2a-b (*Polyfibrospongia*); Bergquist, 1980c: 454 (*Polyfibrospongia* Bowerbank, 1877 syn. *Carteriospongia*, generic diag. etc); Schmitz & Chang, 1988: 745–748 (cf. chemistry of *C. flabellifera* (Bowerbank)).

Carteriospongia foliascens (Pallas, 1766)

Pallas, 1766: 395 (*Spongia*); Lendenfeld, 1889: 196–200 (anat., syn., etc.), pl. 5, fig. 3, pl. 6, figs 1, 3, 4, 10, pl. 7, fig. 11, pl. 14, fig. 2, pl. 24, fig. 6 (*Phyllospongia*); Kirk *in* Hutton, 1904: 325 (listed); Burton, 1934b: 573 (distrib., refs & syn.); de Laubenfels, 1948: 48, 51, 53, pl. 10, fig. 20; de Laubenfels, 1954: 15, text-fig. 7, pl. 3, fig. 6 (as *P. lekanis*); Lévi, 1956c: 128 etc. (parenchymella larva); Lévi, 1965: 24 (Red Sea); Bergquist, 1965: 131–132, text-figs 3a-b (descr., distrib., etc., Palau Is, N.Z. record "doubtful"); Bergquist, 1969: 64, pl. 1; Thomas, 1973: 14–15 (descr., refs & syn.), pl. I, fig. 4, pl. VI, figs 1–2 & 4; Bergquist, 1978: 211 (biochem.); Thomas, 1979: 14 (descr., ecol. in *Phyllospongia*), fig. 2c; Bergquist, 1980c: 454 (as type species of *Carterio-spongia*, generic diag., — see also Burton, 1934); Berg-quist *et al.*, 1980: tables 1, 2, & 4 (sterol composition/sponge classification); Thomas, 1982: 18 (descr., distrib. etc.); Bergquist & Wells, 1983: 25, table 3 (chemotaxon.); Kay & Cannon, 1984: 24 (descr.), fig. 11.18; Declerq *et al.*, 1985: 122–124 (chemistry); Kamiya *et al.*, 1986: 2205 (chemistry); Braekman & Daloze, 1986: 357–364 (fish predation/evolutionary trends etc.); cf. Schmitz & Chang, 1988: 745–748 (chemistry); Bergquist *et al.*, 1988: 297 (diag. features, syn. etc.), figs 2–5; Soest, 1989: 228 (in key, in *Iospongia*), fig. 1 (in illustrated key); Kitagawa *et al.*, 1989: 2078–2082 (chemistry, extraction of bishomosesterterpenes); Quinn & Tucker, 1989: 751–755 (chemistry, extraction of norscalarenes); Zeng *et al.*, 1991: 421–427 (isolation of new sesterterpenes). [This is a possible misidentification.]

Genus **Leiosella** Lendenfeld, 1889

Leiosella levis (Lendenfeld, 1886)

Lendenfeld, 1886: 536–539 (*Euspongia*); Lendenfeld, 1889: 213–214, pl. 12, fig. 14, pl. 15, fig. 6, pl. 20, fig. 14 (*Leiosella*); de Laubenfels, 1948: 21, 62 ("unrecognisable, except probably *Leiosella*"); Bergquist, 1961c: 209–210, fig. 1a-b (descr., refs & syn.); Bergquist, 1980c: 458 ("... a good species of *Leiosella*"), figs 7a-c.

* Genus **Phyllospongia** Ehlers, 1870

"**Phyllospongia foliascens** var. **perforata** (Hyatt, 1877)"

Hyatt, 1877: 543 (*Carteriospongia*); Lendenfeld, 1889: 172–173, pl. 6, fig. 7, pl. 7, fig. 10, pl. 8, fig. 14 (*Phyllospongia*); Kirk *in* Hutton, 1904: 325 (listed as *P. perforata* Hyatt); de Laubenfels, 1948: 48, 54 (*C. perforata* transf. to *P. foliascens* var. *perforata*); Thomas, 1976: 643 (descr., distrib., etc.); Vacelet *et al.*, 1976: 106, pl. V, figs f-g (in *Phyllospongia*); Bergquist, 1980c: 454 (Lendenfeld's "*perforata* is a haplosclerid sponge").

Phyllospongia papyracea (Esper, 1794)

Esper, 1794: 38 (*Spongia*); Ehlers, 1870: 22 (*Phyllospongia*); Lendenfeld, 1889: 187–188, pl. 4, fig. 2, pl. 5, fig. 5, pl. 7, figs 5–6 (*Phyllospongia*); Kirk *in* Hutton, 1904: 325 (listed); Burton, 1934b: 572 (neotype etc.); de Laubenfels, 1948: 45, 47, 53, 57, 123, pl. 8, fig. 17; Vacelet *et al.*, 1976: 106, pl. V, fig. g; Bergquist, 1980c: 454 (generic diag., *P. papyracea* as type species after Burton, 1934, incl. *P. distans* Lendenfeld); Bergquist *et al.*, 1980: tables 1, 2 & 4 (sterol composition/sponge classification); Kay & Cannon, 1984: 24 (descr.), fig. 11.19; Bergquist *et al.*, 1988: 304–305, figs 13–17 (diag. features, syn. etc.); Soest, 1989: 228 (in key as *Iospongia*), fig. 1 (in illus. key).

"**Phyllospongia papyracea** var. **laciniata** (Lamarck, 1814)"

Lamarck, 1814: 445 (*Spongia*); Lendenfeld, 1889: 190, pl. 5, fig. 2, pl. 6, fig. 8, pl. 7, fig. 1 (as *P. arbuscula*

* Generic review etc. *in* Bergquist *et al.*, 1988: 294–297.

* Generic review etc. *in* Bergquist *et al.*, 1988: 302–303.

from N.Z.), 200, pl. 4, fig. 1, pl. 7, fig. 3 (as *P. spiralis* from Port Chalmers, N.Z.); Kirk *in* Hutton, 1904: 325 (listed); de Laubenfels, 1948: 47, pl. 9, fig. 19. [N.Z. identification incorrect ?]

"**Phyllospongia papyracea** var. **macropora** Lendenfeld, 1889"
Lendenfeld, 1889: 173, pl. 7, fig. 7 (as *P. macropora* from Port Chalmers); de Laubenfels, 1948: 48, 53, 54; Bergquist, 1980c: 45 ("*macropora* is a haplosclerid sponge").

Phyllospongia papyracea var. **polyphylla** (Lamarck, 1814)
Lamarck, 1814: 441 (as *Spongia polyphylla*); Lendenfeld, 1889: 189, pl. 4, fig. 3 (as *P. distans* from N.Z.); de Laubenfels, 1948: 53 (incl. *P. distans* Len-denfeld), 54, 57.

Genus **Spongia** Linnaeus, 1759

Spongia reticulata (Lendenfeld, 1886)
Lendenfeld, 1886: 541 (*Euspongia*); Lendenfeld, 1889: 300–301, pl. 13, fig. 3 (*Hippospongia*); Bergquist, 1961a: 33 (*Spongia*); Bergquist, 1961c: 215, figs 5a-b (as *Dendrilla cactus* (Selenka)); Hogg, 1966: 57 (in key), 61 (listed from Auckland area); Morton & Chapman, 1968: 254, 28 (habitat at Leigh); Morton & Miller, 1968: 573 (ecol.); Bergquist & Hogg, 1969: 205–220 *passim* (biochem.); Bergquist *et al.*, 1970: 258–261 (develop. stage and adapt.), text-fig. 1a-f (after Hogg, 1957 thesis); (?) Gordon & Ballantine, 1977: 98 (listed from Leigh region as *Dendrilla cactus q.v.*), 98 (*S. reticulata*); Evans & Bergquist, 1977: 191–199 *passim* (biochem./taxon.); Bergquist & Bedford, 1978: 215–221 *passim* (antibacterial activity, signif.); Bergquist, 1978: text-fig. 56.23 (parenchymella larva); Bergquist, 1980c: 450, 452 (generic diag., etc. — "No revision of Lendenfeld's species assigned to *Euspongia* can be attempted at present".), figs 3h, 5a; Green & Bergquist, 1980: 153–158 (cell membrane specialisation).

Spongia zimocca irregularis (Lendenfeld, 1886)
Lendenfeld, 1886: 485 (*Euspongia irregularis*), 495 (*E. irregularis* var. *siliceata*), 496 (*E. irregularis* var. *tenuis*); Lendenfeld, 1889: 245–248 (*E. irregularis*), pl. 12, fig. 9, pl. 14, figs 1–2, 4–5, pl. 21, figs 8–10, pl. 22, figs 1, 11, 17, pl. 29, fig. 1, 252–253 (*E. irregularis* var. *villosa* n. var.); Brøndsted, 1926: 295; cf. Burton, 1934b: 601; de Laubenfels, 1948: 14–16, 20 (*Spongia zimocca* Schmidt subsp. *irregularis* (Lendenfeld), 23 (*E. silicata*, "unrecognisable"), 24 (*E. villosa*, "unrecognisable"); Lévi, 1965: 23 (Red Sea).

Spongia n.sp. Evans & Bergquist, 1977
Evans & Bergquist, 1977: 191–199 *passim* (biochem./taxon.).

Spongia sp. Ayling, 1974
Ayling, 1974: 625 (habitat).

Spongia sp. Pritchard, 1984
Pritchard, 1984: 133 (recorded from the Cape Rodney to Okakari Point Marine Reserve).

Spongia sp. Perry *et al.*, 1987
Perry *et al.*, 1987: 373–376 (chemotaxon., isolation of the sesterterpene variabilin; see table 1, pl. 374, re voucher specimen).

Family THORECTIDAE
Genus **Fasciospongia** Burton, 1934

Fasciospongia sp. Bergquist, 1978
Bergquist, 1978: 192 (pl. 8a; photo by W. Doak, rocky reef community); cf. Bergquist, 1980c: 472 (generic discuss.); cf. Kernan *et al.*, 1991a: 265–268 (chemistry of *F.* sp., New Caledonia).

Genus **Hyrtios** Duchassaing & Michelotti, 1864

Hyrtios arenosa Thiele, 1905
Thiele, 1905: 479 (*Oligoceras*); Burton, 1930c: 334 (Campbell Is); de Laubenfels, 1948: 59 (as syn. of *O. paupera* Thiele, 1905); Koltun, 1964b: 109–110 (diag.); Bergquist, 1980c: 460–464 (generic diag., etc.).

Genus **Ircinia** Nardo, 1833

Ircinia fasciculata (Pallas, 1766)
Pallas, 1766: 381 (*Spongia*); Esper, 1794: pl. XXXII; Schmidt, 1862: 34–35 (*Hircinia*); Lendenfeld, 1889: 587–588; de Laubenfels, 1948: 66, pl. 13, fig. 27 (*Ircinia*); de Laubenfels, 1953: 514; Hartman, 1955: 166 (table 1 — comparison with *I. ramosa* (Keller)); Burton, 1956: 138; Bergquist, thesis 1961: 1–2, pl. 1d, pl. 4a-c; Little, 1963: 34; Melone, 1965: 356; Hechtel, 1965: 8–10; Labate, 1965: 338; Rützler, 1965: 48–50, text-fig. 21; Hogg, 1966: 57 (in key), 61 (listed from Auckland area); Tanita, 1967: 118–119 (Japan), pl. 2, fig. 10, pl. 3, fig. 12; Morton & Miller, 1968: 115 (ecol.), pl. 5 (ecol.); Tanita, 1969: 80, pl. 3, fig. 13; Tanita, 1970: 102; Sarà, 1972: 93 (in key, descr. etc.), fig. 12K; Hoshino, 1975b: 13, 17, pl. 1, fig. 1, pl. 2, fig. 6; Gordon & Ballantine, 1977: 9 (listed from Leigh region); Bergquist, 1980c: 464, 466 (generic diag.,

Spongia fasciculata Pallas as type species following de Laubenfels, 1936); Grange *et al.*, 1981: 223 (fiord biol.); Hoshino, 1981a: 61, text-fig. 3; Gili *et al.*, 1984: 13–21 (filter feeding/bacterial retention); Pritchard, 1984: 133 (recorded from the Cape Rodney to Okakari Point Marine Reserve); Uriz, 1986: 13 (in key etc.); Hoshino, 1987a: 45 (listed from Japan); Tanita, 1989: 187 (descr., refs). [N.Z. ident. incorrect ?]

Ircinia novaezealandiae Bergquist, 1961

Bergquist, 1961a: 33, fig. 1a; Baar, 1904: 34 (Chatham Is, refs & syn. as *I. variabilis* (Schmidt, 1862: 34,, pl. III, fig. 7 (*Filiferas*)); Burton, 1926: 44; Burton, 1929: 447, pl. IV, fig. 6; de Laubenfels, 1948: 66, 68, 74, 128 (*Ircinia*); Burton, 1956: 138 (*Hircinia*); Bergquist, thesis 1961: 5–5 (*I. novaezealandiae* n.sp.), pl. 6, fig. d, pl. 36, fig. d, fig. 2b; Koltun, 1964: 111 (diag., *Hircinia*); cf. Sarà, 1964: pl. 1, fig. 7 (with *I. variabilis* symbiont *Aphanocapa raspaigellae*); Morton & Chapman, 1968: 24 (habitat at Leigh, Northland (cf. text-fig. 7)); Morton & Miller, 1968: 115 (ecol.); Bergquist & Hogg, 1969: 205–220 *passim* (biochem.); Bergquist *et al.*, 1970: 247–271 *passim* (intertidal adapt.); cf. Sarà, 1971: 214–221 (ultrastructure of *I. variabilis*); cf. Desqueroux, 1972: 41 (*Hircinia variabilis* Schulze, Juan Fernandez); cf. Sarà, 1972: 93 (in key, descr. etc., *I. variabilis*), fig. 12H; Evans & Bergquist, 1977: 191–199 *passim* (biochem./taxon.); Bergquist & Bedford, 1978: 215–221 *passim* (antibacterial activity, signif.); Bergquist & Wells, 1983: 26, table 3 (chemotaxon. of *I. variabilis*); Pritchard, 1984: 22 (descr., habitat etc.), fig. on p. 23, 133 (recorded from the Cape Rodney to Okakari Point Marine Reserve); Perry *et al.*, 1987: 373–376 (chemotaxon., isolation of the sesterterpene variabilin — see table 1, pl. 374, for details of voucher specimen in Chemistry Department, University of Canterbury); cf. Madaio *et al.*, 1989: 952–961 (chemistry of *I. variabilis*).

Ircinia ramosa (Keller, 1889)

Keller, 1889: 345, pl. 20, fig. 5 (*Hircinia*); de Laubenfels, 1934: 24; de Laubenfels, 1936: (as *H. dickinsonii*); de Laubenfels, 1948: 73 (*Ircinia*); de Laubenfels, 1954: 23, fig. 11 (descr.); Hartman, 1955: 164–166 (descr., distrib., refs & syn.); ? Bergquist, thesis 1961: 3–5, pl. 1a, fig. 1f; Little, 1963: 34–35; Bergquist, 1965: 129–131 (Palau Is); Vacelet & Vasseur, 1965: 112–114 (in subgenus *Sarcotragus*); Cowden, 1970: 562, 566, figs 8–11 (histology/histochemistry); Junqua *et al.*, 1975: 305–309 (glycoproteins); Parameswaran *et al.*, 1989: 1091–1092 (sterols); Soest, 1989: 227 (in key), fig. 2 (in illus. key). [N.Z. ident. incorrect ?]

Ircinia n.sp. ["sp. B"] Barrow *et al.*, 1988

Barrow *et al.*, 1988: 1294–1298 (chemistry; "This sponge was collected by scuba diving from Kaikoura, New Zealand, in December 1983. *Ircinia* sp. B ... remains undescribed in the literature ..."; "The type specimen # 831202–6 is deposited with the University of Canterbury Marine Chemistry Group's collection.").

Ircinia sp. Pritchard, 1984

Pritchard, 1984: 24 (descr., habitat etc.), fig. on p. 25, 133 (recorded from the Cape Rodney to Okakari Point Marine Reserve).

Ircinia spp. A–E Perry *et al.*, 1987

Perry *et al.*, 1987: 373–376 (chemotaxon., isolation of the sesterterpene variabilin — see table 1, p. 374, for registration of voucher specimens).

* Genus **Sarcotragus** Schmidt, 1862

Sarcotragus sp. Bergquist & Wells, 1983

Bergquist & Wells, 1983: 26, table 3 (chemotaxon.).

Sarcotragus n.sp. [sp. I] Perry *et al.*, 1987

Perry *et al.*, 1987: 373–376 (chemotaxon., isolation of variabilin — see p. 374, table 1, for registration numbers of voucher specimens in Chemistry Department, University of Canterbury); Barrow *et al.*, 1988b: 275–281 (chemistry; note, p. 280 — "The *Sarcotragus* sp. I was collected by scuba diving from Kaikoura, New Zealand, during August 1983. *Sarcotragus* sp. I (University of Canterbury, Department of Chemistry Collection # 830801–8) is an undescribed New Zealand sponge of the family Thorectidae Bergquist ..."); Barrow *et al.*, 1988c: 1294; Barrow *et al.*, 1989: 346–359 *passim* (variabilin as major bioactive constituent).

Genus **Thorecta** Lendenfeld, 1888

Thorecta byssoides (Lamarck, 1814)

Lamarck, 1814: 375 (*Spongia*); Lendenfeld, 1889: 365, pl. 23, fig. 3, pl. 33, fig. 11 (*Thorecta*, from Port Chalmers); Kirk *in* Hutton, 1904: 326 (listed); Topsent, 1930: 25 (redescr.); de Laubenfels, 1948: 111, 112, 114, 117; Bergquist, 1980c: 470 ("*byssoides* Lamarck is a good species of *Thorecta*, although the

* For generic diagnosis, type species, remarks etc. — see Bergquist, 1980: 460.

specimens assigned to it by Lendenfeld obviously represent redescription from fresh material"; see also pp. 468–472 for generic diag. etc.).

Thorecta murrayi (Poléjaeff, 1884)

Poléjaeff, 1884: 57 (*Cacospongia*); Lendenfeld, 1889: 348–349 (as *Thorecta squalidus* n.sp. from Port Chalmers); Kirk *in* Hutton, 1904: 326 (listed as *T. squalidus* Lend.); de Laubenfels, 1948: 112, 114, 117; Bergquist, 1980c: 470 ("... as good species of *Thorecta*"), fig. 10a.

Thorecta n.sp. Perry *et al.*, 1987

Perry *et al.*, 1987: 373–376 (chemotaxon., isolation of variabilin; note p, 374, table 1 for registration numbers of voucher specimens in Chemistry Department, University of Canterbury); Karuso *et al.*, 1991b: 265–268 (chemistry), isolation of a new sesterterpene); note, p. 267 — "The genus *Thorecta* is very common in southeastern Australia and is not reliably known to occur elsewhere ... The present species is the first record of the genus from New Zealand ... Description of this new species must await publication of a monograph on the New Zaland Dictyoceratida. The sponge was collected using scuba (– 20 m) at the Bay of Islands, New Zealand, in December 1988 ... A specimen (voucher number AU27–12) has been lodged in the reference collection, Zoology Department, University of Auckland".).

Genus **Thorectandra** Lendenfeld, 1889

Thorectandra boleta (Lamarck, 1815)

Lamarck, 1815: 332 (*Alcyonium*); Lendenfeld, 1889: 359 (descr., syn.), pl. 24, figs 3 & 5, pl. 33, figs 2–5, 6–7, 10 (as *Thorecta exemplum* var. *tertia* Lendenfeld); Kirk *in* Hutton, 1904: 326 (listed as *T. e.* var. *tertia* Lend.); Topsent, 1933: 44 (redescr. in *Thorectandra*); de Laubenfels, 1948: 107–111, text-fig. 20, pl. 17, fig. 34; Hoshino, 1971: 25, pl. 2, fig. 1 (*Thorecta*); Berg-quist, 1980c: 468, 470 ("*boleta* Lamarck is a species of *Thorectandra*"), 472 ("*Alycyonium* [sic] *boletus* Lamarck is a senior synonym of *Thorectandra corticatus*", see also generic diag.); Hoshino, 1981a: 66, text-fig. 7, pl. 1, fig. 4 (*Thorecta*, Japan); cf. Cambie *et al.*, 1988: 331–334 (chemistry of *T. excavatus* (Ridley), Australia). [N.Z. identification incorrect ?]

Thorectandra sp. Bergquist & Wells, 1983

Bergquist & Wells, 1983: 41, table 4 etc. (chemotaxon.).

* Genus **Psammocinia** Lendenfeld, 1889

Psammocinia rugosa Lendenfeld, 1889

Lendenfeld, 1889: 579, 639; Perry *et al.*, 1987: 373–376 (N.Z. record, chemotaxon., isolation of variabilin etc., voucher specimen JO47–2 in Chemistry Department, University of Canterbury); Liokas *et al.*, 1989: 1805–1811 (isolation of new furanosesterterpine).

Psammocinia sp. Pritchard, 1984

Pritchard, 1984: 26 (descr. etc.), fig. on p. 27, 133 (recorded from the Cape Rodney to Okakari Point Marine Reserve); see also Barrow *et al.*, 1989: 346 (chemistry, variabilin as major bioactive constituent).

Psammocinia sp. A Perry *et al.*, 1987

Perry *et al.*, 1987: 373–376 *passim* (chemotaxon., isolation etc. of sesterterpene, reference specimen No. B8 in Chemistry Department, University of Canterbury).

Psammocinia sp. B Perry *et al.*, 1987

Perry *et al.*, 1987: 373–376 *passim*, table 1 (chemotaxon., isolation of sesterterpene, reference specimens 412–12 etc. in Chemistry Department, University of Canterbury).

Order VERONGIIDA
Family APLYSINELLIDAE
Genus **Druinella** Lendenfeld, 1889

Druinella n. sp. Bergquist *et al.*, 1991

Bergquist *et al.*, 1991: 19 (table 1), 21 (table 2), 23 (table 4) (sterol composition/classification etc.; from Poor Knights Is); cf. Lendenfeld, 1889: 425; cf. de Laubenfels, 1948: 97–99 (generic diag., type species etc.).

Order HAPLOSCLERIDA
Family CALLYSPONGIIDAE
** Genus **Callyspongia** Duchassaing & Michelloti, 1864

Callyspongia bathamae Bergquist & Warne, 1980

Bergquist & Warne, 1980: 6, 11, 26–27 (descr. etc. as *C. bathami* [sic]), "... named after the late Dr E.J. Batham ..."), 33, pls 11f, 12a-c.

* For generic diagnosis, type species, remarks etc. — *see* Bergquist, 1980c: 468.

** Note de Weerdt & Soest, 1986: 32, alleges *Callyspongia* as new synonym of *Siphochalina* Schmidt, 1868.

Callyspongia conica (Brøndsted, 1924)

Brøndsted, 1924: 454, fig. 2 (*Pachychalina*); Burton, 1927b: 810 (as *Cladochalina*); Burton, 1932b: 266 (*Haliclona*); Bergquist & Warne, 1980: 27 (descr. etc. as *Callyspongia*), pl. 12d-f.

Callyspongia diffusa (Ridley, 1884)

Ridley, 1884: 399 (as *A. cervochalina finitima*, in part), 672 (*Cladochalina diffusa*), pl. 41, fig. D; Burton, 1934: 541, fig. 6 (*Callyspongia*); Bergquist *et al.*, 1970: 258 etc. (intertidal adapt.); Achary, 1971: 198–202 *passim* (polychaete associates, ecol. etc.); Erdman & Scheuer, 1975: 359–360 (chemistry, sterols); Gordon & Ballantine, 1977: 98 (listed from Leigh region after Hogg, 1967 thesis); Thomas, 1979: 13–14 (descr., etc.), fig. 2g; Bergquist & Warne, 1980: 27–28 (descr. etc.), pl. 13a-d; Pritchard, 1984: 133 (recorded from the Cape Rodney to Okakari Point Marine Reserve); Smith, 1986a: 286–289 (larval release); Smith, 1986b: 394-400 (histology/grafts); Smith & Wildermann, 1986a: 445-464; Smith & Wildermann, 1986b: 465–473 (cell biology/grafts etc.).

Callyspongia fistulosa (Kirk, 1911)

Kirk, 1911: 576–577, text-fig. 3 (Kermadec Is, as *Chalina*); Fell, 1950: 11, pl. fig. 1; not *Haliclona fistulosa* (Bowerbank, 1866: 299 — see Bowerbank, 1874: pl. LIII (*Isodictya*); Topsent, 1887: 106 (*Reniera*); Arndt, 1935: 94 (*Adocia*); Borojevic *et al.*, 1968: 26 (*Haliclona*)); Bergquist & Warne, 1980: 289 (descr. etc. as *Callyspongia*).

Callyspongia irregularis Bergquist & Warne, 1980

Bergquist & Warne, 1980: 11, 29–30 (descr. etc.), pl. 14c-e.

Callyspongia latituba (Dendy, 1924)

Dendy, 1924: 329–330, pl. X, figs 7–8 (*Siphonochalina*); Powell, 1947: 4, fig. 2 (as *Chondropsis syringianus*); Bergquist, thesis 1961: 38 (*Haliclona*); Morton & Miller, 1968: 358, text-fig. 131, *S. (Adocia)*; Doak, 1979: 10 (as *Siphonochalina* sp.); Ballantine *et al.*, 1973: 21, 80, fig. on p. 21 (as *Siphonochalina latituba* at Mimiwhangata); Bergquist & Warne, 1980: 30 (remarks based on examination of holotype, as *Callyspongia*, now incl. *Siphonochalina* for status of which see Bergquist & Warne, 1980: 24–26); Kotua-Dickson, 1984: 10 (listed from Motukawao Is, off Coromandel Peninsula; Pritchard, 1984: 32 (descr., habitat etc.), fig. on p. 33, 133 (recorded from the Cape Rodney to Okakari Point Marine Reserve); Powell, 1987: 5, fig. 2 (as *Siphonochalina* sp.).

Callyspongia minor (Dendy, 1916)

Dendy, 1916b: 115, (descr. from Okhamandal, Baroda), pl. II, fig. 15 (*Siphonochalina*); Dendy, 1924: 328–329 (*S. minor* var. *regalis*); Burton, 1934: 537 (*Adocia*); Bergquist & Warne, 1980: 30.

Callyspongia oliveri (Kirk, 1911)

Kirk, 1911: 577–578, text-fig. 4, pl. XXVII, fig. 2 (Kermadec Is, as *Toxochalina*); Bergquist & Warne, 1980: 30 (remarks following examination of the holotype).

Callyspongia ramosa (Gray, 1843)

Gray, 1843: 295 (*Spongia*) (incl. "Var. 1" and "Var. 2"); Lendenfeld, 1887: 765, 769, pl. XIX, fig. 21 etc. (syn.; see also Burton, 1934b: 603); Dendy, 1924: 326 (as *Chalina oculata* var. *novae-zealandiae*); Arndt, 1928: 48–50 (see under *Chalina oculata* (Pallas, 1766); Burton, 1934b: 597, 603–609 (descr., extensive syn., esp. for N.Z. records, see also Bergquist & Warne, 1980: 31); Powell, 1947 [1987]: 4, fig. 1 (*Chalina*); de Laubenfels, 1954: 109 (as *Toxadocia robusta* Ridley); Bergquist, 1961a: 36; Bergquist, 1961b: 173, fig. 3 (*Callyspongia ramosa* (Gray)), 171, figs 2a-c (as *C. robusta* (Ridley)); Tanita, 1961: 341, pl. 1, fig. 5 (Japan); Hogg, 1966: 60, 61 (listed from Auckland area); Hogg, thesis 1967: 9, 63 (reprod.), table 2.3, fig. 2.7(c) (larval characteristics), tables 5.1 (reprod.), 5.2 (descr. and ecol. notes); Morton & Miller, 1968: 114, 573 (ecol.); Bergquist, 1968: frontis (col.); Kim *et al.*, 1968: 39, text-fig. 4, pl. 1, fig. 3 (Korea); Doak, 1971: pl. 10 (col.); Rho & Sim, 1972: 183; Ballantine *et al.*, 1973: 17, fig. 14, fig. on p. 19 (Mimiwhangata); Bergquist & Sinclair, 1973: 35-44 *passim* (larval settlement); Ayling, 1974: 625 (habitat); Gordon & Ballantine, 1977: 16, 98 (listed from Leigh region); Tanita, 1977: 33, pl. I, fig. 3; Grace & Puch, 1977: 62 (in transect, Moturoa Is); Bergquist & Bedford, 1978: 215–221 *passim* (antibacterial activity, signif.); Doak, 1979: pl. 9 (col. as *C.* sp.); Ritchie *et al.*, 1979: 49 (listed from Poor Knights Islands Marine Reserve); Bergquist & Warne, 1980: 30–31, pl. 14, fig. f, pl. 15, figs a-f (descr., remarks, syn. incl. *Pachychalina affinis* Brøndsted, 1924: 455, *Gelliodes filiformis* Brøndsted, 1923: 131–132, figs 13a-b, *Gelliodes flagelliformis* Brøndsted, 1923: 192–230, figs 10–11, and *Toxochalina difficilis* Brøndsted, 1923: 132, based on examination of the holotypes — "It is probable that three more of Brøndsted's species (*Pachychalina lunae, P. densa* and *Gelliodes biformis* are also conspecific with *C. ramosa*. No type material of these species was available. Lendenfeld (1887) recorded thirty-two species of "chalinine" sponges from New Zealand. With the exception of *Antherochalina renieropsis*, which may be a *Microciona, Cladochalina truncatella* var. *laxa*, which is a *Mycale*, var. *mollissima*, which is *Batzella inaequalis*

(Hentschel), and *Cladochalina typica*, which may be a separate species of *Batzella*, all of those which are recognisable were judged by Burton (1934) to be synonyms of *Callyspongia ramosa*. *Euchalinopsis* was judged unrecognisable by de Laubenfels (1936) and presumably, since Burton did not mention them otherwise, the two species recorded from New Zealand (*E. oculata* var. *elegans* and *E. minima*) are to be pronounced unrecognisable" — Bergquist & Warne, 1980: 31); Westerskov & Probert, 1981: 107, fig. 62 (*C. ramosus*); Dell, 1981: 71, pl. 24 (col.); Hoshino, 1981: 105, text-fig. 37; Grace, 1983: 104 (in "Deep Zone" [i.e., 30-45 m, see fig. 7], Hauraki Gulf; Pritchard, 1984: 34 (descr., habitat etc.), fig. on p. 35, 133 (recorded from the Cape Rodney to Okakari Point Marine Reserve); Kotua-Dickson, 1984: 10 (listed from Motukawao Is, off the Coromandel Peninsula); Hoshino, 1987: 42 (listed from "Japanese waters"); Powell, 1987: 5, fig. 1 [cf. Powell, 1947, 1987]; Amano, 1988: 181–184 (larval release/light effects); Tanita, 1989: 169–170 (descr., refs), pl. 17, fig. 2.

Callyspongia robusta (Ridley, 1884)

Ridley, 1884: 403, pl. 39, fig. G, pl. 41, figs n, n' (*Toxochalina*); Dendy, 1905: 139; Brøndsted, 1927: 5 (*T. chalmeri*); Bergquist, 1961c: 171 (*Callyspongia*); Tanita, 1977: 34, text-fig. 3, pl. 1, fig. 5 (Japan); Bergquist & Bedford, 1978: 215–221 *passim* (antibacterial activity, signif.); Bergquist & Warne, 1980: 31–32 (descr. etc.), pl. 16, figs a-c; Grange *et al.*, 1981: 216, 220, 223 (fiord biol.); Hoshino, 1981a: 107; Hoshino, 1987a: 42 (listed from Japan).

Callyspongia stellata Bergquist & Warne, 1980

Bergquist & Warne, 1980: 11, 26, 32–33 (descr. from Kaikoura and Portobello), pl. 16, figs d-e.

Callyspongia n.sp. Bergquist, 1961

Bergquist, thesis 1961: —; Gordon & Ballantine, 1977: 98 (listed from Leigh region after Bergquist's record).

Callyspongia sp. Batham, 1969

Batham, 1969: 78 (table II) (Glory Cove, Stewart Is).

Callyspongia sp. Grace, 1983

Grace, 1983: 105 (in "Very deep zone" [i.e., 45–60 m, see figs 6–7], sublittoral rocky bottom, Hauraki Gulf).

Genus **Chalinopsilla** Lendenfeld, 1888

Chalinopsilla australis Lendenfeld, 1889

Lendenfeld, 1889: 136, pl. 1, fig. 6, pl. 3, figs 1–2 & 8–9 (*C. australis* n.sp.), 136–137, pl. 1, fig. 6, pl. 34, figs 1 & 8 (as *C. australis* var. *repens* Carter, 1886c: 375 (as *Chalina oculata* var. *repens*)), 137–138, pl. 3, figs 2 & 9 (*C. australis* var. *reticulata* n. var.); Bergquist & Warne, 1980: 33–34 (descr. etc., both varieties merged), pls 16f, 17a-b.

Genus **Dactylia** Carter, 1885

Dactylia palmata Carter, 1885

Carter, 1885a: 310; Lendenfeld, 1889: 150–152, pl. 1, figs 5 & 10 (as *Chalinopsilla arborea* var. *macropora*, Lendenfeld, 1888: 110, incl. *D. palmata* Carter), 153, pl. 23, figs 2 & 5 (as *C. arborea* var. *massa* var. nov.); Kirk *in* Hutton, 1904: 325 (listed as *C. a.* var. *macropora* Lend.); Dendy, 1924: 331–332 (*Chalinopsilla*); Bergquist, thesis 1961: 65–66 (*Dactylia*); Morton & Miller, 1968: 573; Bergquist *et al.*, 1970: 253 (assoc. with shell of *Chlamys zealandiae* Gray, 1843); Gordon & Ballantine, 1977: 98 (listed from Leigh region after Bergquist's thesis record); Bergquist & Bedford, 1978: 215–221 *passim* (antibacterial activity, signif.); Bergquist, 1978); 184 (substrate selection on mollusc *Herpetopoma bella*); Bergquist & Warne, 1980: 34 (descr. etc.), pl. 17d-f.

Family HALICLONIDAE
Genus **Adocia** Gray, 1867

Adocia caminata Bergquist & Warne, 1980

Bergquist & Warne, 1980: 11, 20 (descr.), pl. 6e-f; Bergquist, 1961b: 173, figs 4a-b [(as *Adocia semitubulosa* (Lieberkuhn, 1859: 363 as *Halichondria*) — see also Dendy, 1921: 30 (*Reniera*); Topsent, 1925: 709 (*Pellina*)]; Griessinger, 1971: 120, 147–148, figs 2e, 10a.

Adocia conica (Thiele, 1905)

Thiele, 1905: 471, figs 90, 103 (*Pelinella*); Burton, 1934a: 13; Burton, 1938: 8; Koltun, 1964b: 102–103 (diag., Macquarie Is.).

Adocia parietalioides Bergquist, 1961

Bergquist, 1961a: 37, figs 6a-b; Hogg, 1966: 58 (in key); Gordon & Ballantine, 1977: 98 (listed from Leigh region); Bergquist & Warne, 1980: 20 (descr. etc.), pl. 6c-d; Pritchard, 1984: 133 (recorded from the Cape Rodney to Okakari Point Marine Reserve).

Adocia pulcherrima (Brøndsted, 1924)

Brøndsted, 1924: 451-452, text-fig. 10 (*Reniera*);

de Laubenfels, 1936: 140 (*Haliclona*); de Laubenfels, 1954: 75 (*Reniera*); Bergquist, thesis 1961: 41-42 (a new name proposed for *Reniera pulcherrima* Brøndsted, 1924, not of Fristedt, 1885 as *Chalina pulcherrima*); Bergquist & Warne, 1980: 21 (transf. to *Adocia*).

Adocia scyphanoides (Lamarck, 1816)

Lamarck, 1816: 368 (*Spongia*); Lindgren, 1900: 7 (*Reniera*); Brøndsted, 1924: 452, text-fig. 11; Topsent, 1932: 90 (*Siphonochalina*); Bergquist, thesis 1961: 92 (*Adocia*); Burton, 1934: 532 (*Siphochalina* syn. with *Adocia*); Bergquist & Warne, 1980: 21 (transf. to *Adocia* but — "Almost certainly this specimen is not specifically identical with Lamarck's species ...").

Adocia venustina Bergquist, 1961

Bergquist, 1961a: 37, figs 7a-b; Hogg, 1966: 58 (in key); Hogg, thesis 1967: table 5.2 (descr. and ecol. notes); Gordon & Ballantine, 1977: 98 (listed from Leigh region after Hogg thesis 1967); Evans & Bergquist, 1977: 191–199 *passim* (biochem./taxon.; Bergquist *et al.*, 1977: 179–184 (morphol. of cilia of larvae); Bergquist & Warne, 1980: 21 (descr. etc.), pl. 7, a-c; Pritchard, 1984: 133 (recorded from the Cape Rodney to Okakari Point Marine Reserve).

* Genus **Haliclona** Grant, 1841

Haliclona brondstedi Bergquist & Warne, 1980

Bergquist & Warne, 1980: 11, 12, 15 (descr. etc.), pl. 1, e-f, pl. 2, b-c.

Haliclona cinerea (Grant, 1826)

Grant, 1826: 204, pl. II, fig. 2 (*Spongia*); Bowerbank, 1874: 121, pl. 48, figs 1–5 (*Isodictya*); Brøndsted, 1923: 120, figs 3a-d (*Reniera*); Brøndsted, 1924: 452; Burton, 1934b: 532 (*Adocia*); cf. Meewis, 1941: 126–149 (embryology); Poore, 1968: 584 (table 3 — as *H. permollis* (Bowerbank, 1866), 590 (wharf-pile fauna, Lyttelton); Bergquist & Warne, 1980: 14 (transf. to *Haliclona* based on examination of Brøndsted's Auckland Is specimens); de Weerdt & Soest, 1986: 6–7; Tanita, 1989: 151 (descr., refs).

Haliclona clathrata (Dendy, 1895)

Dendy, 1895: 237 (*Reniera*); Hentschel, 1912: 410 (as *R.* sp. 4); Brøndsted, 1923: 125; Brøndsted, 1924: 453; Burton, 1934b: 532 (*Haliclona*); Bergquist, 1961a: 35–36; Bergquist, 1961b: 170, fig. 1; Tanita, 1965a: 46, pl. 1, fig. 1; Morton & Miller, 1968: 114; Hoshino, 1970: 23, figs 2–3; Hoshino, 1971: 24; Bergquist & Warne, 1980: 14–15 (descr. etc.), pl. 1a-d; Hoshino, 1981a: 74; Hoshino, 1987a: 36 (listed from Japanese waters); Tanita, 1989: 151–152 (descr., refs).

Haliclona foraminosa (Thiele, 1905)

Thiele, 1905: 465, figs 10, 81, 101 (*Reniera*); Burton, 1938: 6; Koltun, 1964b: 95 (Macquarie Is.).

Haliclona fragilis Bergquist & Warne, 1980

Bergquist & Warne, 1980: 11, 14–16, pl. 2b-c.

Haliclona heterofibrosa (Lundbeck, 1902)

Lundbeck, 1902: 47, pl. 2, fig. 8, pl. 11, fig. 14 (*Reniera*); Brøndsted, 1923: 121, fig. 4 (Campbell Is.); Hentschel, 1929: 983; Burton, 1930a: 515 (as *R. aequeductus*); Burton, 1959a: 218 (*Haliclona*); Bergquist, 1961a: 35; Hogg, 1966: 59 (in key); Morton & Chapman, 1968: 24 (habitat at Leigh, cf. text-fig. 7); Morton & Miller, 1968: 66, 114, 140 (ecol. etc.); Bergquist & Hogg, 1969: 205–220 *passim* (biochem.); Bergquist *et al.*, 1970: 247–271 *passim* (intertidal adapt.); Bergquist & Bedford, 1978: 215–221 *passim* (antibacterial activity, signif.); Bergquist & Warne, 1980: 16 (descr., syn. incl. *H. glabra* Bergquist, 1961a: 35, fig. 4 and *H. isodictyale* Bergquist, 1961a: 34 (figs 2a-b), pl. 2d-f, pl. 3a-b; Miller & Batt, 1973: 67 (ecol.); Gordon & Ballantine, 1977: 127 (listed from Leigh region); Evans & Bergquist, 1977: 191–199 *passim* (biochem./taxon.); Pritchard, 1984: 133 (recorded from Cape Rodney to Okakari Point Marine Reserve).

Haliclona implexa (Schmidt, 1868)

Schmidt, 1868: 27 (*Reniera*); Brøndsted, 1923: 122, fig. 5; Burton, 1930a: 515; de Laubenfels, 1936: 40 (*Haliclona*); de Laubenfels, 1954: 74, fig. 44 (*Reniera*); Koltun, 1962: 186; Tanita, 1970b: 100, pl. 1, fig. 2; Hoshino, 1975a: 31; Bergquist & Warne, 1980: 17 (transf. to *Haliclona*); Hoshino, 1981a: 93, text-fig. 30; Hoshino, 1987a: 37 (listed from "Japanese waters").

Haliclona kaikourae Bergquist & Warne, 1980

Bergquist & Warne, 1980: 11, 17, pl. 3c-f [note: based on material collected from Wairepo Lagoon, Kaikoura, hence trivial name preferable as "*kaikouraensis*" *fide* — see Recommendations on the formation of names, p. 197 *in* : "International Code of Zoological Nomenclature", 3rd ed., 1985].

Haliclona laxa (Lundbeck, 1902)

Lundbeck, 1902: 46, pl. II, fig. 6, pl. XI, fig. 13 (*Reniera*); Brøndsted, 1923: 124, fig. 6; Brøndsted, 1924: 453; Burton, 1930a: 517 ("suggests transfer to

* de Weerdt and Soest (1986) concluded that new synonyms of *Haliclona* include (p. 5) *Adocia* Gray, 1867, *Gellius* Gray, 1867, *Reniera* Nardo, 1847, and (p. 17) *Pellina* Schmidt, 1870.

H. aequeductus of three cosmopolitan species of *Haliclona* recorded by Brøndsted from N.Z. as *H. heterofibrosa, H. implexa, H. laxa*); Burton, 1959a: (*H. laxa* may = *H. heterofibrosa*); Bergquist & Warne, 1980: 17 (transf. to *Haliclona*: "... there is certainly every reason to suspect" that *H. laxa* and *H. heterofibrosa* "are identical").

Haliclona maxima Bergquist & Warne, 1980
Bergquist & Warne, 1980: 11, 17, pl. 4a-c.

Haliclona punctata Bergquist & Warne, 1980
Bergquist & Warne, 1980: 11, 17–19, pl. 4d-f.

Haliclona reversa (Kirk, 1911)
Kirk, 1911: 575–576, text-fig. 2(1–4) (Kermadec Is. as *Reniera*); Fell, 1950: 11; de Laubenfels, 1954: 69 (*Pseudotrachya*); Bergquist & Warne, 1980: 18 (transf. to *Haliclona* after examination of holotype).

Haliclona sabulosa Bergquist & Warne, 1980
Bergquist & Warne, 1980: 11, 12, 15, 18 (descr.), pl. 5a-c.

Haliclona stelliderma Bergquist & Warne, 1980
Bergquist & Warne, 1980: 6, 11, 15, 18–19 (descr., neotype designated for Bergquist's original holotype!), pl. 5d-e; Bergquist, 1961a: 36 (as *Haliclona petrosioides* Burton, 1932b: 269–330, text-figs 7a-b.

Haliclona tenacior Bergquist, 1961
Bergquist, 1961a: 34–35, figs 3a-b; Bergquist & Sinclair, 1973: 35–44 *passim* (larval settlement); Bergquist & Warne, 1980: 19 (descr. etc.), pl. 5f, pl. 6a-b.

Haliclona topsenti (Thiele, 1905)
Thiele, 1905: 462, figs 4, 7–8, 104 (*Reniera*); Topsent, 1902: 12, pl. II, fig. 2, pl. III, fig. 2 (as *R. cinerea* var. *porosa*); Hentschel, 1914: 13, pl. IV, fig. 15, pl. VIII, fig. 15 (as *R. kerguelensis*); Burton, 1929: 419 (*Chalina*); Lévi, 1956b: 32 (Kerguelen Is record, descr., incl. *Reniera kerguelensis* Hentschel, 1914), text-fig. 7; Koltun, 1964b: 96 (diag.) (Macquarie Is.); Desqueyroux, 1975: 68–69 (remarks, refs & syn.); Boury-Esnault & van Beverens, 1982: 108–109 (Kerguelen); Uriz, 1988: 98 (descr., distrib.).

Haliclona n. sp. Evans & Bergquist, 1977
Evans & Bergquist, 1977: 191–199 *passim* (biochem./taxon.). [This and the following three species may refer to the same taxon.]

Haliclona sp. Bergquist & Sinclair, 1968
Bergquist & Sinclair, 1968: 428 *et seq.*, text-fig. 1E, tables 1–2 (larval morphol. and behav.: "The species of *Haliclona* discussed here is a new species and the name is withheld pending full description, which is inappropriate in the present paper."); Bergquist *et al.*, 1970: 248–271 *passim* (intertidal larval adapt. studies based on a *Haliclona* sp.: "This is an undescribed species, thus the name, which will be published shortly, will not be cited here for reasons of priority)."; Bergquist, 1978: 183 (larval reaction after Bergquist *et al.*, 1970), pl. 12d, (SEM photo of larva).

Haliclona sp. Gordon & Ballantine, 1977
Gordon & Ballantine, 1977: 98 (listed from Leigh region); Pritchard, 1984: 133 (recorded from the Cape Rodney to Okakari Point Marine Reserve).

Haliclona sp. Bergquist *et al.*, 1980
Bergquist *et al.*, 1980: tables 1 & 4 (sterol composition and classification).

Haliclona sp. Kotua-Dickson, 1984
Kotua-Dickson, 1984: 10 (listed from Motukawao Is., off Coromandel Peninsula).

Haliclona spp. ["1" and "2"] Bergquist *et al.*, 1977
Bergquist *et al.*, 1977: 179–184 (morphol. of cilia in larvae).

Genus **Orina** Gray, 1867

Orina petrocalyx (Dendy, 1924)
Dendy, 1924: 321–322, pl. VI, figs 2–3 (*Gellius*); de Laubenfels, 1936: 69 (to *Orina*); Bergquist, thesis 1961: 97–98; Bergquist & Warne, 1980: 21–22 (descr. etc.), pls 7f, 8a; Lawson *et al.*, 1984: 375–393 *passim*, tables 2, 4, 5 etc. (fatty acid composition/sponge classification).

Orina regius (Brøndsted, 1924)
Brøndsted, 1924: 447–448, figs 6a-c (*Gellius*); de Laubenfels, 1936: 69 (to *Orina*); Bergquist, thesis 1961: 98–100, pl. 6a, pl. 14b-c; Bergquist, 1978: fig. 5.19b (spiculation); Bergquist & Warne, 1980: 22 (descr. etc.), pl. 7d-e; Lévi & Lévi, 1983: 977 (descr. etc., first record beyond N.Z. (Three Kings Is, 118 m) at 22°17'S, 167°14'E, 425–430 m, off New Caledonia, text-fig. 38, pl. IV, fig. 4; Uriz, 1988: 93–94 (descr., distrib. etc.).

Genus **Sigmadocia** de Laubenfels, 1936

Sigmadocia flagellifer (Ridley & Dendy, 1886)
Ridley & Dendy, 1886: 333 (*Gellius*); Ridley &

Dendy, 1887: 42–43, pl. XIII, figs 5 & 10; Dendy, 1921: 26 (refs & syn.); Dendy, 1924: 320–321 ("Terra Nova" Stn 90, Three Kings Is); Burton, 1930a: 490–491 (geogr. and bathymetric distrib.); de Laubenfels, 1936: 69 (to *Sigmadocia*); Burton, 1938: 7 (Macquarie Is.); Burton, 1959a: 218 (distrib., refs & syn., in *Haliclona*); Burton, 1959b: 19–20, 58, 69 (distrib.); Koltun, 1959: 212 (fig. 170 (*Gellius*); Bergquist, thesis 1961: 106–107; Koltun, 1963: 103 (diag., distrib. in *Adocia*); Koltun, 1969: 14 (as bipolar species, see also Koltun, 1970); Vacelet *et al.*, 1976: 83 (descr. etc.), fig. 62 (in *Gelliodes*); Bergquist & Warne, 1980: 22–23 (descr., distrib. etc. — "It is certain that more than one species is represented amongst the sponges assigned to this species, but no subdivision can be made in the absence of new material."), pl. 8b; Uriz, 1988: 94–95, text-fig. 69, pl. 23a (descr., distrib., etc. in *Gellius*).

Sigmadocia fragilis Bergquist & Warne, 1980
Bergquist & Warne, 1980: 11, 23, pl. 8c-d.

Sigmadocia glacialis (Ridley & Dendy, 1886)
Ridley & Dendy, 1886: 333 (*Gellius*); Ridley & Dendy, 1887: 41 (*S. glacialis*), 42 (var. *nivea*); Burton, 1932b: 274 (*Adocia*); de Laubenfels, 1936: 69 (*Sigmadocia*); Koltun, 1969: pl. 4, map 5 (distrib.); Desqueyroux, 1975: 72–73 (refs & syn.), pl. IV, figs 51–52; Bergquist & Warne, 1980: 23 (descr., distrib. etc.), pl. 8e-f.

Sigmadocia intermedia (Brøndsted, 1923)
Brøndsted, 1923: 127–129, fig. 9 (*Gellius*); de Laubenfels, 1936: 69 (to *Sigmadocia*); Bergquist & Warne, 1980: 23.

Sigmadocia irregularis (Brøndsted, 1923)
Brøndsted, 1923: 127, figs 8a-b (*Gellius*); de Laubenfels, 1936: 69 (to *Sigmadocia*); Bergquist, thesis 1961: 110; Bergquist & Warne, 1980: 23–24 (comment on possible priority of *S. irregularis* of Kieschnek, 1896).

Sigmadocia tubuloramosus (Dendy, 1924)
Dendy, 1924: 323–324 (*Gellius*); Burton, 1932b: 266 (*Haliclona*); de Laubenfels, 1936: 69 (to *Sigmadocia*); Bergquist, thesis 1961: 111; Bergquist & Warne, 1980: 24 (provisionally retained in *Sigmadocia*), pl. 9a.

Genus **Toxadocia** de Laubenfels, 1936

Toxadocia toxophorus (Hentschel, 1912)
Hentschel, 1912: 392, pl. 21, fig. 46 (*Gellius toxophorus*), 392, pl. 21, fig. 47 (as *G. toxotes*); de Laubenfels, 1936: 70 (to *Toxadocia*); Bergquist, 1961a: 37–38; Bergquist, thesis 1961: 111–112; Bergquist & Warne, 1980: 24 (descr. etc.).

Order NEPHELIOSPONGIDA
Family OCEANAPIIDAE
Genus **Oceanapia** Norman, 1869

Oceanapia aberrans (Dendy, 1924)
Dendy, 1924: 333–334 (*Phloeodictyon*); de Laubenfels, 1936: 72 (to *Rhizochalina*); Bergquist & Warne, 1980: 37, pl. 11e (holotype); Wiedenmayer, 1990: 120 (full generic syn.).

Oceanapia arcifera Dendy, 1924
Dendy, 1924: 332, pl. XII, figs 4–5; de Laubenfels, 1936: 72; Bergquist & Warne, 1980: 37 ("... dubiously referred to this genus by Dendy. We have not recollected it nor found any later comments on its position".), pl. 11c (holotype).

Oceanapia fistulosa (Bowerbank, 1874)
Bowerbank, 1874: 19, pl. 4, figs 7–8 (*Desmacidon*); Dendy, 1905: 165 (*Phloeodictyon*) (syn.); Dendy, 1924: 332–333 ("Terra Nova" Stn 90, near Three Kings Is); de Laubenfels, 1936: 72 (to *Rhizochalina*); Bergquist & Warne, 1980: 38 (transf. to *Oceanapia* since syn. *Rhizochalina*), pl. 11b-c; Fromont, 1991: 90 (descr., etc.), figs 1, 2f, 3e, 8.

Genus **Vagocia** de Laubenfels, 1936

Vagocia imperialis (Dendy, 1924)
Dendy, 1924: 322, pl. IX, fig. 1 (*Gellius*); Burton, 1932: 267 (*Calyx*); de Laubenfels, 1936: 133 (*Vagocia*); Bergquist, thesis 1961: 260 (new generic name proposed); Doak, 1971: pl. 10 (*Haliclona*), 669 (habitat); Bergquist, 1978: pl. 8c; Doak, 1979: pl. 2 (col.); Ritchie *et al.*, 1979: 17 (listed under "rare or endangered species" in Poor Knights Islands Marine Reserve), 23 (collecting threat), 49; Bergquist & Warne, 1980: 38 (descr. etc., transf. to *Vagocia*), pl. 10c-e; Bergquist, 1980b: 4, fig. 5c; Ritchie *in* Tortell, 1981: 12 (habitat, as *H. imperialis*); Powell, [1947] 1987: 5, fig. 5 (as *Gellius*).

Family PETROSIIDAE
Genus **Petrosia** Vosmaer, 1887

Petrosia australis Bergquist & Warne, 1980

Bergquist & Warne, 1980: 11, 35–36 (descr. etc.), pl. 9b-c; Lawson *et al.*, 1984: 375–393 *passim*, tables 2, 4, 5 etc. (fatty acid composition/sponge classifi-cation).

Petrosia hebes Lendenfeld, 1888

Lendenfeld, 1888: 80; Whitelegge, 1902b: 277, 282; Hallman, 1914: 35; Bergquist & Warne, 1980: 36 (descr. etc.), pl. 9d-f; Lawson *et al.*, 1984: 375–393 *passim*, tables 2, 4, 5 etc. (fatty acid composition/ sponge classification); Perry *et al.*, 1990: 732–734 (chemistry, glycerol ethers; material from Poor Knights Is, 33 m, voucher specimens 87PK02–17, University of Canterbury, Chemistry Department).

Genus **Xestospongia** de Laubenfels, 1932

Xestospongia corallioides (Dendy, 1924)

Dendy, 1924: 324–325, pl. XI, figs 1-1a (*Petrosia*); Brøndsted, 1924: 453; de Laubenfels, 1932: 116 (*Xestospongia*); Bergquist, thesis 1961: 48–49, pl. 29a (*Xestospongia*); Bergquist & Warne, 1980: 36 (descr. etc.), pls 10f, 11a.

Xestospongia novaezealandiae Bergquist & Warne, 1980

Bergquist & Warne, 1980: 11, 37, pl. 10a-b.

Xestospongia sp. Lawson *et al.*, 1984

Lawson *et al.*, 1984: 375–393 *passim*, tables 2, 4, 5 etc. (fatty acid composition/sponge classification).

Order POECILOSCLERIDA
Family BIEMNIDAE
Genus **Biemna** Gray, 1867

Biemna flabellata Bergquist, 1970

Bergquist, 1970: 11, 23–25, pl. 5, fig. C, pl. 17, fig. A, tables 3–4; Dawson, 1979: 23 (type data); Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 31–32, pl. 8, D, F, pl.98, A–C, table 12 (descr. etc.).

Biemna novaezealandiae Dendy, 1924

Dendy, 1924: 346, pl. XIV, figs 1–4; Burton, 1930a: 519; Bergquist, 1970: 11, 213, table 3; ; Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 33.

Biemna rhabderemioides Bergquist, 1961

Bergquist, 1961a: 40, figs 10a-b; Bergquist, 1970: 11, 235 (descr. etc.), pl. 16, fig. C; Gordon & Ballantine, 1977: 99 (listed from Leigh region); Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 31–33, pl. 8, E, table 11 (descr. etc.); Tanita, 1989: 121–122 (descr. etc.), text-fig. 74, pl. 12, fig. 6 (first record beyond N.Z. from Japan).

Biemna rufescens Bergquist & Fromont, 1988

Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 32–33, pl. 9, D–F, pl. 10, A, table 13.

Biemna n.sp. Lawson *et al.*, 1984

Lawson *et al.*, 1984: 375–393 *passim*, tables 2, 4, 5 etc. (fatty acid composition/sponge classification).

Biemna sp. Dendy, 1924

Dendy, 19824: 33; Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 33 (noted).

Biemna sp. Pritchard, 1984

Pritchard, 1984: 40 (descr. habitat etc.), fig. on p. 41, 134 (recorded from the Cape Rodney to Okakari Point Marine Reserve).

Genus **Desmacella** Schmidt, 1870

Desmacella ambigua Bergquist & Fromont, 1988

Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 36, pl. 11, C–F, table 16.

Desmacella dendyi de Laubenfels, 1936

de Laubenfels, 1936: 114; Dendy, 1924: 345 (as *D. vestibularis*; not of Wilson, 1904: 139, pl. XVIII, figs 8–9, pl. XIX, fig. 1, pl. XXII, figs. 4, pl. XXIII, figs 1–3 (*Tylodesma*)); Burton, 1929: 431 (refs); Burton, 1930a: 526 (descr.), 528 (in key); Koltun, 1964: 47 (diag., distrib.); Koltun, 1969: 13; Desqueyroux, 1972: 20–21 (diag., distrib., as *Tylodesma* Thiele, 1903), figs 53–59; Gordon & Ballantine, 1977: 98 (listed from Leigh region as *D. dendyi* after Bergquist's 1961 thesis record); Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 35, pl. 10, F, pl. 11, A–B, table 15 (descr. etc.); Uriz, 1988: 64 (descr., distrib., incl. N.Z. (after Dendy, 1924) as *Tylodesma vestibularis* Wilson, 1904).

Genus **Microtylostylifer** Dendy, 1924

Microtylostylifer anomalus Dendy, 1924

Dendy, 1924: 382, pl. XV, figs 46–49; de Laubenfels, 1936: 120; Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 34, pl. 10, B-E, table 14 (descr. etc.); Lévi & Lévi, 1989: 85–87, text-fig. 54 (descr. etc., first record beyond N.Z. from MUSORSTOM 2 Stn 8, off the Philippines, 85–90 m).

Family CLADORHIZIDAE
Genus **Asbestopluma** Norman *in* Lankester, 1882

Asbestopluma biserialis (Ridley & Dendy, 1886)
Ridley & Dendy, 1886: 325 (*Esperella*); Ridley & Dendy, 1887: 1, 11, 62, 75–76 (descr. etc.), 90, 248, 253, 261, pl. XIV, figs 2–3, pl. XV, figs 8, 8a-b; Lévi, 1964: 74–75, text-fig. 21, pl. III, fig. H ("Galathea" Stn 668, Kermadec Trench); Koltun, 1970b: 188–190 (descr. etc.), fig. 15, pl. III, fig. 1, table 1 (distrib.).

Asbestopluma hadalis Lévi, 1964
Lévi, 1964: 76, text-fig. 24 ("Galathea" Stn 651, Kermadec Trench).

Asbestopluma wolffi Lévi, 1964
Lévi, 1964: 75–76, text-fig. 23 ("Galathea" Stn 650, Kermadec Trench); Koltun, 1964: 35, fig. 7 (as *A.* sp.); Koltun, 1970b: 188 (descr. etc.), fig. 14: 5–7, pl. II, fig. 3, table 1 (distrib.).

Genus **Chondrocladia** Thomson, 1873

Chondrocladia asigmata Lévi, 1964
Lévi, 1964: 76, text-fig. 23, pl. IV, figs A & C ("Galathea" Stn 668, Kermadec Trench).

Chondrocladia clavata Ridley & Dendy, 1886
Ridley & Dendy, 1886: 345; Ridley & Dendy, 1887: 100–101, pl. XX, figs 1–1a, pl. XXI, fig. 11; Burton, 1929: 431; Koltun, 1964b: 39 (diag.); Lévi, 1964: 76, fig. 25, pl. IVd; Bergquist, 1972: 125 (first N.Z. records); Boury-Esnault & van Beveren, 1982: 57; Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 28–29, pl. 7, C–F, table 10 (descr. etc.).

Family CLATHRIIDAE
Genus **Artemisina** Vosmaer, 1885

Artemisina elegantula Dendy, 1924
Dendy, 1924: 314–315; Burton, 1930a: 531 (descr. and in key); Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 120 ("The species has not been recollected to date.").

Artemisina jovis Dendy, 1924
Dendy, 1924: 343–344, pl. XII, fig. 6; Burton, 1930a: 530 (descr.), 531 (in key); Burton, 1938: 17; Koltun, 1964: 74–75 (diag.); Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 119–120, text-fig. 11a, pl. 56, B–E, table 93 (descr. etc.).

Genus **Axociella** Hallmann, 1920

Axociella macrotoxa Bergquist & Fromont, 1988
Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 117, pl. 54, C–F, table 89.

Axociella multitoxaformis Bergquist & Fromont, 1988
Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 118, pl. 55, D–F, pl. 56, A, tables 91–92.

Axociella toxitenuis Bergquist & Fromont, 1988
Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 117–118, text-fig. 11a, pl. 55, A–C, table 90.

Axociella sp. Pritchard, 1984
Pritchard, 1984: 46 (descr., habitat etc.), fig. on p. 47, 134 (recorded from the Cape Rodney to Okakari Point Marine Reserve).

Genus **Isociella** Hallmann, 1920

Isociella incrustans Bergquist, 1961
Bergquist, 1961a: 42–43, figs 15a-b; Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 114–116, text-fig. 116, pl. 53, E–F, pl. 54, A–B, table 88 (descr. etc.).

Isociella n.sp. Bergquist & Sinclair, 1973
Bergquist & Sinclair, 1973: 35–44 *passim* (larval settlement — note p. 40 as "undescribed species").

* Genus **Microciona** Bowerbank, 1862

Microciona basispinosa Burton, 1934
Burton, 1934c: 38, text-fig. 11, pl. V, fig. 2; Burton, 1938: 17; Koltun, 1964: 76 (diag., Macquarie Is.).

Microciona coccinea Bergquist, 1961
Bergquist, 1961a: 38, figs 8a-b; Hogg, 1966: 58 (in key), 59; Hogg, thesis 1967: tables 2.3 (larval characteristics), 5.2 (descr., and ecol. notes); Morton & Chapman, 1968: 23, 28 (habitat at Leigh); Bergquist & Sinclair, 1968: 428 *et seq.* (larval morphol. and behav.), text-fig. 1D, tables 1–2; Bergquist *et al.*, 1970: 247–271 *passim* (larval intertidal adapt. incl. assoc. with shell of mollusc *Herpetopoma bella* Hutton, 1873); Bergquist, 1972: 101 (assoc. with *H. bella*); Bergquist & Sinclair, 1973: 35–44 *passim* (larval settlement); Gordon & Ballantine, 1977: 98 (listed from Leigh region after Hogg, thesis 1967); Evans & Bergquist, 1977: 191–199 *passim* (biochem./taxon.); Pritchard, 1984: 134 (recorded from the Cape Rodney to Okakari Point Marine Reserve); Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 102–103, text-fig. 9b, pl. 47, F, pl. 48 A, table 76 (descr. etc.).

* cf. Lévi, 1960: 51 (generic diagnosis, status etc.), 65 (key).

Microciona dendyi Bergquist & Fromont, 1988

Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 100, 102, text-fig. 9a, pl. 47, D–E, table 75.

Microciona lendenfeldi (Ridley & Dendy, 1886)

Ridley & Dendy, 1886: 474 (*Clathria*); Ridley & Dendy, 1887: pl. XXV, 148–149, 245, 254, pl. XXVII, fig. 5, pl. XXIX, fig. 6, pl. XLVII, fig. 5; Burton & Rao, 1932: 354; de Laubenfels, 1936: 105 (*Thalysias*); Bergquist, thesis 1961: 186 (*Microciona*).

Microciona novaezealandiae Brøndsted, 1924

Brøndsted, 1924: 463, fig. 19a-e; de Laubenfels, 1936: 112 (in new genus *Wetmoreus* de Laubenfels); Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 103–104 (remarks "Unfortunately the holotype lodged at the Copenhagen Museum appears to be lost, and no new material has been collected, so the status of the species cannot be resolved.").

Microciona pyramidalis Brøndsted, 1924

Brøndsted, 1924: 466, fig. 21a-d; de Laubenfels, 1936: 110 (*Dictyociona*); Gordon & Ballantine, 1977: 98 (listed from Leigh region after Bergquist's thesis 1961 record); Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 104 (to *Microciona*, remarks etc.).

Microciona rubens Bergquist, 1961

Bergquist, 1961a: 38, figs 9a-b; Gordon & Ballantine, 1977: 98 (listed from Leigh region after Bergquist, thesis 1961); Bergquist & Green, 1977a: 85–86 (method, larva substrate relation/SEM); Bergquist & Green, 1977b: 289–302 (larval settlement and metamorphosis, ultrastructure), pl. 5, fig. b, pl. 6; Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 103, text-fig. 9c, pl. 48, B–C, table 77 (descr. etc.).

Microciona n.sp. Evans & Bergquist, 1977

Evans & Bergquist, 1977: 191–199 *passim* (biochem./taxon.).

Genus **Axoplocamia** Burton, 1935

Axoplocamia ornata (Dendy, 1924)

Dendy, 1924: 351, pl. XIV, figs 25–27 (*Bubaris*); Burton, 1928: 129 (*Plocamia*); Bergquist, thesis 1961: 123; Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 122 (remarks — "This species has not been recollected and no type specimen remains in the British Musum ... the sponge belongs to the Bubaridae but cannot be further described until additional material is collected. The genus *Axoplocamia* is probably a synonym of *Bubaris* ...").

*Genus **Clathria** Schmidt, 1862

Clathria intermedia Kirk, 1911

Kirk, 1911: 579, fig. 5 (Kermadec Is); de Laubenfels, 1936: 105 (*Thalysias*); Fell, 1950: 11, pl. 1, fig. 2 (*Clathria*); Bergquist, thesis 1961: 196 (*Microciona*); Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 109–110 (remarks — "*Clathria intermedia* has not been recollected, and thus the original generic name is retained until the species can be accurately assigned to either *Clathria* or *Microciona*. The type material cannot be located in New Zealand.").

Clathria lissosclera Bergquist & Fromont, 1988

Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 106–107, text-fig. 10a, pl. 498, D–F, table 90 [? may include *Clathria caelata* (Hallmann, 1919) of Bergquist & Sinclair, 1973: 35–44 *passim* (larval settlement — note p. 40 as "obviously new introductions from southeastern Australia" occurring at Naval Dockyard, Auckland).].

Clathria macropora Lendenfeld, 1888

Lendenfeld, 1888: 221; Hallmann, 1914: 267; Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 110 ("The sponge has not been recollected and it is very doubtful whether the New Zealand and Australian specimens are the same species.").

Clathria mortenseni Brøndsted, 1923

Brøndsted, 1923: 143, figs 22a-d (*Clathria*); Brøndsted, 1924: 465, figs 20a-m (as *Microciona heterospiculata*); de Laubenfels, 1936: 111 (*Microciona mortenseni*), 111 (as *Quizciona* [n.g.] *heterospiculata*); Burton, 1940: 111; Bergquist, thesis 1961: 1984 (as *Microciona heterospiculata* Brøndsted); Bergquist, 1961a: 39 (as *M. heterospiculata*); Pritchard, 1984: 134 (recorded from the Cape Rodney to Okakari Point Marine Reserve, as *M. heterospiculata*); Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 107–108, text-fig. 10b, pl. 50, A–C, table 81 (descr., distrib., remarks on syn. etc.).

Clathria terranovae Dendy, 1924

Dendy, 1924: 353–354, pl. XII, fig. 5, pl. XIV, figs 9–13 (*Clathria*); Burton, 1932: 324 (discuss., as *Dictyociona*); Burton 1940: 112, figs 3a-i, pl. 4, figs 3–4; de Laubenfels, 1953: 528 (*Thalysias*); Koltun, 1964b: 72–73 (diag.); Rho & Sim, 1976: 74, pl. 6, figs

---

• Lévi, 1960: 50–51 (diag., status etc.), 61 (key); Hooper *et al.*, 1990: 123–148 (biochemical and morphometrical differences of two sympatric sibling species of *Clathria* and the significance of cryptic characters to the existing morphological systematics of the Microcionidae).

3–4; Boury-Esnault & van Beveren, 1982: 107 (Kerguelen Is.); Cuartas, 1986: 38–39, figs 7a–c (descr., distrib., discuss., etc.); Hoshino, 1987a: 30 (listed from "Japanese waters"); Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 109, text-fig. 10c, pl. 50, D–F, pl. 51, A, table 82 (descr., remarks etc.).

Genus **Dictyociona** Topsent, 1913

Dictyociona atoxa Bergquist & Fromont, 1988

Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 105–106, pl. 49, A–C, table 79.

Dictyociona contorta Bergquist & Fromont, 1988

Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 105, text-fig. 9d, pl. 48, D–F, table 79.

* Genus **Ophlitaspongia** Bowerbank, 1866

Ophlitaspongia oxeata Bergquist & Fromont, 1988

Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 113, text-fig. 11d, pl. 52, C–E, table 86.

Ophlitaspongia reticulata Bergquist & Fromont, 1988

Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 113–114, pl. 52, F, pl. 53, A–C, table 87.

Ophlitaspongia seriata (Grant, 1826)

Grant, 1826b: 116 (*Spongia*); Bowerbank, 1866: 14, 376–378 (*Chalina*); Bowerbank, 1874: 167 pl. LXV, figs 1–4 (*Ophlitaspongia*); Arndt, 1935: 82 (descr., distrib. etc.), text-fig. 170; de Laubenfels, 1936: 120; de Laubenfels, 1954: 161–162; Burton, 1959a: 247 (in key); Lévi, 1960: 58 (spicules etc.), 61 (in key), 64–65 (descr. etc.), text-fig. 9; Bergquist, thesis 1961: 218–219 (first N.Z. records); Lévi, 1963: 59–60 (descr. etc), text-fig. 69, pl. IX, figs B–C; Borojevic& Lévi, 1964: 708–725, 15 figs (electron microscope studies); Hogg, 1966: 60, 61 (listed from Auckland area); Hogg, thesis 1967: tables 2.3 (larval characteristics), 3.1, fig. 3.3 (distrib. of amino acids), table 5.2 (descr. and ecol. notes); Morton & Miller, 1968: 114; Bergquist & Sinclair, 1968: 427 (N.Z. record), 428 *et seq.* (larval morphol. and behav.), text-fig. 1B, tables 1–2; Simpson, 1968: 37–40 (skeletal morphol., histology, cytology, cytochemistry, in *Microciona*), 94 (generic placing), text-figs 2A–C, tables 11–13, 46, 49; Bergquist & Hogg, 1969: 205–220 *passim* (biochem.); Fry, 1970: 135–162, text-figs 1–12 (biometric population discrimination); Bergquist *et al.*, 1970: 247–271 *passim* (intertidal adapts); MacLennan, 1970: 299–334 *passim*, table I (cellular aggregation); Bergquist & Sinclair, 1973: 35–46 *passim* (larval settlement); Fry, 1973: 159–170 (larval migration/population maintenance); Ayling, 1974: 625 (habitat); Gordon & Ballantine, 1977: 16 (habitat), 98 (listed from Leigh region following Hogg's 1967 thesis records); Bergquist, 1978: 185 (fusion of larva, after Fry, 1971); Pritchard, 1984: 134 (recorded from the Cape Rodney to Okakari Point Marine Reserve); Uriz, 1986: 17 (in key), fig. 89. [Not included in Bergquist & Fromont, 1988].

Ophlitaspongia n.sp. 1 Lawson *et al.*, 1984

Lawson *et al.*, 1984: 375–393 *passim*, tables 2, 4, 5 etc. (fatty acid composition/sponge classification).

Ophlitaspongia n.sp. 2 Lawson *et al.*, 1984

Lawson *et al.*, 1984: 375–393 *passim*, tables 2, 4, 5 etc. (fatty acid composition/sponge classification).

Ophlitaspongia sp. Bergquist & Fromont, 1988

Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 114, pl. 53, D, ("A third species of *Ophlitaspongia* has been found from Dunedin but due to the small size of the specimen cannot be described at present.").

Genus **Plocamia** Schmidt, 1870

Plocamia novizelanicum (Ridley, 1881)

Ridley, 1881b: 482, pl. XXIX, figs 8–16 (*Dirrhopalum*); Burton & Rao, 1932: 355 (referred to *Plocamia manaarensis* Ridley, 1881); de Laubenfels, 1936: 75–76 (*Holoplocamia*); Lévi, 1952: 54 (*Plocamilla*); Bergquist, thesis 1961: 123 (*Holoplocamia*); Hogg, 1966: 59–60, 61 (as *H. neo zelanicum* [sic]); Morton & Miller, 1968: 114, 271, 390, 411 (ecol. etc.); Gordon & Ballantine, 1977: 98 (listed from Leigh region); Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 120–123, pl. 56, F, pl. 57, A–B, table 94 (descr., distrib. etc., remarks incl. new name *Plocamia levii* proposed for South African species recorded by Lévi & Lévi (1983: 965, fig. 27) as *Plocamilla novizelanica*); Uriz, 1988: 90–91, text-fig. 65 (in *Plocamilla* Topsent, 1928 as *P. novicelandica* [sic] and *P. novizelandica*, descr., distrib., etc.; [= *Plocamia levii* Bergquist & Bergquist, 1988].

Plocamia prima (Brøndsted, 1924)

Brøndsted, 1924: 470–471, figs 22a-d (*Lissoplocamia*); Topsent, 1928: 63; de Laubenfels, 1936: 76;

* cf. Lévi, 1960: 58, 64–65 (spicules etc.).

Bergquist, thesis 1961: 127–129, Lévi, 1963: 63–64, fig. 73 (descr. etc., South African record, 1st record beyond N.Z., E. of North Cape); Lévi & Lévi, 1983: 965–966 (descr. etc., noted as 1st record from beyond Bay of Islands, N.Z., off New Caledonia 250–350 m), text-fig. 27.

Genus **Pseudoanchinoe** Burton, 1929

Pseudoanchinoe scotti (Dendy, 1924)

Dendy, 1924: 352–353, pl. X, fig. 1, pl. XIV, figs 5–8 (*Clathria*); de Laubenfels, 1936: 109 (*Pseudoanchinoe*); Bergquist & Fromont, 1988; 110–111, text-fig. 10d, pl. 51, B–D, table 84 (descr. etc.).

Genus **Rhaphidophlus** Ehlers, 1870

Rhaphidophlus anchoratum (Carter, 1881)

Carter, 1881: 379 (*Echinonema*); Lendenfeld, 1888: 220 (as *E. anchoratum* var. *lamellosa*); Hallmann, 1912: 299 (N.Z. record of Lendenfeld, 1888 ref. to *Wilsonella lamellosa*); de Laubenfels, 1936: 109 (*Microciona*); Lévi, 1960: 54 (*Rhaphidophlus*); Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 112 (remarks on generic placing etc. — "... the type specimen appears to have been lost, and as the original description was very brief, it may not be possible to re-identify the species.").

Rhaphidophlus coriocrassus Bergquist & Fromont, 1988

Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 112, text-fig. 10e, pl. 51, E–F, pl. 52, A–B, table 85.

Family COELOSPHAERIDAE
Genus **Amphiastrella** Dendy, 1895

Amphiastrella kirkpatricki (Dendy, 1924)

Dendy, 1924: 371–372, pl. IX, fig. 2, pl. XV, figs 28–31; Brøndsted, 1924: 473–474, figs 26a-d (as *Cornulum novae zealandiae* from 10 miles SW of Cape Maria van Diemen, 50 fm); Burton 1929: 439 (referred to *Inflatella belli* (Kirkpatrick, 1907); de Laubenfels, 1936: 54 (as *Xytopsene novae zealandiae* (Brøndsted, 1924), 71 (*Amphiastrella*); Bergquist, thesis 1961: 113–116; Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 50–51, pl. 20, A–E, pl. 33 (descr. etc.).

Genus **Coelosphaera** Thomson, 1873

Coelosphaera calcifera (Burton, 1934)

Burton, 1934b: 548, fig. 8a-c (*Histoderma*, Australia); Bergquist & Sinclair, 1973: 35–44 *passim* (larval settlement — see p. 40, "obviously new introductions from south-eastern Australia"); Hoshino, 1976: 5, pl. 2, figs 13–16 (*Coelosphaera*); Hoshino, 1981: 129, text-fig. 53; Hoshino, 1987a: 27 (listed from "Japanese waters"); Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 48, pl. 18, E, table 30 (descr., distrib., incl. Campbell Plateau, 84 m, and Great Barrier Reef, 51 m); Tanita, 1989: 12 (descr. etc.), text-fig. 79.

Coelosphaera globosa Bergquist, 1961

Bergquist, 1961b: 176, figs 5a-d; Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 47–48, pl. 18, C–D, table 29 (descr.).

Coelosphaera transiens Bergquist & Fromont, 1988

Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 48–49, pl. 18, F, pl. 19, A, table 31.

Genus **Inflatella** Schmidt, 1875

Inflatella spherica Dendy, 1924

Dendy, 1924: 371–373, pl. IX, fig. 3 (from "Terra Nova" Stn 90, near Three Kings Is); Burton, 1929: 439–440 (refs & syn. etc., as *Inflatella belli* (Kirkpatrick, 1907: 283–284 (*Joyeuxia*), incl. *I. spherica*; Kirkpatrick, 1908: 41–42, pl. XVI, figs 1–5a; Burton, 1932: 318; Koltun, 1964b: 48–49 (diag., refs & syn.), pl. VIII, figs 1–3 (1966, transl: 50); Koltun, 1969: pl. 4, map 6 (distrib.); Vacelet & Arnaud, 1972: 16, fig. 5; cf. Boury-Esnault & van Beveren, 1982: 72–73 (Kerguelen Is); Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 51–52, pl. 20, F, pl. 21, A–C, pl. 35 (desc., status etc. — "This species is closely related to a sponge described as *Inflatella belli* by Boury-Esnault and van Beveren (1982) from Kerguelen ... It is possible that *I. sphaerica* should be synonymised with *I. belli*, but both species should be retained until the type specimen of *I. belli* can be examined ..."); Uriz, 1988: 82–83 (descr., distrib., syn. etc., including *Joyeuxia tubulosa* Hentschel, 1914, *J. fistulosa* Dendy, 1924, and *Inflatella sphaerica* Dendy, 1924).

Genus **Histodermella** Lundbeck, 1910

Histodermella australis Dendy, 1924

Dendy, 1924: 373–374, pl. XV, figs 24–27; de Laubenfels, 1936: 72 (to *Hiltonus* new genus); Bergquist, thesis 1961: 120; Lévi, 1963: 29; Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 49–50, pl. 19, B–F, table 32 (descr. etc.).

Genus **Manawa** Bergquist & Fromont, 1988

Manawa demonstrans (Dendy, 1924)

Dendy, 1924: 370, pl. IX, fig. 4, pl. XV, figs 22–23b

(*Pyloderma*); Burton, 1929: 439 (syn. with *Anchinoe latrunculioides* (Ridley & Dendy, 1886: 326 (*Halichondria*), in part); Ridley & Dendy, 1887: 6–7, pl. I, figs 5–5a, pl. II, fig. 1, pl. XLVI, fig. 5; Kirkpatrick, 1908: 51 (as type species of new genus *Pyloderma*) — see also Burton, 1932b: 315; Burton, 1934: 30; Koltun, 1964b: 47–48, pl. IX, figs 1–2 (diag., distrib. etc. as *Inflatella latrunculioides* (Ridley & Dendy); Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 52–53, pl. 21, D–F, pl. 22, A (status etc.).

Family CORNULIDAE
Genus **Coelocarteria** Burton, 1934

Coelocarteria spatulosa Bergquist & Fromont, 1988
Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 55–56, pl. 23, A–E, table 38.

Genus **Cornulum** Carter, 1876

Cornulum strepsichela Dendy, 1921
Dendy, 1921: 105, pl. 16, fig. 3a-b; Vacelet *et al.*, 1976: 58–59, fig. 37; Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 53–54, pl. 22, B, table 36.

Genus **Paracornulum** Hallmann, 1920

Paracornulum sinclairae Bergquist & Fromont, 1988
Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 54–55, pl. 22, C–F, table 37 (as *P. sinclairi* [sic] — "named after Mrs M. Sinclair ...").

Genus **Zyzza** de Laubenfels, 1936

Zyzza massalis (Dendy, 1921)
Dendy, 1921: 78–79, pl. 14, figs 5a-c (*Plocamia*); Burton, 1935: 400 (*Lissodendoryx*); de Laubenfels, 1936: 64 (*Zyzza*); Burton, 1959a: 240–241, text-fig. 25 (as *Damirina verticillata* n,.sp.); Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 56–57, pl. 23, F, table 39 (descr. etc.); Hooper & Krasochin, 1989: 133–140 (redescr.), figs 1–6; Fromont & Bergquist [1985] *in* Rützler, 1990 (structural characters/taxonomy/cladistics.

Family CRELLIDAE
Genus **Crella** Gray, 1867

Crella affinis Brøndsted, 1924
Brøndsted, 1924: 467–468, figs 22a-e (*Anchinoe*); Burton, 1938: 13; Koltun, 1964b: 81–82; Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 80–81, pl. 36, F, pl. 37, A–C, table 61 (descr. etc.).

Crella fristedi (Dendy, 1924)
Dendy, 1924: 359–360, pl. XV, figs 5–8 (*Anchinoe*); Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 79–80, pl. 36, B–E, table 60 (descr. etc.).

Crella incrustans (Carter, 1885)
Carter, 1885a: 353 (*Echinonema*), 355 (as *Plumohalichondria mammilata*); Ridley & Dendy, 1887: 156, pl. XXX, figs 4–4a, pl. XLVII, figs 5–4a (as *P. mammilata*); Lendenfeld, 1898: 220 (as *Echinonema levis*), 21 (as *Clathria macropora*), 222 (as *C. australis*); Hallmann, 1912: 164 (*Crella incrustans*), 164 (as *C. i.* var. *levis*); Hallmann, 1914: 267 (as *C. i.* var. *levis*); Dendy, 1924: 360–361, pl. XII, fig. 2, pl. XV, figs 9–11 (as *Anchinoe novae-zelandiae*); Brøndsted, 1924: 466–467, (as *A. novae zealandiae*); Bergquist, thesis 1961: 70–79 (*A. incrustans*); Bergquist, 1961[b]: 179, fig. 6a-c (as *A. novaezealandiae* Dendy), Tanita, 1967: 223–117, text-fig. 3, pl. 2, fig. 7 (Japan Sea, as *A novae-zealandiae*); Hogg, thesis 1967: table 5.2 (descr. and ecol. notes); Morton & Miller, 1968: 271, 390, 411, 573 (ecol. etc.), pl. 5 (col.); Bergquist & Sinclair, 1973: 35–44 *passim* (larval settlement); Gordon & Ballantine, 1977: 98 (listed from Leigh region); Evans & Bergquist, 1977: 191–199 *passim* (biochem./taxon.); Bergquist & Bedford, 1978: 215–221 *passim* (antibacterial activity, signif.); Rho & Sim, 1979: 63, pl. 2, figs 1–3 (as *A. novaezealandiae* Dendy); Hoshino, 1981: 1124; Grange *et al.*, 1981: 220, 223 (fiord biol. as *A. novaezealandiae*); Liaaen-Jensen *et al.*, 1982: 167–174 *passim*, table 1 (carotenoids); Pritchard, 1984: 50 (descr., habitat etc.), fig. (p. 51), 134 (recorded as *C. novaezealandiae* and *C. incrustans* from the Cape Rodney to Okakari Point Marine Reserve; Kotua-Dickson, 1984: 10 (listed from Motukawao Is, off Coromandel Peninsula); Hoshino, 1987a: 29 (listed from "Japanese waters" as *Anchinoe novaezealandiae* Dendy, 1924); Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 77–79, pl. 35, A–F, pl. 36, A–F, tables 57–59 (transf. to *Crella*, descr. etc.).

Crella sp. Ayling, 1976
Ayling, thesis 1976: —; Gordon & Ballantine, 1977: 98 (Ayling's record listed from Leigh region as *Anchinoe*); Pritchard, 1984: 134 (recorded from the Cape Rodney to Okakari Point Marine Reserve as *Anchinoe* sp.).

Genus **Naniupi** de Laubenfels, 1950

Naniupi novaezealandiae Bergquist & Fromont, 1988

Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 82, pl. 37, D–F, pl. 38, A–B, pl. 62.

Family DESMACIDONIDAE
Genus **Chondropsis** Carter, 1886

Chondropsis kirki (Carter, 1881)

Carter, 1881: 374 (*Dysidea*); Carter, 1885a: 216; Lendenfeld, 1889: 611 (? as *Sigmatella australis fide* Dendy, 1894: 251), 620, pl. 40, fig. 2 (as *S. corticata* var. *papillosa* Marshall, 1880 *fide* Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 43); Dendy, 1894: 257 (= ? *Psammascus kirki* (Carter)); Kirk *in* Hutton, 1904: 3254 (listed as *S. corticata* Lendenfeld, 1888 var. *papillosa* Marshall); Dendy, 1916b: 127 (refs & syn.); Dendy, 1924: 363 (in *Phoriospongia* from "Terra Nova" Stn 134, near Spirits Bay); Brøndsted, 1924: 448, fig. 7a-b (as *Gelliodes strongylofera* [see also Gordon & Ballantine, 1977: 8 (listed from Leigh region after Bergquist, thesis 1961)]; de Laubenfels, 1936: 99 (*Psamamscus*); de Laubenfels, 1948: 146 ("unrecognisable"); Pritchard, 1984: 44 (descr., habitat etc.), fig. on p. 45, 134 (recorded from the Cape Rodney to Okakari Point Marine Reserve); Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 43–44, pl. 14, D–F, pl. 16, A-B, tables 23–24 (descr., distrib., etc. syn.).

Chondropsis topsenti Dendy, 1894

Dendy, 1894: 254; Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 44–45, pl. 16, C–F, tables 25–26 (descr., distrib. etc.).

Chondropsis sp. Bergquist & Fromont, 1988

Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 45 ("... only one worn specimen has been collected from Muriwai Beach, hence full description cannot be undertaken at present ... This sponge could be *Chondropsis arenifera* Carter.").

Chondropsis sp. Pritchard, 1984

Pritchard, 1984: 134 (recorded from the Cape Rodney to Okakari Point Marine Reserve).

Genus **Desmacidon** Bowerbank, 1864

Desmacidon mamillatum Bergquist & Fromont, 1988

Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 37–38, pl. 12, A–E, table 17 (presumably also includes *Desmacidon* n.sp. Bergquist, 1961); Bergquist, thesis 1961: 50, figs 3a-c, 4a, pls 30a, 41d, maps 6–7; Gordon & Ballantine, 1977: 98 (listed from Leigh region as *D.* n.sp. after Bergquist, 1961); Bergquist & Bedford, 1978: 215–221 *passim* (antibacterial activity, signif. — note, this is an undescribed benthic species from lat. 35°S).

Desmacidon sp. Doak, 1971

Doak, 1971: fig. 10, pl. 12 (col.); Doak, 1974: 669 (habitat).

Desmacidon sp. Ballantine *et al.*, 1973

Ballantine *et al.*, 1973: 19, fig. 4 (Mimiwhangata).

Desmacidon sp. Grace, 1983

Grace, 1983: 105 (in "Very deep zone [i.e., 45–60 m, see figs 6 & 7], sublittoral rocky bottom, Hauraki Gulf).

Genus **Echinostylinos** Topsent, 1927

Echinostylinos reticulatus (Topsent, 1892)

Topsent, 1892: 91, pl. VI, figs 1–3 (*Esperiopsis*); Topsent, 1927: 8; Topsent, 1928: 207, pl. II, fig. 21, pl. VII, figs 15–16; Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 45–46, pl. 17, A–D, table 27.

Genus **Guitarra** Carter, 1874

Guitarra antarctica var. **novaezealandiae** Dendy, 1924

Dendy, 1924: 336 ("Terra Nova" Stn 144, off Cape Maria van Diemen); Burton, 1929: 426 (as *G. fimbriata* incl. also *G. indica* Dendy, 1916); Lévi, 1963: 25 (*G. fimbriata indica*, off South Africa); Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 41–42 (status etc. — "As there are obvious differences in the descriptions of the New Zealand specimens of *G. fimbriata* and *G. antarctica* var. *novaezealandae*, the use of a subspecific category is adopted until the type specimen of *G. antarctica* var. *novaezealandiae* can be examined.").

Guitarra fimbriata Carter, 1874

Carter, 1874: 21, pl. XIII, figs 2–5, pl. XV, figs 34; Brøndsted, 1924: 458–459, fig. 16 (as *G. bipocillifera* from Colville Channel, 35 fm); Burton, 1929: 426–428 (refs & syn.); Burton, 1932b: 287; de Laubenfels, 1955: E37; Koltun, 1958: 53; Koltun, 1959: 93, text-fig. 48, pl. 8, figs 2–3; Burton, 1959a: 231; Tanita, 1960: 18 (descr.), pl. 109, fig. 5; Koltun, 1962: 189; Koltun, 1964: 45 (diag., refs & syn.), pl. VII, figs 12–14; Descatoire, 1966: 242–244, text-fig. 7A, pl. 1, fig. 3; Koltun, 1969: pl. 4, map 6 (N.Z. and Antarctic distrib.); Koltun, 1970b: 195 (descr. etc.), fig. 20, pl. VIII, fig. 4; Hoshino, 1987a: 27 (listed from "Japanese

seas"); Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 40–41, pl. 14, D–F, pl. 15, A–C, table 22 (descr., syn. etc.).

Genus **Isodictya** Bowerbank, 1864

Isodictya cavicornuta Dendy, 1924

Dendy, 1924: 335–336, pl. X, figs 2–3; Burton, 1929: 424 (Antarctic); Burton, 1938: 10 (*Platychalina*); Koltun, 1964b: 42 (diag.); Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 39–40, pl. 13, D–E, table 20 (descr. etc.).

Isodictya microchela (Topsent, 1915)

Topsent, 1915: 37 (*Homoeodictya*); Burton, 1932: 286, pl. LI, fig. 5; Burton, 1938: 10 (*Platychalina*); Koltun, 1964b: 43 (diag.) (Macquarie Is.).

Genus **Plumocolumella** Burton, 1929

Plumocolumella novaezealandiae (Brøndsted, 1924)

Brøndsted, 1924: 460, figs 17a-d (*Desmacidon*); Burton, 1929: 425 (*Plumocolumella*); Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 40, pl. 13, F, pl. 14, A–C, table 21 (descr. etc.).

Genus **Psammopemma** Marshall, 1880

Psammopemma crassum (Carter, 1885)

Carter, 1885: 211 (*Holopsamma*); Lendenfeld, 1889: 529–638 (*Psammopemma*); Kirk *in* Hutton, 1904: 324 (listed); Brøndsted, 1926: 322; Bergquist, thesis 1961: 162 (*Holopsamma*); Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 45 (distrib., etc.: "The species has not been recollected and Brøndsted's specimen is lost, so the record cannot be verified.").

Psammopemma sp. "a" Brøndsted, 1926

Brøndsted, 1926: 296; Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 45 ("This species was not fully described by Brøndsted, the type specimen is lost, and no new material has been collected.").

Psammopemma sp. "b" Brøndsted, 1926

Brøndsted, 1926: 297; Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 45 (remarks, as for the preceding species).

Psammopemma sp. Bergquist, 1968

Bergquist, 1968: 63; Brøndsted, 1926: 319 (*Chondrosia collectrix* Lendenfeld, 1888, now = *C. clucalla* de Laubenfels, 1936: 184).

Genus **Psammascus** Marshall, 1880

Psammascus sp. Hogg, 1967

Hogg, thesis 1967: —; Gordon & Ballantine, 1977: 98 (listed from Leigh region following Hogg's record); Pritchard, 1984: 134 (recorded from the Cape Rodney to Okakari Point Marine Reserve).

Genus **Strongylacidon** Lendenfeld, 1897

Strongylacidon conulosa Bergquist & Fromont, 1988

Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 38–39, pl. 12, F, pl. 13, A–C, table 19.

Strongylacidon inaequalis (Hentschel, 1911)

Hentschell, 1911: 325, fig. 20 (*Batzella*); Lendenfeld, 1887: 763, pl. XXVII, fig. 27 (as *Cacochalina truncatella* var. *mollissima* from Port Chalmers, Dunedin); Burton, 1927a: 292 (varieties); Burton, 1934b: 550; Burton, 1959: 242 (*Strongylacidon*); Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 31, 39 (" it must be noted as being a very doubtful record."). [See also remarks above under *Callyspongia ramosa*.]

Genus **Tetrapocillon** Brøndsted, 1924

Tetrapocillon novaezealandiae Brøndsted, 1924

Brøndsted, 1924: 457, fig. 15a-f; Lévi, 1963: 25–26 (descr. etc.), text-fig. 25, pl. II, fig. J (South Africa); Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 46–47, pl. 17, E–F, pl. 18, A–B, table 28 (descr., distrib. etc.); Pritchard, 1984: 48 (descr., habitat etc.), fig. (p. 49), 134 (recorded from the Cape Rodney to Okakari Point Marine Reserve).

Family HYMEDESMIIDAE

Genus **Hymedesmia** Bowerbank, 1864

Hymedesmia anisostrongyloxea Bergquist & Fromont, 1988

Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 66–67, text-fig. 7a, pl. 29, A-C.

Hymedesmia lundbecki Dendy, 1924

Dendy, 1924: 358–359, pl. XIV, figs 28–30; Gordon & Ballantine, 1977: 98 (listed from Leigh region following Ayling's 1976 thesis record); Pritchard, 1984: 134 (recorded from the Cape Rodney to Okakari Point Marine Reserve); Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 65, table 6 (descr. etc.).

Hymedesmia microstrongyla Bergquist & Fromont, 1988

Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 66, text-fig. 7b, pl. 28, E–F, table 47.

Hymedesmia sp. Hogg, 1967

Hogg, thesis 1967: —; Gordon & Ballantine, 1977: 98 (listed from Leigh region following Hogg's thesis record); Pritchard, 1984: 134 (recorded from the Cape Rodney to Okakari Point Marine Reserve).

Hymedesmia n.sp. Doak, 1974

Doak, 1974: 625, 625 (habitat of an undescribed species).

Genus **Stylopus** Fristedt, 1885

Stylopus australis Bergquist & Fromont, 1988

Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 68–69, text-fig. 7d, pl. 30, A–E, table 50: Prinsep *et al.*, 1989: 657–659 (new sterol — "obtained from the sponge *Stylopus australis* n.sp. (Battershill (Hymedesmiidae)"; "... collected by scuba diving in April 1986 from Goat Island Canyon, Leigh, off the North Island of New Zealand. A voucher specimen 86L02-01, is held at the Department of Chemistry, University of Canterbury.").

Stylopus lissostyla Bergquist & Fromont, 1988

Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 68, text-fig. 7c, pl. 29, D–F, table 49.

Family ABYSSOCLADIDAE
Genus **Abyssocladia** Lévi, 1964

Abyssocladia bruuni Lévi, 1964

Lévi, 1964: 78, text-fig. 30 ("Galathea" Stn 661, Kermadec Trench).

Family MYCALIDAE
Genus **Aegogropila** Gray, 1867

Aegogropila flagelliformis Bergquist & Fromont, 1988

Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 21, text-figs 6b-c, pl. 2, D–F, pl. 3, A–B, table 3.

Genus **Carmia** Gray, 1867

Carmia hentscheli Bergquist & Fromont, 1988

Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 24, pl. 5, A–D, table 6.

Carmia macilenta (Bowerbank, 1866)

Bowerbank, 1866: 176–177 (*Hymeniacidon*); Topsent, 1924: 105, figs 111–112 (*Mycale*); Arndt, 1935: 48; de Laubenfels, 1936: 116 (*Carnia*); Little, 1963: 50–51, text-fig. 23; Lévi, 1963: 12 (descr. etc.), text-fig. 6; Bakus, 1966: 512 (*Carnia* returned to *Mycale*); Hogg, thesis 1967: 9, 59 (reprod.), figs 2.6, F–H, fig. 2.7, F, fig. 2.9, A–C, table 2.3 (larval characteristics); Bergquist & Sinclair, 1968: 428 *et seq.* (larval morphol., and behav.), text-fig. 1D, tables 1–2; Bergquist *et al.*, 1970: 247–271 *passim* (larval intertidal adapts); Bergquist & Sinclair, 1973: 35–44 *passim* (larval settlement); Bergquist, 1978: 183 (larval reactions, after Bergquist *et al.*, 1970); Pritchard, 1984: 134 (recorded from the Cape Rodney to Okakari Point Marine Reserve, as *Mycale*); Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 22, text-fig. 6d, pl. 3, C–F, table 4 (descr., etc. transf. to *Carmia*).

Carmia tasmani Bergquist & Fromont, 1988

Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 22–23, text-fig. 6c, pl. 4, A–F, table 5.

Genus **Esperiopsis** Carter, 1882

Esperiopsis crassofibrosa Brøndsted, 1923

Brøndsted, 1923: 139, fig. 198a-c; Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 27 (remarks on alleged type specimen).

Esperiopsis edwardii (Bowerbank, 1866)

Bowerbank, 1866: 325 (*Isodictya*); Dendy, 1924: 340 (*Esperiopsis*); Burton, 1932b: 289–292, pl. LIV, figs 1–4 (review, detailed refs & syn.) (to *Amphilectus fucorum* (Esper, 1794: 278, pl. CLIX, figs 1–2 (*Spongia*); [see also Johnston, 1842: 112, pl. IX, pl. XII, fig. 2 (*Halichondria*); Lundbeck, 1905: 13, pl. VIII, fig. 2 (as *Esperiopsis normani*); Brøndsted, 1923: 130, figs 19a-c (as *E. crassofibrosa*), 138, figs 18a-b (as *E. normani*); Dendy, 1924: 340–341 (as *E. edwardii* (Bowerbank 1866)); Burton, 1929: 428 (all N.Z. spp. to *Esperiopsis villosa* (Carter) or to *Amphilectus fucorum* (Esper)); Burton, 1930a: 492–493 (geogr. and bathmetric distrib.); Burton, 1930c: 332 (Campbell I. record)]; Arndt, 1935: 53 (descr., distrib.), text-figs 92, 92A); Koltun, 1964: 39, pl. VII, figs 22–24 (diag., refs & syn.); Tanita, 1964: 18, text-fig. 1, pl. 1, fig. 5 (as *A. fucorum*); Koltun, 1969: 14 (as bipolar species); Desqueyroux, 1972: 35–36 (diag., refs & syn.), figs 119–121; Sim, 1981: 87, pl. 2, figs 4–5; Hoshino, 1981a: 174, text-fig. 80; Uriz, 1986: 18 (in key), fig. 104 (*Esperiopsis*); Hoshino, 1987a: 26 (listed from Japan as *A. fucorum*); Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 27, pl. 6, D, table 8 (remarks etc. — "Burton's synonymy is clearly invalid and has served only to confuse the concept of the genus *Amphilectus* and the relationships between species referred to that genus and to *Esperiopsis*.").

Esperiopsis glaber Brøndsted, 1923

Brøndsted, 1923: 141, fig. 20a-c; Burton, 1929: 428 in new genus *Brondstedia*); de Laubenfels, 1936: 125; Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 26–27, pl. 6, B–C (to *Esperiopsis*).

Esperiopsis megachela Dendy, 1924

Dendy, 1924: 341, pl. XIII, figs 21–25; Burton, 1929: 429 (*E. macrosigma* var. *novaezealandiae* and *E. megachela* synonymised with *E. villosa* (Carter, 1874: 213, pl. XII, figs 13–15, pl. XV, fig. 36 (*Esperia*); [see also Carter, 1882: 296 (*Esperiopsis*); Kirkpatrick, 1908: 35 (refs etc.), pl. XX, figs 3, 3a-c, pl. XXIV, figs 9a-b; Dendy, 1924: 341, pl. XIII, figs 14–20 (as *Esperiopsis macrosigma* Stephens, 1916 var. *novae-zealandiae* from "Terra Nova" Stn 90, Three Kings Is), 341–342, pl. XIII, figs 21–25 (as *E. megachela* from "Terra Nova" Stn 90)0; Stephens, 1921: 19, pl. II, fig. 4; Burton, 1929: 429–430 (refs & syn.); Burton, 1930a: 490-491 (geogr. and bathymetric distrib.); Koltun, 1959: 85, text-fig. 41, pl. VII, fig. 2; Koltun, 1964b: 38 (diag.); Koltun, 1969: pl. 4, map 8 (Antarctic distrib.)]; Lévi & Lévi, 1983: 259, text-fig. 21 (descr., etc., 1st record beyond N.Z. [*forma novaezealandiae* Dendy, 1924, off Three Kings Is, 182 m] of *E. macrosigma* Stephens, 1921 [off Ireland, 450–1325 m], from off New Caledonia, 250–375 m); Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 28, pl. 7, B.

Esperiopsis normani (Bowerbank, 1866)

Bowerbank, 1866: 320 (*Isodictya*); Bowerbank, 1874: 141, pl. LVI, figs 1–5; Lundbeck, 1905: 13, pl. VIII, fig 2a-d; Brøndsted, 1923: 138; Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 27 ("the record cannot be verified.").

Genus **Mycale** Gray, 1867

Mycale murrayi (Ridley & Dendy, 1886)

Ridley & Dendy, 1886: 338 (*Esperella*); Ridley & Dendy, 1887: 67, pl. XIII, figs 11, 13, 14, 16–18, pl. XIKV, figs 1-1a; Whitelegge, 1906: 469; Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 20–21, text-fig. 6a, pl. 1, D–F, pl. 2, A–C, table 2 (descr. etc.).

Mycale novaezealandiae Dendy, 1924

Dendy, 1924: 339–340, pl. V, fig. 3, pl. XIII, figs 6–13; Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 19, text-fig. 6a, pl. 1, A–C, table 1 (descr. etc.).

Mycale rara Dendy, 1896

Dendy, 1896: 18 (*Esperella*); Bergquist, 1961: 39 (*Mycale*); Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 21 ("... the record ... from New Zealand must be regarded as doubtful.").

Mycale n.sp. Bergquist, 1961

Bergquist, thesis 1961: —; Gordon & Ballantine 1977: 98(listed from Leigh region after Bergquist's thesis record); Bergquist & Bedford, 1978: 215–221 *passim* (antibacterial activity, signif. — note, this is an undescr. intertidal epizoitic sp. from lat. 46°S).

Mycale sp. Perry *et al.*, 1988

Perry *et al.*, 1988: 4850 (isolation of mycalamide A, an antiviral agent); Perry *et al.*, 1990: 223–227 (antiviral and antitumour agents, material from Otago Harbour, voucher specimens 87P0I–01, University of Canterbury Chemistry Department).

Genus **Paresperella** Dendy, 1905

Paresperella microsigma Bergquist & Fromont, 1988

Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 25, pl. 5, E–F, pl. 6, A, table 7.

Family MYXILLIDAE
Genus **Allocia** Hallmann, 1920

Allocia chelifera (Hentschel, 1911)

Hentschell, 1911: 362 (*Spanioplon*); Hallmann, 1920: 768 (*Allocia*); Dendy, 1921: 70, pl. 14, fig. 3a-e; Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 96 (redescr., distrib. etc.), text-fig. 8c, pl. 45, E–F, pl. 46, A–C, table 73.

* Genus **Antho** Gray, 1867

Antho brondstedi Bergquist & Fromont, 1988

Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 97–98, text-fig. 8b, pl. 46, D–F, pl. 47, A–C, table 74.

Genus **Ectyodoryx** Lundbeck, 1909

Ectyodoryx crelloides (Brøndsted, 1924)

Brøndsted, 1924: 468–469, figs 23a-d (*Myxilla*); de Laubenfels, 1936: 84 (*Ectyodoryx*); Lévi, 1956a: 391 (*Myxilla*); Bergquist, thesis 1961: 148–150 (*Merriamium*); Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 89 (descr. etc.), pl. 41, D–F, pl. 42, A, table 68.

Genus **Ectyomyxilla** Lundbeck, 1909

Ectyomyxilla kerguelensis (Hentschel, 1914)

Hentschel, 1914: 103, pl. IV, fig. 10, pl. VII, fig. 10

* cf. Lévi, 1960: 57–58 (diagnosis, status etc.), 76–80 (species etc.).

(*Myxilla*); Brøndsted, 1923: 142, figs 21a-d (as *Myxilla tornotata*); Dendy, 1924: 364–365, pl. XV, figs 16–21 (as *Crellomyxilla intermedia*); Brøndsted, 1924: 469 (as *C. intermedia* Dendy); Burton, 1929: 437–438 (refs & syn.); Burton, 1934a: 28; Burton, 1938: 13; Lévi, 1956b: 28–29, text-figs 4, 1–6 (Kerguelen Is record, descr. etc. as *Myxilla kerguelensis* Hentschel), 30–31 (Kerguelen Is record, descr. etc. as *M. chilensis* Thiele, 1905: 443, figs 22 & 62; notes on syn.), text-fig, 1–5; Lévi, 1963: 35–36 (descr. etc.), text-fig. 38; Koltun, 1954: 77, pl. XI, figs 24–28 (diag., refs & syn.); Boury-Esnault & van Beveren, 1973: 279–280, fig. 33 (as *E. kerguelensis*) incl. N.Z. records of Dendy and Brøndsted); Boury-Esnault & van Beveren, 1982: 83, pl. XIV, figs 24f-m (*Crellomyxilla*); Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 87 (descr., as *Ectyomyxilla kerguelensis* (Hentschel, 1914), distrib. etc.), text-fig. 8d, pl. 39, E–F, pl. 40, A–B, table 66; Uriz, 1988: 72, text-fig. 47 (descr., as *Crellomyxilla chilensis* (Thiele, 1905), distrib. (incl. N.Z. Dendy, 1924 as *Crellomyxilla*), syn. incl. *Ectyomyxilla kerguelensis* (Hentschel, 1914), of Boury-Esnault, 1973.

Ectyomyxilla ramosa Bergquist & Fromont, 1988

Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 87–89, pl. 40, C–F, pl. 31, A–C, table 67.

Genus **Iophon** Gray, 1867

Iophon laevistylus Dendy, 1924

Dendy, 1924: 347, pl. X, fig. 1a; Brøndsted, 1924: 461–462, fig. 18 (as *Iophonopsis major*), 462 (as *I. m.* var. *tenuis*); Burton, 1932b: 348 (Brøndsted's three N.Z. spp. to *laevistylus*); Bakus, 1966: 484; Batham, 1969: 78 (table II), 80 (ecol. at Glory Cove, Stewart Is.); Bergquist & Bedford, 1978: 215–221 *passim* (antibacterial activity, signif.); Bergquist, 1978: pl. 8a; Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 91 (descr. etc.), pl. 47, E–F, pl. 43 A--D, table 70.

Iophon minor Brøndsted, 1924

Brøndsted, 1924: 462–463; Burton, 1932: 348 (as *I. laevistylus* Dendy, 1924); Gordon & Ballantine, 1977: 98 (listed from Leigh region following Bergquist's 1961 thesis record); Bergquist, 1978: 184 (substrate selection, on bivalve *Chlamys zealandiae* Gray, 1843); Doak, 1979: pl. 9 (col.); Pritchard, 1984: 42 (descr., habitat etc.), fig. on p. 43, 134 (recorded from the Cape Rodney to Okakari Point Marine Reserve); Lawson *et al.*, 1984: 375–393, tables 2, 4, 5 etc. (fatty acid composition/sponge classification); Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 91–94 (descr., remarks etc.), pl. 43, E–F, pl. 44, A–C, table 71.

Iophon proximum (Ridley, 1881)

Ridley, 1881a: 119, pl. C, fig. 8 (*Alebion*); Burton, 1932b: 296 (to *lophon*, syn. etc.), text-figs 21–24, pl. LVII, figs 1–13; Burton, 1938: 15; Bergquist, thesis 1961: 114–116; Bergquist, 1961b: 180, figs 7a-c (as *I. semispinosus*); Koltun, 1964b: 56–57 (diag., distrib., refs & syn.); Lévi, 1963: 38–39 (descr., etc.), text-fig. 42, pl. V, c, f, g; Bergquist *et al.*, 1970: 253 (assoc. with the shell of *Chlamys zealandiae* Gray, 1843); Doak, 1971: pl. 10 (col.), 12B; Desqueyroux, 1972: 22–23 (diag., distrib., syn.); Boury-Esnault, 1973: 280–281, fig. 34; Doak, 1974: 699 (habitat); Grace & Puch, 1977: 62 (transect, Moturoa Is, northeast N.Z.), fig. 10 (habitat, 40 m); Ayling, 1978: 9, 1 fig. (Cape Rodney to Okakari Point Marine Reserve habitats); Ritchie *et al.*, 1979: 50 (listed from Poor Knights Islands Marine Reserve); Westerskov & Probert, 1981: pl. 15 (col.); Ritchie *in* Tortell, 1981: 12 (habitat); Boury-Esnault & van Beveren, 1982: 89–90 (Kerguelen Is.); Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 90–91 (descr. etc.), pl. 42, B–D, table 69; Seldes *et al.*, 1988: 299–300 (sterols); Uriz, 1988: 76–77 (descr., distrib. etc.), text-fig. 72, pl. 40, figs a-b, pl. 41.

Iophon sp. Ballantine *et al.*, 1973

Ballantine *et al.*, 1973: 19, fig. 4 (Mimiwhangata).

Iophon sp. Grace, 1983

Grace, 1983: 105 (in "very deep zone" [i.e., 45–60 m], sublittoral rocky bottom, Hauraki Gulf).

Genus **Lissodendoryx** Topsent, 1894

Lissodendoryx isodictyalis (Carter, 1882)

Carter, 1882a: 285 (*Halichondria*); Topsent, 1897: 456 (*Lissodendoryx*); Lundbeck, 1905: 154; Topsent, 1925: 701 (syn.); de Laubenfels, 1936: 93–94 (descr. etc.), pl. 11, fig. 2; Hartman, 1958a: 41 (syn.), fig. 11, table 1–2; Hentchel, 1965: 38 (syn.); Simpson, 1968: 81, pl. 16, figs 11–12; Kim *et al.*, 1968: 40, text-fig. 12, pl. 2, fig. 1; Hoshino, 1971: 23; Rho & Sim, 1972: 184; Thomas, 1973: 31 (descr., distrib. etc.), pl. II, fig. 3; Bergquist & Sinclair, 1973: 35–44 *passim* (larval settlement — note, pl. 38 as "a recent introduction to New Zealand from southeastern Australia"); Wiedenmayer, 1977: 135 (incl. syn.), figs 141–142, pl. 29, fig. 2; Bergquist *et al.*, 1977: 179–184 *passim* (morphol. of cilia of larvae); Bergquist, 1978: fig. 5.19c (spiculation), pl. 12b (SEM photo of larva); Pansini & Pronzato, 1981: 79 (table 1: 4 year settlement study); Hoshino, 1981a: 145, text-fig. 61; Fell *et al.*, 1984: 127–141 *passim* (life history, larval settlement); Soest, 1984: 54–57 (diag., descr. etc.), text-fig. 19, pl. V, figs

2–3; Pettit *et al.*, 1986: 415–421 (antineoplastic constituents); Hoshino, 1987a: 35 (listed from "Japanese waters"); Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 85–86 (descr., distrib. etc.), pl. 39, B–D, table 65.

Genus **Myxilla** Schmidt, 1862

Myxilla columna Bergquist & Fromont, 1988
Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 84–85, pl. 38, E–F, pl. 39, A, table 64.

Myxilla novaezealandiae Dendy, 1924
Dendy, 1924: 361–362, pl. X, fig. 6, pl. XV, figs 12–15b; de Laubenfels, 1950: 17 (*Burtonanchora*); Bakus, 1966: 415 (*Burtonanchora* as a syn. of *Myxilla*); Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 83–84 (to *Myxilla*, descr. etc.), pl. 38, C–D, table 63.

Genus **Sigmarotula** Bergquist & Fromont, 1988

Sigmarotula lamellata Bergquist & Fromont, 1988
Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 94–95, pl. 44, D–F, pl. 45, A–D, table 72.

Family PHORBASIDAE
Genus **Hamigera** Gray, 1867

Hamigera macrostrongyla Bergquist & Fromont, 1988
Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 74, pl. 33, C–F, pl. 34, A, table 55.

Hamigera tarangaensis Bergquist & Fromont, 1988
Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 74–75, pl. 34, B–F, table 56.

Genus **Phorbas** Duchassaing & Michelotti, 1864

Phorbas areolata Bergquist & Fromont, 1988
Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 70–75, pl. 31, C–F, table 52.

Phorbas intermedia Bergquist, 1961
Bergquist, 1961a: 36, figs 5a-b; Hogg, thesis 1967: table 5.2 (descr. and ecol. notes); Morton & Miller, 1968: 66, 114 (ecol. etc.); Gordon & Ballantine, 1977: 98 (listed from Leigh region); Bergquist *et al.*, 1977: 179–184 *passim* (morphol. of cilia of larvae); Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 70 (descr. etc.),, pl. 30, F, pl. 31, A–B, table 51.

Genus **Pronax** Gray, 1867

Pronax anchorata Bergquist & Fromont, 1988
Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 72, text-fig. 7f, pl. 32, A–F, table 53.

Pronax fulva Bergquist & Fromont, 1988
Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 72–73, text-fig. 7e, pl. 32, F, pl. 33, A–B, table 54.

Family TEDANIIDAE
Genus **Tedania** Gray, 1867

Tedania battershilli Bergquist & Fromont, 1988
Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 61–62, pl. 26, C–F, pl. 27, A–B, table 43.

Tedania connectens (Brøndsted, 1924)
Brøndsted, 1924: 471–473, figs 25a-d (*Tedanione*); Burton, 1932b: 345 (*Tedania*); Gordon & Ballantine, 1977: 98 (listed as *T. annectens* [sic] from Leigh region after Bergquist's 1961 thesis record); Bergquist & Bedford, 1978: 215–221 *passim* (antibacterial activity, signif.); Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 58–59 (descr. etc.), pl. 24, A–E, table 40.

Tedania diversirhaphidophora Brøndsted, 1923
Brøndsted, 1923: 133–134, figs 15a-e, 135–136, figs 16a-d (as *T. placentæformis*); Bergquist, 1961b: 183; Pritchard, 1984: 134 (recorded from the Cape Rodney to Okakari Point Marine Reserve); Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 59 (descr., remarks etc.), pl. 24, F, pl. 25, A–D, table 41.

Tedania purpurescens Bergquist & Fromont, 1988
Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 62–63, pl. 27, C–F, table 44.

Tedania spinostylota Bergquist & Fromont, 1988
Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 58–61, pl. 25, E–F, pl. 26, A–B, table 42.

Tedania n.sp. Bergquist & Sinclair, 1973
Bergquist & Sinclair, 1973: 34–44 *passim* (larval settlement — note p. 40, ref. as "undescribed species").

Tedania sp. Hogg, 1967
Hogg, thesis 1967: —; Gordon & Ballantine, 1977: 98 (listed from Leigh region after Hogg's thesis record).

Tedania sp. Doak, 1974
Doak, 1974: 669 (habitat); Doak, 1979: 10, 30.

Tedania sp. Ritchie *et al.*, 1979

Ritchie *et al.*, 1979: 49 (listed from Poor Knights Islands Marine Reserve); Ritchie *in* Tortell, 1981: 11 (algal forest habitat).

Genus **Tedaniopsis** Dendy, 1924

Tedaniopsis turbinata Dendy, 1924

Dendy, 1924: 357–370, pl. XI, figs 2–3, pl. XIV, figs 31–35; Burton, 1932b: 346 (*Tedania*); Bergquist & Fromont, 1988: 64 (descr. etc.), pl. 28, A–D, table 45.

Order HALICHONDRIDA
Family HALICHONDRIIDAE
Genus **Ciocalypta** Bowerbank, 1864

Ciocalypta penicillus Bowerbank, 1864

Bowerbank, 1864: 180–181, pl. XXX, figs 360–361; Bowerbank, 1866: 81–82; Bowerbank, 1874: 33, pl. XIII, figs 2–4; Carter, 1883: 323, pl. XIV, fig. 15 (as *Leucophloeus massalis*); Carter, 1885: 366 (as *C. penicillus* var. *aciculata*), 366 (as *L. massalis*); Dendy, 1897: 238–239 (descr.); Topsent, 1921: 687 (syn.); Brøndsted, 1923: 156, figs 30a-d (as *Sigmaxinella papillata*); Brøndsted, 1924: 474–475, figs 27a-b (as *Axinella colvilli*), 477–479, fig. 31 (as *Hymeniacidon novaezealandiae*); Arndt, 1928: 54–55 (descr., discuss., syn.), text-figs 60–61; Burton, 1934b: 564; Arndt, 1935: 105 (descr., distrib., refs & syn.), text-figs 225a-d; de Laubenfels, 1936: 130 (as *Axiamon novaezealandiae*); Burton, 1956: 135–136; Burton, 1959a: 264 (detailed refs & syn. in *Ciocalypta*); Burton, 1959b: 50 (distrib., syn.), 71; Wells *et al.*, 1960: 226, fig. 49 (good illus.); Bergquist, 1961b: 187, figs 11a-b (as *Axiamon novaezealandiae* (Brøndsted, 1924)); Bergquist, 1967: 166 (Hawaii); Bergquist, 1968: frontis. (col.); Bergquist, 1970: 12, 35 (descr. etc., refs & syn.), pl. 8, figs A-B, pl. 19, fig. D, pl. 20, fig. A, table 9; Gordon & Ballantine, 1977: 97 (listed from Leigh region); Soest, 1977: 270, pl. 3, fig. C; Bergquist, 1978: 205 (biochem. diversity); Pritchard, 1984: 56 (descr., habitat etc.), fig. on p. 57, 134 (recorded from the Cape Rodney to Okakari Point Marine Reserve); Uriz, 1986: 19 (in key), fig. 108; Tanita, 1989: 110–111 (descr., refs & syn.), text-fig. 66, pl. 11, fig. 4.

Ciocalypta polymastia (Lendenfeld, 1888)

Lendenfeld, 1888: 186, pl. IV, fig. 1 (*Stylotella*); Hallmann, 1914: 353, fig. 7 (*Ciocalypta*); Hogg, 1966: 58 (in key), 61 (first N.Z. record listed from Auckland area); Bergquist, 1970: 12, 34 (descr. etc.), pl. 7, fig. D, pl. 13, fig. C, pl. 19, fig. C, table 26; Evans & Bergquist, 1977: 191–199 *passim* (biochem./taxon.); Bergquist & Bedford, 1978: 215–221 *passim* (antibacterial activity, signif.); Pritchard, 1984: 134 (recorded from the Cape Rodney to Okakari Point Marine Reserve).

Ciocalypta sp. Grace & Grace, 1976

Grace & Grace, 1976: 99 (in benthic community, Great Mercury Is).

Genus **Cladochalina** Schmidt, 1870

Cladochalina dendyi Burton, 1929

Burton, 1929: 421; Dendy, 1924: 325 (as *Chalina oculata* var. *novae-zealandiae*); Koltun, 1964: 107–108 (diag.), pl. XIV, fig. 7.

Genus **Halichondria** Fleming, 1828

Halichondria intermedia Brøndsted, 1923

Brøndsted, 1923: 119–120, fig.2; Morton & Miller, 1968: 271; Bergquist, 1970: 12, 34.

Halichondria knowltoni Bergquist, 1961

Bergquist, 1961b: 186, fig. 10; Brøndsted, 1924: 450–451, fig. 9 (as *H. reticulata*, pre-occupied for fourth time, see de Laubenfels, 1936: 133); Ralph & Hurley, 1952: 5, tables I–II (wharf pile fauna as *H. reticulata* Brøndsted); Morton & Miller, 1968: 418 (ecol. as *H. reticulata*); Bergquist, 1970: 12, 32 (descr. etc.).

Halichondria moorei Bergquist, 1961

Bergquist, 1961a: 40–41, figs 11a-b; Hogg, 1966: 58 (in key); Morton & Miller, 1968: 66, 112, 389 (ecol. etc.), pl. 5 (col.); Bergquist & Sinclair, 1968: 430 *et seq.* (larval morphol. and behav.), text-fig. 1C, table 1–2; Bergquist & Hogg, 1969: 205–220 *passim* (biochem.); Bergquist, 1970: 12, 32–33 (descr. etc.), frontis; Bergquist *et al.*, 1970: 247–271 (intertidal adapts); Gordon & Ballantine, 1977: 97 (listed from Leigh region after Hogg, thesis 1967); Evans & Bergquist, 1977: 191–199 *passim* (biochem./taxon.); Bergquist & Green, 1977a: 85–86 (method for cell/surface contact in SEM); Bergquist & Green, 1977b: 289–302, pl. 1b-c, 2, 3b-c, e, 4b, 5c (larval settlement and metamorphosis, ultrastructure); Evans, 1977: 427–433, pls I–III (ultrastructure of larvae); Bergquist & Bedford, 1978: 215–221 *passim* (antibacterial activity, signif.); Bergquist, 1978: 106 (larval release time), 132 (ovocyte prod.), 182 (larval movement), 184 (substrate selection), 185 (larval behav. and habitat), pl. 12a (SEM photo of lava); Gregson *et al.*, 1979: 63 (anti-inflammatory constituent; Auckland Harbour); Bergquist *et al.*,

1980: tables 1, 2 & 4 (sterol composition/sponge classification); Green & Bergquist, 1980: 153–158 (cell membrane specialisations); Pritchard, 1984: 134 (recorded from the Cape Rodney to Okakari Pont Marine Reserve); Bradstock, 1985: 105, fig.; Bergquist & Glasgow, 1986: 111–122 (larval cells etc.); Lawson *et al.*, 1986: 19–26 (chemistry, fatty acids); Lawson *et al.*, 1991: 51–54.

Halichondria panicea (Pallas, 1766)

Pallas, 1766: 388 (*Spongia*); Johnston, 1842: 114, pl. XI, fig. 5 (*Halichondria*) (earlier syn.); Bowerbank, 1866: 229; Bowerbank, 1874: 229, pls XXXIX–XL; Ridley & Dendy, 1887: 2–3 (refs & syn.), pl. II, figs 2–3; Dendy, 1905: 57 (refs & syn.); Dendy, 1916b: 112–113 (descr., etc.); Brøndsted, 1924: 451; Wilson, 1925: 394–396; Burton, 1929: 321–322; Brøndsted, 1930: 1–13 (biometry), 3 figs; Vosmaer, 1932: 522 (detailed syn.); Burton, 1932a: 199, pl. 7, figs 5–9; Burton, 1935b: 75 as *H. panicea* and as *Topsentia fibrosa*); Arndt, 1935: 103; Burton, 1956: 136; Lévi, 1955b: 32 (Kerguelen Is), text-fig. 6; Hartman, 1958b: 24 (syn.); Koltun, 1958: 70; Tanita, 1958: 134, text-fig. 6, pl. 3, figs 11–15; Koltun, 1959: 205, text-fig. 163, pl. 36, fig. 2, pl. 37, fig. 3; Bergquist, 1961a: 41; Koltun, 1962: 197; Tanita, 1963: 125; Koltun, 1964b: 90 (diag., distrib., refs); Tanita, 1964: 18; Graat-Kleeton, 1965: 167–168, fig. 1; Yazykov, 1965a-c: 96–101, 690–699, figs (cellular aggreg. etc.); Leloup & Polk, 1967: 20, 22, figs 9–11; Morton & Chapman, 1968: 24 (habitat at Leigh); Morton & Miller, 1968: 114, 271, 572 (ecol. etc.); Tanita, 1968: 52; Kim *et al.*, 1968: 40, text-fig. 9, pl. 2, fig. 8; Juniper & Steele, 1969: 161–162; Rho *et al.*, 1969: 155, pl. 1, figs 2–4; Hoshino, 1970: 221; Bergquist, 1970: 12, 33–34 (descr., distrib. etc.), pl. 7, fig. C, pl. 19, fig. B; Bergquist *et al.*, 1970: 247–271 *passim* (intertidal adapts); MacLennan, 1970: 299–334 *passim*, table I (cellular aggreg.); Curtis, 1970: 334–352 (cellular aggreg.); Korotkova, 1970: 423–436 *passim*, fig. 5 (regen., embryogenesis, refs to Korotkova, 1961–68); Hoshino, 1971: 23; Robbins, 1971: 36–38 (population etc.); Vaskovsky *et al.*, 1972: 777–784 (arsenic content); Korotkova, 1972: 74–109 (regener.); Sarà, 1972: 786 (in key etc.), fig. 7H; Rasmussen, 1973: 17; Bergquist & Sinclair, 1973: 35–44 *passim* (larval settlement); Cimino *et al.*, 1973: 1063–1064 (chemistry); Anger [1972] 1973: 80–83 (hydroid parasite); Vogel, 1974: 443–456 (water flow); Hoshino, 1974: 10; Hoshino, 1975b: 14, pl. 1, figs 4–6; Fletcher & Jones, 1975: 1 *et seq.*; Reiswig, 1975a: 493–502 (water currents); Hoshino, 1976: 6; Frith, 1976: 353–362 (commensals); Gordon & Ballantine, 1977: 97 (listed from Leigh region after Hogg, thesis 1967); Soest, 1977: 268; Dembitsky *et al.*, 1977: 530–533 (lipids); Bergquist *et al.*, 1977: 179–184 *passim* (morphol. of cilia in larvae); Bergquist, 1978: 40, 41 (table 6, pumping rate, after Jørgensen, 1955); Gregson *et al.*, 1979: 1108–1108 (fluorine as major constituent); George & George, 1979: 15, pl. 5/7 (habitat etc.); Forester, 1979: 1–10 (scallop/sponge assoc.); Bakus & Abbott, 1980: 28–29 (refs), 1 fig.; Bergquist *et al.*, 1980: tables 1, 2 & 4 (sterol composition/sponge classification); Peattie & Hoare, 1981: 621–635 (ecol./assoc. fauna etc.); Hoshino, 1981a: 177, text-figs 82; Liaaen-Jensen *et al.*, 1982: 167–174 *passim*, table 1 (carotenoids); Makrushin, 1982: 51–52 (gemmules); Langenbuch, 1983: 337–346 (water-conducting system); Bongers, 1983: 39–46 (bionomics of commensal nematode); Kozloff, 1983: pl. 1 (col.); Palumbi, 1984: 1478–1480 (wave interaction); Kostetsky, 1984: 46–53 (phospholipid content); Pritchard, 1984: 134 (recorded from the Cape Rodney to Okakari Point Marine Reserve); Christensen, 1985: 5–7 (assoc. with the green alga *Microspora ficulinae*); Richter, 1985: 141–149 (substrate/fungus assoc. etc.); Barthel, 1985: 1–12 (role in ecosystem); Dembitsky & Chelomin, 1985: 54, 57 (lipids); Lawson *et al.*, 1986: 19–26 *passim* (fatty acid localisation); Dams, 1986: 882 (RNA sequence analysis); Bergquist & Glasgow, 1986: 111–122 *passim* (larval ciliated epithelium/metamorphosis); Amano, 1986: 371–378; Barthel, 1986: 291–298 (substrate specificity/growth/reprod.); Palumbi, 1986: 208–214 (wave interaction); Barthel & Theede, 1986: 75–82 (rearing techniques); Uriz, 1986: 19 (in key), fig. 107; Sims & Bakus, 1986: 16; Hoshino, 1987: 21 (listed from "Japanese waters"); Costello & Myers, 1987: 115–121 (amphipod fauna); Hummel *et al.*, 1988: 195–198 (bacterial growth/mass mortality etc.), figs 1–2; Barthel, 1988: 87–93 (biomass prod./energy budget etc.); Wolfrath & Barthel, 1989: 81–94 (faecal-pellet prod.); Christophersen *et al.*, 1989: 459–461 (source of stench); Tanita, 1989: 108 (descr., detailed refs); Lawson *et al.* [1985] 1990: 51–54, fig. 1] *in* Rützler, 1990: q.v., (fatty acid/membranes etc.); Barthel, 1991: 387–394 (growth forms); Moss, 1992 : 48.

Halichondria punctata Bergquist, 1970

Bergquist, 1970: 12, 34 (new name for *H. incrustans* of Brøndsted, 1923: 117–119, figs 1a-b, preocc. for third time, see de Laubenfels, 1936: 133).

(?) **Halichondria** sp. Skerman, 1958

Skerman, 1958: 228 (fouling at Port of Lyttelton).

Genus **Trachyopsis** Dendy, 1905

Trachyopsis halichondrioides Dendy, 1905

Dendy, 1905: 147, pl. X, fig. 10; Bergquist, 1961b: 185, figs 9a-b (as *Halichondria rugosa* Ridley & Dendy, 1887: 4–5); Bergquist, 1970: 12, 34 (remarks distrib.); Vacelet *et al.*, 1976: 76 (descr. etc.), text-fig. 51, pl. II, fig. d.

Family HYMENIACIDONIDAE
Genus **Hymeniacidon** Bowerbank, 1861

Hymeniacidon conica (Kirk, 1909)

Kirk, 1909: 539, pl. XXV, figs 1–3 (*Stylohalina*); de Laubenfels, 1936: 139 (*Hymeniacidon*); Bergquist, 1970: 12, 38 (remarks).

Hymeniacidon hauraki Brøndsted, 1924

Brøndsted, 1924: 477, fig. 30; Bergquist, 1961a: 41, fig. 12 (as *Axiamon erecta* (Brøndsted, 1924: 449, text-figs 32a-b); Bergquist, 1970: 12, 35–36, pl. 8, figs C–D, pl 17, fig. B; Gordon & Ballantine, 1977: 97 (listed from Leigh region after Bergquist, 1970); Bergquist *et al.*, 1980: tables 1 & 2 (sterol composition/sponge classification); Pritchard, 1984: 54 (descr., habitat etc.), fig. on p. 55, 134 (recorded from the Cape Rodney to the Okakari Point Marine Reserve).

Hymeniacidon indistincta Brøndsted, 1923

Brøndsted, 1923: 146–147, fig. 24; Bergquist, 1970: 12, 36.

Hymeniacidon perleve (Montagu, 1818)

Montagu, 1818: 86 (*Spongia*); Bowerbank, 1866: 166 (as *H. caruncula*), 168 (as *H. sanguinea*); Bowerbank, 1874: 81, pl. 32, figs 1–4 (as *H. caruncula*), 81, pl. 32, figs 5–8 (as *H. sanguinea*); Arndt, 1935: 105 (descr. etc. as *H. sanguinea*); Burton, 1956: 111–147 (*H. perlevis*); Burton, 1959b: 47; Bergquist, 1961a: 41 (first N.Z. record as *H. perlevis*); Hogg, 1966: 58 (in key as *H. perleve*), 61 (listed from Auckland area); cf. Borojevic *et al.*, 1968: 17 (*H. sanguinea*, refs); Morton & Chapman, 1968: 17, 28 (habitat at Leigh); Morton & Miller, 1968: 66, 112, 272, 278, 386, 410, 542 (ecol. etc.), pl. 5 (col.); Juniper & Steele, 1969: 160; Bergquist & Hogg, 1969: 205–220 *passim* (biochem.); Stone, 1970: 443–459, figs 1–11 (growth and reprod.); Bergquist, 1970: 12, 36 (descr. etc.), pl. 9, figs A & D, pl. 20, figs B–C; Bergquist *et al.*, 1970: 247–271 *passim*, figs 2–3 (reprod. adapts); Erdman & Thomson, 1972: 5163–5173; Stone, 1972: 203–206 (spicule extrusion); Bergquist & Sinclair, 1973: 35–44 *passim* (larval settlement); cf. Cimino *et al.*, 1975: 756–757 (chemistry of *H. sanguinea*); cf. Pansini & Pronzato, 1975: 21–32 (*H. sanguinea*, as pollution indicator); Frith, 1976: 353–362 (commensals); Luckens, 1976: 18, 612 (rocky shore succession, Auckland); Gordon & Ballantine, 1977: 97 (listed from Leigh after Hogg, thesis 1967); Bergquist *et al.*, 1977: 179–184 (morphol. of cilia of larvae); Tietz & Robinson, 1977: 56, pl. 29 (col.); Soest, 1977: 270–271, text-fig. 5 (spicules); Evans & Bergquist, 1977: 191–199 *passim* (biochem./taxon.); Bergquist & Bedford, 1978: 215–221 *passim* (antibacterial activity, signif.); Bergquist, 1978: 132 (ovocyte production); George & George, 1979: 15 (descr., habitat etc.), pl. 5/2; Bergquist *et al.*, 1980: tables 1 & 2 (sterol composition/sponge classification); Meinkoth, 1981: fig. 6 (col.); Kotua-Dickson, 1984: 10 (listed from Motukawao Is. off Coromandel Peninsula); Pritchard, 1984: 134 (recorded from the Cape Rodney to Okakari Point Marine Reserve); Costello & Myers, 1987: 115–121 (amphipod fauna); Tanita, 1989: 112–113 (descr., syn. incl. *H. caruncula* Bowerbank, 1866 (and *H. sanguinea* Bowerbank, 1866); Moss, 1992: 48.

Hymeniacidon racemosa Brøndsted, 1924

Brøndsted, 1924: 476–567, fig. 29; Bergquist, 1970: 12, 37; Gordon & Ballantine, 1977: 97 (listed from Leigh region after Bergquist, 1970).

Hymeniacidon spherodigitata Bergquist, 1970

Bergquist, 1970: 11, 37–38, pl. 9, figs B–C, pl. 11, fig. B, pl. 20, fig. D, table 11; Gordon & Ballantine, 1979: 97 (listed from Leigh region after Bergquist, 1970).

Genus **Acanthella** Schmidt, 1862

Acanthella cristagalli (Dendy, 1924)

Dendy, 1924: 365–366, pl. XII, fig. 8 (*Tedania*); Burton, 1932: 346 (*Acanthella*); Bergquist, 1970: 11, 38 (remarks), pl. 13, fig. D.

Acanthella sp. Lawson *et al.*, 1984

Lawson *et al.*, 1984: 373–393 *passim*, tables 2, 4, 5 (fatty acid composition/sponge classification).

* Class CALCAREA

* Note revision of the supraspecific classification of the Subclass Calcinea by Borojevic *et al.*, 1990: 243–276 (in which all existing generic taxa are redefined and discussed); p. 247, diagnosis of Class Calcarea Bowerbank, 1864 and of Subclass Calcinea Bidder, 1898; p. 249, of Order Clathrinida Hartman, 1958 emended, Family Clathrinidae Minchin, 1900; p. 250, of Genus *Clathrina* Gray, 1867; p. 273, key to genera of the Calcinea. See also useful summaries in the re-examination of Bidder's (1898) classification of the Calcarea by Hartman (1958a: 97–110, refs etc).

Subclass CALCINEA
Order CLATHRINIDA
Family CLATHRINIDAE
Genus **Ascandra** Haeckel, 1872

Ascandra sp. Bergquist *et al.*, 1986

Bergquist *et al.*, 1986: 106 (table 1), 109 (table 3), 110 (table 4) (Hen & Chickens Is., sterol composition/ classification etc.); cf. Borojevic, 1966a: 357–367 (generic discuss. etc.).

Genus **Clathrina** Gray, 1867

Clathrina coriacea (Montagu, 1818)

Montagu, 1818: 116 (*Spongia*); Bowerbank, 1866: 34; Haeckel, 1872: 24 (*Ascetta*), pl. III, pl. V, fig. 2; Bowerbank, 1874: pl. III (*Leucosolenia*); Burton, 1936: 9, 26, 29–30, 32–34, 117, 125–127, 135, 137, 156–157, 159, 183–215, 583–584, text-figs 36–75 (review of species, including as synonyms:

1. Pp 8, 32, 124, 186–188, 194, 580, text-figs 39–40, "named form" *Leucosolenia cerebrum* (Haeckel, 1872); see also Haeckel, 1872: 54, pl. VIII, figs 1–14, pl. X, fig. 2 (*Acaltis*); Kirk, 1896: 207 (*Leucosolenia*); Kirk *in* Hutton, 1904: 332 (listed); Dendy & Row, 1913: 724; Topsent, 1936: 17, figs 8–9 (review); Tuzet, 1947: 127–148 (oogenesis/ reprod.); Tuzet, 1948: 103–114 (early develop.); Fell, 1950: 5; [see also Farquhar, 1907: 132 (bipolarity) and additional refs in Burton, 1963: 186; Borojevic *et al.*, 1968: 31];
2. Pp 8, 125, 188–189, 200, 580, text-fig. 41, "named form" *Leucosolenia clathrus* (Schmidt, 1864); see also Schmidt, 1864: 24, pl. III, fig. 3 (*Grantia*); Kirk, 1896: 206 (*Leucosolenia*); Kirk *in* Hutton, 1904: 322 (listed); Dendy & Row, 1913: 725; Topsent, 1936: 7, fig. 3 (review); Fell, 1950: 4 [see also Farquhar, 1907: 132 (bipolarity) and additional refs in Burton, 1963: 188; also see Morton & Miller, 1968: 111, 357, text-fig. 40d (as *L. clathrus*); Borojevic *et al.*, 1968: 31; Uriz, 1986: 11 (in key), fig. 2; Sim & Bakus, 1986: 4; Borojevic *et al.*, 1990: fig. 5.5].
3. Pp 33, 125, 215, text-fig. 78, "named form" *Leucosolenia laxa* (Kirk, 1896); see also Kirk, 1896: 208, pl. IV, fig. 1a-i; Kirk *in* Hutton, 1904: 322 (listed); Dendy & Row, 1913: 722; Fell, 1950: 4,; Burton 1963: 215 (for Japanese refs) [see also Morton & Miller, 1968: 111 (ecol. note)];

Borojevic & Grua, 1965: — (Kerguelen Is.); Borojevic, 1967: 188–189, text-fig; Tanita, 1967: 112, pl. 1, fig. 1; Borojevic *et al.*, 1968: 31–32 (ecol., refs); MacLennan, 1970: 318 *passim*, table III (cellular aggreg.); Tuzet, 1970: 437 *et seq.* (larval symmetry etc., refs); Borojevic, 1971: 114 (Kerguelen Is.), fig. 1; Sarà, 1972: 60 (in key, etc.), figs 4B–C; Johnson, 1976: 1–442 *passim*; Gordon & Ballantine, 1977: 97 (listed from Leigh region); Soest, 1977: 264, pl. 1, fig. c; Johnson, 1977: 1669–1677, figs (external and spicule morphol., use in taxon.); Johnson, 1978a: 73–79 (reprod. cycle); Johnson, 1978b: 570–574, fig. 1 (life cycle stages, use in taxon., syn.); Bergquist, 1978: fig. 5.3 (choanocytes, after Minchin, 1900); Johnson, 1979: 183–191 (gametogenesis, embryology etc.); George & George, 1979: 13 (desc., habitat), pl. 1/1, 1/3; Pritchard, 1984: 136 (listed from the Cape Rodney to Okakari Point Marine Reserve, as *Leucosolenia coriacea*); Sim & Bakus, 1986: 4 (descr. etc.); Uriz, 1986: 11 (in key), fig. 1.

Clathrina sp. Green & Bergquist, 1980

Green & Bergquist, 1980: 153–158 (cell membrane specialisation).

Clathrina sp. Pritchard, 1984

Pritchard, 1984: 130 (descr., habitat, distrib., etc.), fig. on p. 129, 136 (listed from the Cape Rodney to Okakari Point Marine Reserve).

* Genus **Dendya** Bidder, 1898

Dendya poterium (Haeckel, 1872)

Haeckel, 1872: 17, pl. II, figs 8–9 (*Ascetta primordialis* var. *poterium*); Burton, 1963: 29–30, 33–34, 125–127, 135, 137, 141, 216–231, text-figs 79–98, review of species, including as synonyms:

1. Pp 37, 219, 580, text-fig. 81 "named form" *Leucosolenia challengeri* (Poléjaeff, 1883); see also Poléjaeff, 1883: 38, pl. I, fig. 1, pl. III, fig. 4; von Lendenfeld, 1885: 1085 (*Ascetta*); Kirk, 1896: 207 (*Leucosolenia*); Kirk *in* Hutton 1904: 322 (listed); Dendy & Row, 1913: 724; Fell, 1950: 5; [see also Borojevic & Grua, 1965: 7–10 (Kerguelen Is and N.Z. as *Clathrina challengeri*), text-figs 2A–C; Borojevic, 1971: 114–154 (Kerguelen Is., descr., distrib., incl. N.Z. records of Kirk and Brøndsted as *Leucosolenia intermedia*, syn. etc.), fig. 2; Sarà *et al.*, 1974; 11–16 (aggreg. of *Clathria challengeri*)];

* *Dendya*, generic diagnosis in Borojevic *et al.*, 1990: 254 (the only included species is *D. tripodifera* Carter, 1885 — see p. 254, fig. 11 for inclusion in new family Soleniscidae; p. 273, *Dendya* in key to the genera of the Calcinea).

2. Pp 34–35, 125, 218–219, 221, 586, text-fig. 82 "named form" *Leucosolenia clathrata* (Carter, 1883); see also Carter, 1883: 33, pl. 1, figs 13–17 (*Leucetta*); Carter, 1891: 68 (as *Leucosolenia tripodifera* var. *gravida*); Kirk, 1896: 208, pl. IV, figs 2a-j (as *L. intermedia*); Kirk *in* Hutton, 1904: 322 (listed as *H. intermedia* Kirk); Dendy & Row, 1913: 724 (*L. clathrata*, and as *Grantia cliftoni* Bowerbank); Brøndsted, 1926: 298 (as *L. intermedia* Kirk); Fell, 1950: 4 (as *L. intermedia*); Burton, 1963: 218 (as *D. poterium*; note Japanese refs).

3. Pp 29, 35, 37, 125, 223, 226, 590, text-fig. 87 "named form *Leucosolenia osculum* (Carter, 1886); see also Carter, 1886a: 503–505 (*Clathrina*); Dendy, 1889: 69 (*Leucosolenia*); Dendy, 1891: 62, pl. II, figs 1–2, pl. VIII, figs 1–4, pl. XI, fig. 2 (as *Leuco solenia proxima* n.sp. [see Ayling *et al.*, 1982: 104 re Dendy's original material]; Kirk, 1896: 207 (as *L. proxima*); Kirk *in* Hutton, 1904: 322 (listed as *L. proxima* Dendy); Dendy & Row, 1913: 725 (*L. osculum*), 727 (*L. proxima*); Tanita, 1942: 72 (*L. osculum*), 73 (*L. proxima*); Fell, 1950: 5 (*L. proxima*); [see also Morton & Miller, 1968: 111 (as *L. proxima*)];

4. Pp 36–37, 198, 225, 590, text-fig. 90 "named form" *Leucosolenia protegenes* (Haeckel, 1872); see also Haeckel, 1872: 17 (*Ascetta primordialis* var. *protogenes*); Dendy, 1891: 58, pl. III, fig. 1, pl. XI, fig. 1 (*Leucosolenia*); Dendy & Row, 1913: 726; Brøndsted, 1923 (as *Clathria*); Brøndsted, 1926: 297–298; Fell, 1950: 5; Burton, 1963: 2245 (refs as *Dendya poterium* (Haeckel)).

5. Pp 36–37, 126, 227, text-fig. 92 "named form" *Leucosolenia rosea* Kirk, 1896; see also Kirk, 1896: 209, pl. III, fig. 1; Kirk *in* Hutton, 1904: 322 (listed); Dendy & Rowe, 1913: 727; Tanita, 1943: 79; Fell, 1950: 4 (see also Morton & Miller, 1968: 111)].

* Genus **Leucettusa** Haeckel, 1872

Leucettusa corticata (Haeckel, 1872)

Haeckel, 1872: 129, pl. XXII, figs 4–8 (*Leucetta*); Burton, 1963: 41, 49, 52, 147, 549–553, text-figs 353–357, review of species, including as synonyms:

1. Pp 131–552–553, text-fig. 337, "named form" *Leucandra connectens* Brøndsted, 1926: 308–310, text-fig. 8;

2. Pp 50, 52, 127, 550–551, "named form" *Leucettusa sambucus* (Preiswisch, 1904); [see also Preiswisch, 1904: 12–14, pl. 3, fig. 7 (*Leucetta*) (Chatham Is.); Dendy & Row, 1913: 739 (*Leucettusa*)].

Leucettusa imperfecta (Polćjaeff, 1883)

Polćjaeff, 1883: 67–68, pl. VII, figs 9a-e (*Leucetta*); Burton, 1963: 29–30, 49–52, 127, 132, 136, 147, 553–557, 598, text-figs 358–361, review of species, including as synonyms:

1. Pp 50–51, 127, 555, 598, text-fig. 359, "named form" *Leucettusa lancifer* Dendy, 1924; see also Dendy, 1924: 278–280, pl. I, figs 11–18 ("Terra Nova" Stn 90, Three Kings Is.); Brøndsted, 1926: 301; Burton, 1929: 402 (Antarctic) [see also Bergquist, 1978a: pl. 8, fig. 5; Doak, 1979a: pl. 3 (col.); Westerskov & Probert, 1981: pl. 18 (col.); Ritchie *in* Tortell, 1981: 11 (algal-forest habitat); Pritchard, 1984: 128 (descr., habitat etc.), fig. on p. 129, 136 (listed from the Cape Rodney to Okakari Point Marine Reserve)].

2. Pp 50, 52, 127, 555, "named form" *Leucettusa mariae* Brøndsted, 1926: 302–303, text-fig. 3;

3. Pp 50, 52, 127, 555, "named form" *Leucettusa pyriformis* Brøndsted, 1926a: 301–302, text-fig. 4;

4. Pp 132, 556, "named form" *Leucandra schauinslandi* (Preiswich, 1904); see also Preiswich, 1904: 10, pl. 2, figs 1-6 (*Leucetta*); Dendy & Row, 1913: 774 (*Leucandra*)).

5. Pp 50–52, 599, "named form" *Leucettusa tubulosa* Dendy, 1924; see also Dendy, 1924: 276–278, pl. I, figs 1–10 ("Terra Nova" Stn 90, Three Kings Is).

George & George, 1979: 13 (descr. etc.), pl. 1/8

Leucettusa sp. Pritchard, 1984

Pritchard, 1984: 136 (recorded from the Cape Rodney to Okakari Point Marine Reserve).

* Subclass CALCARONEA
Order LEUCOSOLENIIDA
Family LEUCOSOLENIIDAE
Genus **Leucosolenia** Bowerbank, 1861

Leucosolenia asconoides (Carter, 1886)

Carter, 1886: 134–135 (*Aphroceras*); Burton 1963: 29–30, 34, 38, 126, 135, 137, 182–183, 577, text-fig. 35, review of species, including as synonym:

* *Leucettusa*, generic diagnosis in Borojevic *et al.*, 1990: 258–259; p. 274, in key to the genera of the Calcinea.

* Note discussion of relationships of Subclass Calcaronea to Subclass Calcinea by Borojevic *et al.*, 1990: 244–247.

P. 182, (named form" *Leucosolenia stolonifer* Dendy, 1891; see also Dendy, 1891: 46, pl. I, fig., pl. VI, figs 1–3, pl. IX, fig. 2; [see Ayling *et al.*, 1982: 106 re Dendy's original material]; Dendy & Row, 1913: 723; Dendy, 1924: 275 ("Terra Nova" Stn 90, Three Kings Is.); Tanita, 1942: 81); [see also Gordon & Ballantine, 1977: 97 (listed from Leigh region)].

Pritchard, 1984: 136 (recorded from the Cape Rodney to Okakari Point Marine Reserve).

Leucosolenia botryoides (Ellis & Solander, 1786)

Ellis & Solander, 1786: 190, pl. LVIII, figs 1–4 (*Spongia*); Bowerbank, 1866: 28; Haeckel, 1872: 65, pl. 9, pl. 10, fig. 7 (*Ascaltis botryoides*), 101, pl. 16, fig. 1 (*Ascandra botryoides*); Bowerbank, 1874: 164, pl. XXVI; Vasseur, 1879: 59–66 (reprod.); Minchin, 1904: 386; Topsent, 1936: 33; Tuzet, 1948: 103–114 (early develop.); Burton, 1963: 8–9, 28, 30, 32–34, 38, 117, 124–126, 162–181, 191, 578–579, 582, text-figs 1–33, review of species, including as synonyms:

1. Pp 33, 125, 15–154, 161–162 (descr. etc.), 167, 585, text-fig. 8, "named form" *Leucosolenia discoveryi* Jenkin, 1908; see also Jenkin, 1908: 6, pl. XXVIII, figs 12–13 (*L. discoveryi*), 8, pl. XXVIIII, figs 14–15 (*L. minchini*); Dendy & Row, 1913: 222 (*L. discoveryi* Jenkin), 723 (*L. minchini* Jenkin); Burton, 1932: 258; Tanita, 1942: 84 (*L. discoveryi*), 84 (*L. minchini*).
2. Pp 125, 162, 166, 585, "named form" *Leucosolenia echinata* Kirk, 1894; see also Kirk, 1894: 175, pl. XXII, fig. 1; Kirk *in* Hutton, 1904: 322 (listed); Dendy & Row, 1913: 722; Brøndsted, 1926: 299, fig. 2; Tanita, 1942: 86; Fell, 1950: 4–5 [see also Hartman, 1958a: 108 (table 2, spicule characteristics); Morton & Miller, 1968: 111, text-fig. 40c; Tuzet, 1970: 437 *et seq.* (larval symmetry, refs)].
3. Pp 28, 33, 125, 153–155, 162, 166–167, 587, text-fig. 15, "named form" *Leucosolenia lucasi* Dendy, 1891 [see also Dendy, 1891: 45, pl. I, fig. 1, pl. IV, fig. 1, pl. IX, fig. 1; [see Ayling *et al.*, 1982: 103 re Dendy's original material]; Kirk, 1894: 178, pl. XXII, fig. 2; Kirk *in* Hutton, 1904: 322 (listed); Topsent, 1907: 5; Kirk, 1909: 339; Dendy & Row, 1913: 723; Brøndsted, 1926: 298–299, fig. 1; Row & Hozawa, 1931: 729; Tanita, 1942: 85, 109, pl. VI, fig. 3; Fell, 1950: 5–6 (see also Morton & Miller, 1968: 111; Borojevic *et al.*, 1968: 32 (ecol., refs); Juniper & Steele, 1969: 157; Soest, 1977: 264 (forms), pl. I, figs A–B)].
4. Pp 125, 161–162, 167, 588, "named form" *Leucosolenia minchini* Jenkin, 1908; see also Jenkin, 1908: 8, pl. XXVIII, figs 14–15 and other refs under *L. discoveryi* Minchin, 1908.

Juniper & Steele, 1969: 157; Rasmussen, 1973: 14; George & George, 1979: 13 (descr., habitat, pl. 1/4; Panzini & Pronzato, 1981: 79 (table I; 4-year settlement study); Uriz, 1986: 11 (in key), fig. 4.

Leucosolenia sp. Miller & Batt, 1973

Miller & Batt, 1973: 67; 124 (ecol.).

Order SYCETTIDA
Family GRANTIIDAE
Genus **Aphroceras** Gray, 1858

Aphroceras ensata (Bowerbank, 1858)

Bowerbank, 1858: 295 (*Grantia*); Bowerbank, 1866: 25; Bowerbank, 1874: pl. II, figs 16–20; Hanitsch, 1890: 234 (*Leucaltis impressa*), pl. 15, figs 1–3; Stephens, 1912: 14 (*Aphroceras cliavensis*), pl. 1, figs 1–16; Burton 1963: 491–523, text-figs 305–329, review of species, including as synonyms:

1. Pp 81, 107, 132, 493–496, 622–623, text-figs 309–309, "named form" *Leuconia aspera* (Schmidt, 1862); see also Schmidt, 1862: 15, pl. I, fig. 4 (*Sycon*); Dendy & Row, 1913: 769 (*Leucandra*); Brøndsted, 1926: 311 [other refs & syn. in Burton, 1963: 493; Sarà, 1972: 63 (in key, etc.), figs 4, H–I; see also Rainer, 1981: 35 (listed from soft-bottom benthic community, Otago)].
2. Pp 110, 130, 502–504, text-figs 316–317, "named form" *Sycute dendyi* (Kirk, 1896); see also Kirk, 1896: 287, pl. XXIV, figs 1–16 (*Sycon*); Kirk *in* Hutton, 1904: 322 (listed); Dendy & Row, 1914: 763 (*Sycute*); Kirk, 1922: 14 (as *Syconute dendyi*, Island Bay); Fell, 1950: 7 [see also Poore, 1968: 584 (table 3), 590 (wharf-pile fauna, Lyttelton, determinations by S. Rind and P. Bergquist)].
3. Pp 109, 131, 506, "named form" *Leucandra haurakii* Brøndsted, 1926: 311; Tanita, 1942: 126, text-fig. 7, pl. VII, fig. 14.
4. Pp 20, 90–91, 130, 521–522, 620–621, "named form" *Ute syconoides* (Carter, 1886); see also Carter, 1886: 135–136 (*Aphroceras*); Dendy, 1892: 92 (*Ute*); Dendy & Row, 1913: 764; Dendy, 1924: 284 ("Terra Nova" Stn 96, E of North Cape); Brøndsted, 1926: 306–308, fig. 7; Burton & Rao, 1932: 305; Fell, 1950: 7.

Borojevic, 1966b: 703–724 (taxon.), 6 figs; Borojevic *et al.*, 1968: 35 (refs etc.); Bergquist, 1978: text-fig. 5.5a (oscular tube).

Aphroceras sp. Kenny & Haysom, 1962

Kenny & Haysom, 1962: 250, 252, 258 (ecol. at Macquarie Is.).

Genus **Eilhardia** Poléjaeff, 1883

Eilhardia schulzei Poléjaeff, 1883

Poléjaeff, 1883: 70–73, pl. II, fig. 7, pl. IX, figs 1–10; Burton, 1963: 117, 131–132, 135, 139, 316–317, 634, text-fig. 170, review of species, including as synonym:

Pp 132, 319, "named form" *Leucandra secutor* Brøndsted, 1926: 313–315, text-fig. 10).

Genus **Lamontia** Kirk, 1895

Lamontia zona Kirk, 1895

Kirk, 1895: 289, pl. XXV, figs 1–8, pl. XXVI, figs 1–8; Kirk *in* Hutton, 1904: 322 (listed); Dendy & Row, 1913: 779; Fell, 1950: 8–9, 12; Burton, 1963: 116, 133, 136, 148, 557–558, 634, text-fig. 362 (review).

Genus **Leuconia** Grant, 1833

Leuconia armata Urban, 1908

Urban, 1908: 24–26, pl. V, figs 1–16; Urban, 1909: 250: Dendy & Row, 1913: 769 (*Leucandra*); Brøndsted, 1931: 38–40, figs 29–30; Burton, 1963: 476–478, text-fig. 294, review of species, including as synonyms:

P. 487, text-fig. 303, "named form" *Grantia scotti* (Jenkin, 1908); see also Jenkin, 1908: 10–12, pl. XXVII, pl. XXVIII, figs 16–20, pl. XXIX, figs 26–37 (as *Tenthrenodes scotti*), 22–23, pl. XXVII, fig. 5, pl. XXXI, figs 59–62, pl. XXXII, figs 63–64 (as *Dermatatetron chartaceum*), 23–24, pl. XXVII, fig. 1, pl. XXXII, figs 65–74 (as *D. hodgsoni*); Dendy, 1924: 381–284, pl. 2 (*Grantia ramulosa*); Borojevic, 1967: 16–18, text-fig. 22.

Leuconia barbata (Duchassaing & Michelotti, 1864)

Duchassaing & Michelotti, 1964: 111, pl. XXIV, figs 9–10 (*Medon*); de Laubenfels, 1936: 195, pl. XVIII, fig. 4 (*Leuconia*); Burton, 1963: 20–21, 28, 30, 81, 126–128, 135, 138, 233–309, 381, 623, text-figs 100–161, review of species, including as synonyms:

1. Pp 18, 29, 38–40, 126, 241–242, 594, "named form" *Leucascus clavatus* Dendy, 1892; see also Dendy, 1892: 78 [see Ayling *et al.*, 1982: 102 re Dendy's original material]; Dendy & Row, 1913: 731; Brøndsted, 1926: 300, fig. 3; Row & Hozawa, 1931: 743.

2. Pp 20, 31, 243–244, 624, "named form" *Leucandra conica* Lendenfeld, 1885b: see also Lendenfeld, 1885b: 1126; Dendy, 1892: 98; Dendy & Row, 1913: 733; Brøndsted, 1923: 166.

3. Pp 132, 290, "named form" *Leucandra regina* Brondsted, 1926: 315–316, text-fig. 11 (*L. regina*), 316–317, text-fig. 12 (as var. *regularis*).

4. Pp 18, 29, 38–40, 126, 295, 594, "named form" *Leucascus simplex* Dendy, 1892; see also Dendy, 1892: 77 [see Ayling *et al.*, 1982: 105 re Dendy's original material]; Kirk, 1898: 313; Kirk *in* Hutton, 1904: 322 (listed); Dendy, 1913: 9, pl. I, fig. 5, pl. IV, fig. 1; Dendy & Row, 1913: 731; Row & Hozawa, 1931: 742; Fell, 1950: 5.

5. Pp 132, 206, "named form" *Leucandra vesicularis* Brøndsted, 1926: 317–319, text-fig. 13.

Juniper & Steele, 1969: 157.

Genus **Uteopsis** Dendy & Row, 1913

Uteopsis argentea (Poléjaeff, 1883)

Poléjaeff, 1883: 43–45, 73, pl. I, fig. 3, pl. IV, fig. 3, pl. V, figs 1a-b (*Ute*); Dendy, 1891: 92; Dendy & Row, 1913: 766 (*Uteopsis*); Brøndsted, 1924: 305–306 (*Ute*); Burton, 1963: 145, 530, 621, text-fig. 335 (review).

Family HETEROPIIDAE

Genus **Sycettusa** Haeckel, 1872

Sycettusa bathybia (Haeckel, 1872)

Haeckel, 1872: 156, pl. XXVIII, fig. 2 (*Leucaltis*); Burton, 1963: 29, 71, 74, 81, 104, 129, 318–329, text-figs 1781–180, review of species, including as synonyms:

Pp 321–322, text-fig. 173, "named form" *Vosmaeropsis macera* (Carter, 1886); see also Carter, 1886: 50–51 (*Heteropia*); Dendy, 1892: 110 (*Vosmaeropsis*); Kirk *in* Hutton, 1904: 322 (listed); Dendy & Row, 1913: 755; Dendy, 1924: 280–281, pl. I, fig. 19 (N.Z. specimens as *Grantia poculum* (Poléjaeff), cf. Burton, 1963: 28, 74, 129, 323, 611–612; other refs in Burton, 1963: 321).

Sycettusa glomerosa (Bowerbank, 1873)

Bowerbank, 1873: 17, pl. IV, figs 1–6 (*Leuconia*); Burton, 1963: 28, 71, 75, 78–80, review of species, including as synonyms:

1. P. 349, text-fig. 196, "named form" *Grantessa intusarticulata* (Carter, 1886); see also Carter, 1886: 45–46 (*Hypograntia*); Dendy, 1892: 108 (*Grantessa*); Dendy, 1893: 181, pl. XIII, fig. 18; Kirk *in* Hutton, 1904: 322 (listed as *Grantessa intusarticulata*); Dendy & Row, 1913: 753; Kirk, 1922: 14 (as *G. intus-articulata* from Island Bay); Brøndsted, 1926: 308 (note Japanese refs in Burton, 1963: 248); Tanita, 1965: 45)].

2. P. 350, "named form" *Grantessa preiswischi* Dendy & Row, 1904; see also Dendy & Row, 1904: 753 (new name for *Ebnerella compressa* Preiswich, 1904: 19–23, pl. 4, figs 13–18 (Chatham Is)].

Family SCYETTIDAE
Genus **Sycon** Risso, 1826

Sycon ciliata (Fabricius, 1780)

Fabricius, 1780: 488 (*Spongia*); Haeckel, 1872: 296, pl. 51, fig. 1, pl. 58, fig. 2 (*Sycandra ciliata*), 304, pl. 51, fig. 2, pl. 60, figs 1–6 (*S. coronata*); Burton, 1963: 130, 359–442, text-figs 203–269, review of species and extensive synonymy, including as synonyms:

1. P. 408, text-fig. 243, "named form" *Sycon ornatum* (Kirk, 1898); see also Kirk, 1898: 314, pl. XXXI, figs IIa-b, pl. XXXII, fig. II; Kirk *in* Hutton, 1904: 322 (listed); Dendy & Row, 1913: 747; Brøndsted, 1926: 303–304; Fell, 1950: 6 [other refs in Burton 1963: 408; see also Ralph & Hurley, 1952: 5 (wharf-pile fauna), table I–II; Skerman, 1958: 228 (fouling organisms at Port Lyttelton); Morton & Miller, 1968: III, text-fig. 40a; Gordon thesis, 1968: see Gordon & Ballantine, 1977: 97 (as *S. ciliata*); Hicks, 1971: 48, 54 (in coralline algae, Wellington); Gordon, 1972: 510–511 (in bryozoan community — see fig. 3); Miller & Batt, 1973: 67)].
2. P. 409, text-fig. 243, "named form" *Sycon pedicellatum* Kirk 1898; see also Kirk, 1898: 313–314, pl. XXXI, figs 1a-b, pl. XXII, fig. 1; Kirk *in* Hutton, 1904: 322 (listed); Dendy & Row, 1913: 747; Fell, 1950: 6 [see also Morton & Miller, 1968: III, text-fig. 40a)].
3. P. 413, "named form" *Grantia primitiva* Brøndsted, 1926: 304–305, text-fig. 6; see also Tendal, 1965: 997, text-fig. 2a)].

Juniper & Steele, 1969: 157; MacLennan, 1970: 299–324 *passim* (cellular aggreg.); Alvarado & Bautista, 1972: 207–213 (*Sycon*), figs (spicules, SEM); Curtis & Cowden, 1973: 299–311, 1 pl. (exper. reaggreg.); Gaino & Valentini, 1973a: 620; Gaino & Valentini [1972] 1973b: 75–87, 4 pls (reaggreg.); Miller & Batt, 1973: 67; Ledger, 1975: 13–18, figs (morphol., junctions); Boaden *et al.*, 1976: 535–542 (sizes); Ledger & Jones, 1977: 553–567 (spicule formation); Koechlin, 1977: 325–337 (epifauna); Gordon & Ballantine, 1977: 97 (listed from Leigh region after record of Gordon, thesis 1968 as *Sycon ornatum*); Soest, 1977: 265 (forms), pl. 2, figs A–B; Cotter, 1978: 117–122 (factors affecting respiration); George & George, 1979: 13 (descr. etc.), pl. 1/5; Pansini & Pronzato, 1981: 79 (table 1, 4-year settlement study); Hoshino, 1984: 23–61 (copepod associates); Jones & Ledger, 1986: 149–158 (calcium effects/spicule secretion Uriz, 1986: 11 (in key), fig. 10: Gaino *et al.*, 19[illegible] 73–82 (oogenesis/fertilisation etc.); Franzén, 19[illegible] 349–357 (oogenesis/larval develop.).

Sycon lunulata (Haeckel, 1872)

Haeckel, 1872: 189, pl. XXXI, fig. 2, pl. XXXVIII fig. 1 (*Leucandra lunulata*), 189 (as *Dyasycus lunulatus* Dendy & Row, 1913: 771 (*Leucandra*); Burton 196[illegible] 474–490, text-figs 279, 293–305, review of species including as synonyms:

Pp 126, 480–481, 596, text-fig. 297, "named form" *Leuconia joubini* (Topsent, 1907); see also Topsent 1907b: 542 (*Leucandra*); Topsent, 1908b: 9; Dendy & Row, 1913: 772; Dendy, 1918: 9, pl. 1, figs 3 & [illegible] (as *Leucetta macquariensis*); Burton 1929: 40[illegible] Burton, 1932b: 259 (as *L. macquariensis*).

Sycon ramsayi (Lendenfeld, 1885)

Lendenfeld, 1885: 1097, pl. LIX, figs 35–36, pl. LXII, figs 28–39, pl. LXVI, fig. 37 (*Sycandra*); Carter, 1886: 35–36; Dendy, 1892: 82 (*Sycon*), 106 (as *Grantessa hispida*); Dendy & Row, 1913: 748 (*S. ramsayi*), 752 (*G. hispida*); Brøndsted, 1926: 303; Fell, 1950: 6; Burton, 1963: 28, 64–65, 88, 129, 459–464, text-fig. 283, review of species, including as synonyms:

Pp 65, 132, 459–460, 623, "named form" *Leuconia australiensis* Carter, 1886); see also Carter, 1886: 127–128 (*Leuconia fistulosa* (Johnston) var. *australiensis*); Dendy, 1892: 97 (*Leucandra*); Dendy & Row, 1913: 769; Brøndsted, 1926: 312, fig. 9; Fell, 1950: 8; note also Japanese refs in Burton, 1963: 463.

Sycon sp. Grace & Grace, 1976

Grace & Grace, 1976: 99 (in benthic community, Great Mercury Is).

Sycon sp. Lawson *et al.*, 1984

Lawson *et al.*, 1984: 375–393 *passim*, tables 2, 4, 5 (fatty acid composition/sponge classification).

Sycon spp. 1 & 2 Bergquist *et al.*, 1986

Bergquist *et al.*, 1986: 106 (table 1), 109 (table 3), 110 (table 4) (Hen & Chicken Is, sterol composition/classification).

* Class HEXACTINELLIDA

* Note — Reid, 1963a (dictyonal structure in Hexactinosa); 1963b (classification of the Hexactinosa); 1963c (classification and status etc. of Hexactinellida); cf. also Reiswig & Mackie, 1983 (review of status and classification of hexactinellid sponges).

Subclass AMPHIDISCOPHORA
Order AMPHIDISCOSA
Family HYALONEMATIDAE
Genus **Hyalonema** Gray, 1832

Hyalonema sp. Lévi, 1964
Lévi, 1964: 83–84, 109 ("Galathea" Stn 654, Kermadec Trench); Lal *et al.*, 1970: 366 (listed), 367 (as *Hyalonema (Oonema)*).

Genus **Corynonema** Ijima, 1927

Corynonema tenuifusum (Lendenfeld, 1915)
Lendenfeld, 1915: 222–229 (*Hyalonema*), pl. 67, figs 1–26, pl. 68, figs 1–25; Ijima, 1926: 366 (listed as *Hyalonema corynonema*); Lévi, 1964: 84, 93, 109, text-fig. 44, pl. V, figs A & C ("Galathea" Stn 575, Tasman Sea).

Genus **Cycliconema** Ijima, 1927

Cycliconema tasmani Lévi, 1964
Lévi, 1964: 84, 96, text-fig. 39, pl. V, fig. B ("Galathea" Stn 626, Tasman Sea).

Genus **Oonema** Lendenfeld, 1915

Oonema bipinnulum Lévi, 1964
Lévi, 1964: 94, 96–97, 109, text-fig. 40, pl. VI, fig. B ("Galathea" Stn 665, Kermadec Trench); Lal *et al.*, 1970: 249, table 3 (silicon 32 concentration, Kermadec Trench, 2470 m).

Family PHERONEMATIDAE
Genus **Pheronema** Leidy, 1868

Pheronema gigas (Schulze, 1887)
Schulze, 1887 [1886]: 257–259 (*Poliopogon*), 389, pls XLVII–XLVIII ("Challenger" Stn 170A, off Kermadec Is); Hamilton, 1896: 20 (listed); Kirk *in* Hutton, 1904: 323 (listed); Ijima, 1926: 364 (listed under *Pheronema*); Lévi & Lévi, 1982: 286 (listed as *P. giganteum*, distinguished from *P. conicum* n.sp.); Tabachnik, 1990: (in new genus *Schulzviella*); Reiswig, 1992: 30 (retained in *Poliopogon*).

Subclass HEXASTEROPHORA
Order HEXACTINOSIDA
Family EURETIDAE
Genus **Chonelasma** Schulze, 1887

Chonelasma hamatum Schulze, 1887
Schulze, 1887 [1886]: 323–324 (*C. hamatum*), 397, 429 (as *C. uncinatum*), pl. XCI ("Challenger" Stn 170A, off Kermadec Is); Hamilton, 1896: 20 (listed); Kirk *in* Hutton, 1904: 323 (listed); Ijima, 1926: 369 (listed).

Chonelasma lamella Schulze, 1887
Schulze, 1887 [1886]: 321–323, 397, pls LXXXVII–LXXXVIII ("Challenger" Stn 170A, off Kermadec Is); Hamilton, 1896: 20 (listed); Kirk *in* Hutton, 1904: 323 (listed); Ijima, 1926: 329 (listed).

Family FARREIDAE
Genus **Farrea** Carter, 1885

Farrea occa occa (Bowerbank, 1862)
Bowerbank, 1862: 1087; Schulze, 1887 [1886]: 277–285, 390, pls LXXI–LXXII, LXXVI, figs 1–3 ("Challenger" Stn 170A, off Kermadec Is); Hamilton, 1896: 20 (listed); Kirk *in* Hutton, 1904: 323 (listed as genus); Ijima, 1926: 130, 151, 367 (review of subspp., distrib. etc.); Burton, 1928: 15 (distrib., refs); Tanita, 1960 [1963]: 221 (descr.), pl. 110, fig. 7; Lévi & Lévi, 1989: 39, text-fig. 8, pl. 1, fig. 6 (MUSTORSTOM 2, collections off the Philippines); Reiswig, 1992: 31 (descr., syn.).

Family TRETODICTYIIDAE
Genus **Euryplegma** Schulze, 1887

Euryplegma auriculare Schulze, 1887
Schulze, 1887 [1888]: 176–178, 380, 490, pl. CII ("Challenger" Stn 170A, off Kermadec Is); Hamilton, 1896: 19 (listed); Kirk *in* Hutton, 1904: 323 (listed); Ijima, 1926: 370 (listed).

Order LYSSACINOSIDA
Family CAULOPHACIDAE
Genus **Caulophacus** Schulze, 1885

Caulophacus hadalis Lévi, 1964
Lévi, 1964: 84, 102, 107, text-figs 58, 62 (distrib. map) ("Galathea" Stn 638, Kermadec Trench).

Caulophacus schulzei Wilson, 1904
Wilson, 1904: 43–50, pl. 4, figs 1, 3, 5–10, pl. 5, figs 1–6, 8–10; Lévi, 1964: 84, 100–101, 107, text-fig. 55, 62 (distrib. map), pl. IX ("Galathea" Stns 599, 601, 602, Tasman Sea); Lal *et al.*, 1970: 249 (silicon 32 concentration, 3830 m, 4510 m, Tasman Sea).

Family EUPLECTELLIDAE
Genus **Malacosaccus** Schulze, 1885

Malacosaccus erectus Lévi, 1964
Lévi, 1964: 84, 102–103, 106, text-figs 59, 63 (distrib. map), pl. VI, fig. A ("Galathea" Stn 574, Tasman Sea).

Genus **Regadrella** Schmidt, 1880

Regadrella okinoseana Ijima, 1896
Ijima, 1896: 259; Ijima, 1926: 372; Bruce & Baba, 1973: 155, 169 (first New Zealand record, as host for the natant decapod crustacean *Spongiocaris yaldwyni*); Reiswig, 1992: 33 (diag., descr., refs & syn.), figs 9–12).

Genus **Walteria** Schulze, 1887

Walteria flemingi Schulze, 1887
Schulze, 1887 [1888]: 96–99, 369, pls IX, X, XI, figs 4–6 ("Challenger" Stn 170A, off Kermadec Is); Hamilton, 1986: 19 (listed); Kirk *in* Hutton, 1904: 324 (listed); Ijima, 1926: 373 (listed).

Family ROSSELLIDAE
Genus **Aulochone** Schulze, 1887

Aulochone cylindrica Schulze, 1887
Schulze, 1887 [1886]: 168–171, 379, pls LXVI–LXVIII, fig. 1 ("Challenger" Stn 170A, off Kermadec Is); Hamilton, 1896: 20 (listed); Kirk *in* Hutton, 1904: 323 (listed); Ijima, 1926: 373 (listed); Lévi & Lévi, 1982: 297 (listed).

Genus **Rossella** Carter, 1872

Rossella ijimai Dendy, 1924
Dendy, 1924: 284–286, pl. III, fig. 5, pl. IV, figs 1–16 ("Terra Nova" Stn 96, E of North Cape); Koltun, 1969: 13, pl. 3, map 1 (northern N.Z. record plotted as *Rossella*), pl. 3, map 2 (Antarctic record of *Anoxycalyx ijimae* — see also Koltun, 1970: 290); Lawson *et al.*, 1984: 375–393 *passim*, tables 2, 4, 5 etc. (fatty acid composition/sponge classification); Uriz, 1988: 26 (generic diag.).

Genus **Symplectella** Dendy, 1924

Symplectella rowi Dendy, 1924
Dendy, 1924: 287–290, pl. III, figs 1–3, pl. IV, figs 17–39 ("Terra Nova" Stn 96, E of North Cape); [Bergquist, n.d. ?1965]: plate facing p. 33; Lawson *et al.*, 1984: 375–393 *passim*, tables 2, 4, 5, etc. (fatty acid composition/sponge classification); Hicks, 1986: 349–362 (harpacticoid copepods/assoc.).

Family/Genus INCERTAE SEDIS

Species?
Bergquist, 1961: 205 (Chatham Is 1954 Exped. Stn 7, Chatham Rise, 280 fm — "The material, which cannot be assigned to a genus, represents fragments from the interior of a large hexactinellid." — in family Askunematidae ? = Lanuginellidae, cf. de Laubenfels, 1955: E68).

Note:
This may be an earlier record of a large conical sponge found to be characteristic of benthic communities on the Chatham Rise (see Kudrass & Cullen, 1982: 12–13, pl. 2). Distinctive "tractor wheel" marks across the bottom sediment have been shown by TV video analysis to have been made by the rolling of such giant sponges (Dawson, 1984: 215, pl. 2, fig. d). Specimens collected at NZOI Stn T10, 43°57.2'S, 179°41.2'E, 400 m, are under study by C. Lévi.

REFERENCES

ACHARY, G.P.K. 1971: Sabellariids as associates of other invertebrates and their role in the formation of benthic animal communities. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of India 11(1 & 2)* : 198–202, 1 fig.

ACKERS, R.G.; MOSS, D.; PICTON, B.E.; STONE, S.M. 1985: "Sponges of the British Isles". Marine Conservation Society, Ross on Wye. 202 p.

AISENSTADT, T.B.; KOROTKOVA, G.P. 1976: [A study of oogenesis in the marine sponge *Halisarca dujardini* Johnston (Dendroceratidae, Demospongiae). 2. Phagocytic activity of the oocytes and vitellogenesis]. *Tsitologiya 18(7)* : 818–823.

AKPAN, E.B.; FARROW, G.E. 1985: Shell bioerosion in high-latitude low-energy environments : Firths of Clyde and Lorne, Scotland. *Marine Geology 67(1 & 2)* : 139–150, figs.

ALAGARSWAMI, K.; CHELLAM, A. 1978: On fouling and boring organisms and mortality of pearl oysters in the farm at Veppaloidai, Gulf of Manaar. *Indian Journal of Fisheries 23(1–2)* : 10–22, figs.

ALVARADO, R.; BAUTISTA, C. 1972: Observación al microscopio electrónico de espículas en las esponjas calcáreas *Grantia compressa* y *Sycon ciliatum*. *Boletin de la R. Sociedad Española de Historia Natural (Seccion Biologica) 70(3–4)* : 207–213, 1 fig., 3 pls.

AMADE, P.; CHARROIN, C.; BABY, C.; VACELET, J. 1987: Antimicrobial activities of marine sponges from the Mediterranea Sea. *Marine Biology 94(2)* : 271–275.

AMADE, P.; PESANDO, D.; CHEVOLOT, L. 1982: Antimicrobial activities of marine sponges from French Polynesia. *Marine Biology 70* : 223–228, tables 1–3.

AMANO, S. 1986: Larval release in response to a light signal by the intertidal sponge *Halichondria panicea*. *Biological Bulletin. Marine Biological Laboratory Woods Hole 171(2)* : 371–378, figs.

AMANO, S. 1988: Morning release of larvae controlled by the light in an intertidal sponge, *Callyspongia ramosa*. *Biological Bulletin. Marine Biological Laboratory Woods Hole 175(2)* : 181–184, figs 1–5, table 1.

ANGER, K. 1972: *Dipurena spongicola* sp. n. (Hydrozoa, Corynidae), ein in Schwämmen lebender Hydroidpolyp aus dem Kattegat und der nördlichen Kieler Bucht. *Kieler Meeresforschungen 28(1)* : 80–83, figs 1–11.

ARNDT, W. 1928: Porifera, Schwämme, Spongien. Pp 1–94, text-figs 1–110 *in* Dahl, F. (ed.) "Die Tierwelt Deutschlands und der angrenzenden Meeresteile nach ihren Merkmalen und nach ihrer Lebensweise. 4. Porifera — Coelenterata — Echinodermata". Gustav Fischer, Jena. 332 p.

ARNDT, W. 1935: Porifera. ... *In* "Die Tierwelt der nord - und Ostsee". 3 (a): 1–140.

AYLING, A.M. 1968: "Ecology of sublittoral rocky surfaces in northern New Zealand". Unpublished B.Sc. (Hons) thesis, Zoology Department, University of Auckland, N.Z. viii + 104 p.

AYLING, A.M. 1974: Bare rock in shallow water. *N.Z. Nature Heritage (23)* 2 : 621-625, 10 figs.

AYLING, A.M. 1976: "The role of biological disturbance in determining the organisation of sub-tidal encrusting communities in temperate waters". Unpublished Ph.D. thesis, University of Auckland, N.Z. 115 p., illus.

AYLING, A.M. 1978: "Cape Rodney to Okakari Point Marine Reserve. A biological survey". Unpublished Report, Leigh Marine Laboratory. ii + 98 p., illus.

AYLING, A.M.; STONE, S.; SMITH, B.J. 1982: Catalogue of types of sponge species from southern Australia described by Arthur Dendy. *Reports of the National Museum of Victoria 1* : 97–109.

BAAR, R. 1904: Hornschwämme aus dem Pacific. Ergebnisse einer Reise nach dem Pacific, Schauinsland 1896/97. *Zoologische Jahrbücher, Abteilung für Systematik 19(1)* : 27–36, text-figs A-C.

BAKUS, G.J. 1966: Marine poecilosclerid sponges of the San Juan Archipelago, Washington. *Journal of Zoology 149* : 415–531, 24 figs, 27 tables.

BAKUS, G.J.; ABBOTT, D.P. 1980: Porifera : The Sponges. Pp 21–39 (Chapter 2) *in* Morris, R.H. *et al.* (eds) "Intertidal Invertebrates of California". Standford University Press. 690 p., text illus., pls P1–P200.

BALLANTINE, W.J.; GRACE, R.V.; DOAK, W.T. 1973: "Mimiwhangata 1973. Marine Report". [Commissioned on behalf of N.Z. Breweries Ltd]. Turbott & Halstead, Auckland. 98 p., illus.

BARROIS, C. 1876: Mémoire sur l'embryologie de quelques éponges de la Manche. *Annales des Sciences Naturelles 6, Zoology 3* : 1–84.

BARROW, C.J.; BLUNT, J.W.; MUNRO, M.H.G. 1988a: Sesquiterpenes from a New Zealand sponge of the genus *Eurypon*. *Australian Journal of Chemistry 41(11)* : 1755–1761, fig. 1, tables 1–3.

BARROW, C.J.; BLUNT, J.W.; MUNRO, M.H.G.; PERRY, N.B. 1988b: Variabilin and related compounds from a sponge of the genus *Sarcotragus*. *Journal of Natural Products (Lloydia) 51(2)* : 275–281, 7 figs, table 1–2.

BARROW, C.J.; BLUNT, J.W.; MUNRO, M.H.G.; PERRY, N.B. 1988c: Oxygenated furanosesterterpene tetronic acids from a sponge of the genus *Ircinia*. *Journal of Natural Products (Lloydia) 51(6)* : 1294–1298, figs 1–6, tables 1–2.

BARROW, C.J.; BLUNT, J.W.; MUNRO, M.H.G. 1989: Autooxidation studies on the marine sesterterpene tetronic acid, variabilin. *Journal of Natural Products (Lloydia) 52(2)* : 346–359, 4 figs, tables 1–6.

BARTHEL, D. 1985: On the role of the sponge *Halichondria panicea* Pallas in the western Baltic ecosystem. *ICES [International Commission for the Exploration of the Sea] Publications CM1985/L–13* : 1–12, figs.

BARTHEL, D. 1986: On the ecophysiology of the sponge *Halichondria panicea* in Kiel Bight. 1. Substrate specificity, growth and reproduction. *Marine Ecology Progress Series 32 (2–3)* : 291–298, figs.

BARTHEL, D. 1988: On the ecophysiology of the sponge *Halichondria panicea* in Kiel Bight. 2. Biomass, production, energy budget and integration in environmental processes. *Marine Ecology Progress Series 43(1–2)* : 87–93, figs.

BARTHEL, D. 1991: Influence of different current regimes on the growth form of *Halichondria panicea* Pallas. Pp 387≠394 *in* Reitner, J.; Keupp, H. (eds) "Fossil and Recent Sponges". Springer Verlag, Berlin. xviii + 595 p.

BARTHEL, D.; GUTT, J. 1992: Sponge associations in the eastern Weddell Sea. *Antarctic Science 4(2)* : 137–150, figs 1–12.

BARTHEL, D.; THEEDE, H. 1986: A new method for the culture of marine sponges and its application for experimental studies. *Ophelia 25(2)* : 75–82, figs.

BATHAM, E.J. 1969: Benthic ecology of Glory Cove, Stewart Island. *Transactions of the Royal Society of N.Z., Biological Sciences 11(5)* : 73–81, figs 1–3, table I–II.

BAXTER, J.M. 1984: The incidence of *Polydora ciliata* and *Cliona celata* boring the shell of *Patella vulgata* in Orkney. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the U.K. 64(3)* : 728–729, figs.

BERGQUIST, P.R. 1961a: "The Demospongiae of New Zealand — Systematics, Distribution and Relationships". Unpublished Ph.D. thesis, University of Auckland, N.Z. 2 vols. xiv + 484 p., + bibliography, pls 1–46, maps 1–37.

BERGQUIST, P.R. 1961b: A collection of Porifera from northern New Zealand, with descriptions of seventeen new species. *Pacific Science 15(1)* : 33–48, figs 1–18.

BERGQUIST, P.R. 1961c: Demospongiae (Porifera) of the Chatham Islands and Chatham Rise, collected by the Chatham Islands 1954 Expedition. *Memoir. N.Z. Oceanographic Institute 13* : 169–206, 20 figs. [*Bulletin. N.Z. Department of Scientific and Industrial Research 139(5)*.]

BERGQUIST, P.R. 1961d: Biological Results of the Chatham Islands 1954 Expedition. Part 5. The Keratosa (Porifera) collected by the Chatham Islands 1954 Expedition. *Memoir. N.Z. Oceanographic Institute 13* : 207–219, figs 1–6. [*Bulletin. N.Z. Department of Scientific and Industrial Research 139(5)*.]

BERGQUIST, P.R. 1962: An annotated bibliography of the sponges of New Zealand. *University of Auckland Bibliographical Pamphlet 5* : 8 p. [Department of English, University of Auckland.]

BERGQUIST, P.R. n.d. (? 1965): *Symplectella rowi* Dendy Porifera Hexactinellida. Plate (unnumb.) facing p. 33 *in* Bergquist, P.R. *et al.* (eds). *Bulletin of Zoology Department, University of Auckland, 1.*

BERGQUIST, P.R. 1965: The sponges of Micronesia. Part I The Palau Archipelago. *Pacific Science 19(2)* : 123–204, 34 figs.

BERGQUIST, P.R. 1967: Additions to the sponge fauna of the Hawaiian Islands. *Micronesica 3* : 159–174, pl. 1.

BERGQUIST, P.R. 1968: The Marine Fauna of New Zealand : Porifera, Demospongiae, Part 1 (Tetractinomorpha and Lithistida). *Memoir. N.Z. Oceanographic Institute 37* : 1–98, frontis., text-figs 1–30, pls 1–15. [*Bulletin. N.Z. Department of Scientific and Industrial Research 188*.]

BERGQUIST, P.R. 1969: Shallow water Demospongiae from Heron Island. *University of Queensland Papers, Great Barrier Reef Committee, Heron Island Research Station I(4)* : 63–72, pls I–II.

BERGQUIST, P.R. 1970: The Marine Fauna of New Zealand : Porifera, Demospongiae, Part 2 (Axinellidae and Halichondrida). *Memoir. N.Z. Oceanographic Institute 51* : 1–84, frontis., text-figs 1–3, pls 1–20, tables 1–11. [*Bulletin. N.Z. Department of Scientific and Industrial Research 197*.]

BERGQUIST, P.R. 1972a: Phylum Porifera. Pp 76–103, text-figs 51–72, 3 unnumb. pls *in* Marshall, A.J.; Williams, W.D. (eds) "Textbook of Zoology. Invertebrates." Macmillan, London. xx + 1–874, illus. [Seventh ed. of "A Text Book of Zoology"; Vol. 1 by T.J. Parker & W.A. Haswell.]

BERGQUIST, P.R. 1972b: Deep water Demospongiae from New Zealand. *Micronesia 8(1–2)* : 125–136, figs 1–11.

BERGQUIST, P.R. 1978: "Sponges". Hutchinson & Co. (Publishers) Ltd, London. 268 p., text illus., pls 1–12.

BERGQUIST, P.R. 1980a: Sponge chemistry. Pp 383–392,

figs 1–3, table 1–2 *in* Lévi, C.; Boury-Esnault, N. (eds) "Biologie des Spongiaires, Sponge Biology, Paris, 18–22 Décembre 1978". CNRS, Paris. [*Colloques Internationaux du Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique 291.*]

BERGQUIST, P.R. 1980b: The ordinal and subclass classification of the Demospongiae (Porifera); appraisal of the present arrangement, and proposal of a new order. *N.Z. Journal of Zoology 7 (1)* : 1–6, figs 1–5.

BERGQUIST, P.R. 1980c: A revision of the supraspecific classification of the orders Dictyoceratida, Dendroceratida, and Verongida (class Demospongiae). *N.Z. Journal of Zoology 7(4)* : 443–503, figs 1–25.

BERGQUIST, P.R. 1983: Porifera. Pp 54–59 *in* Brownsey, P.J.; Baker, A.N. "The New Zealand biota — What do we know after 200 years?" *National Museum of N.Z. Miscellaneous Series 7* : 91 p.

BERGQUIST, P.R.; AYLING, A.M.; WILKINSON, C.R. 1988: Foliose Dictyoceratida off the Australian Great Barrier Reef. I. Taxonomy and phylogenetic relationships. *Pubblicazioni della Stazione Zoologica di Napoli (Marine Ecology) 9(4)* : 291–319.

BERGQUIST, P.R. ; BEDFORD, J.J. 1978: The incidence of antibacterial activity in marine Demospongiae; systematic and geographic considerations. *Marine Biology 46(3)* : 215–221.

BERGQUIST, P.R.; FROMONT, P.J. 1988: The Marine Fauna of New Zealand : Porifera, Demospongiae, Part 4 (Poecilosclerida). *Memoir. N.Z. Oceanographic Institute 96* : 1–197, text-figs 1–13, pls 1–57, tables 1–95.

BERGQUIST, P.R.; GLASGOW, K. 1986: Developmental potential of ciliated cells of ceractinomorph sponge larvae. *Experimental Biology 45(2)* : 111–122, figs 1–9.

BERGQUIST, P.R. ; GREEN, C.R. 1977a: A method for preserving larva substrate relationships during preparation for electron microscopy. *Biologie Cellulaire 28(1)* : 85–86, pl. I.

BERGQUIST, P.R.; GREEN, C.R. 1977b: An ultrastructure study of settlement and metamorphosis in sponge larvae. *Cahiers de Biologie marine 18(3)* : 289–302, pls 1–6.

BERGQUIST, P.R.; GREEN, C.R.; SINCLAIR, M.E.; ROBERTS, H.S. 1977: The morphology of cilia in sponge larvae. *Tissue & Cell 9(1)* : 179–184, figs 1–8, table 1.

BERGQUIST, P.R.; HARTMAN, W.D. 1969: Free amino acid patterns and the classification of the Demospongiae. *Marine Biology 3(3)* : 247–268, figs 1–14.

BERGQUIST, P.R.; HOFHEINZ, W.; OESTERHELT, G. 1980: Sterol composition and the classification of the Demospongiae. *Biochemical Systematics and Ecology 8* : 423–435, tables 1–7.

BERGQUIST, P.R.; HOGG, J.J. 1969: Free amino acid patterns in Demospongiae; a biochemical approach to sponge classification. *Cahiers de Biologie marine 10(2)* : 205–220, figs 1–5, pl. 1.

BERGQUIST, P.R.; KARUSO, P.; CAMBIE, R.C. 1985: Taxonomic relationships within the Dendroceratida : A biological and chemotaxonomic appraisal. Pp 72–78, figs 1–4, table 1 *in* Rützler, K. (ed.), 1990, *q.v.*

BERGQUIST, P.R.; KARUSO, P.; CAMBIE, R.C.; SMITH, D.J. 1991: Sterol composition and classification of the Porifera. *Biochemical Systematics and Ecology 19(1)* : 17–24, tables 1–4.

BERGQUIST, P.R.; KELLY-BORGES, M.; BERGQUIST, P.L. 1989: Sequences and sponge phylogeny. *Journal of Cellular Biochemistry, Supplement 13C* : 98.

BERGQUIST, P.R.; KELLY-BORGES, M. 1991: An evaluation of the genus *Tethya* (Porifera : Demospongiae : Hadromerida) with descriptions of new species from the southwest Pacific. *The Beagle, Records of the Northern Territory Museum of Arts and Sciences 8(1)* : 37–72, figs.

BERGQUIST, P.R.; LAVIS, A.; CAMBIE, R.C. 1986: Sterol composition and classification of the Porifera. *Biochemical Systematics and Ecology 14(1)* : 105–112, figs.

BERGQUIST, P.R.; LAWSON, M.P.; LAVIS, A.; CAMBIE, R.C. 1984: Fatty acid composition and the classification of the Porifera [Part 1]. *Biochemical Systematics and Ecology 12(1)* : 63–84, figs 1–4, tables 1–8.

BERGQUIST, P.R.; MORTON, J.E.; TIZARD, C.A. 1971: Some Demospongiae from the Solomon Islands with descriptive notes on the major sponge habitats. *Micronesica 7 (1–2)* : 99–121, figs 1–3, pls 1–4.

BERGQUIST, P.R.; SINCLAIR, M.E. 1968: The morphology and behaviour of larvae of some intertidal sponges. *N.Z. Journal of Marine and Freshwawter Research 2(3)* : 426–437, text-figs 1A-E, tables 1–2.

BERGQUIST, P.R.; SINCLAIR, M.E. 1973: Seasonal variation in settlement and spiculation of sponge larvae. *Marine Biology 20(1)* : 35–44, figs 1–4, tables 1–4.

BERGQUIST, P.R.; SINCLAIR, M.E.; GREEN, C.R.; SILYN-ROBERTS, H. 1980: Comparative morphology and behaviour of larvae of Demospongiae. Pp 103–111, figs 1–12, table 1–3 *in* Lévi, C.; Boury-Esnault, N. (eds) "Biologie des Spongiaires, Sponge Biology, Paris, 18–22 Décembre 1978". CNRS, Paris. [*Colloques Internationaux du Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique 291.*]

BERGQUIST, P.R.; SINCLAIR, M.E.; HOGG, J.J. 1970: Adaptation to intertidal existence: reproductive cycles and larval behaviour in Demospongiae. Pp 247–271, figs 1–3 *in* Fry, W.G. (ed.), *q.v.*

BERGQUIST, P.R.; SKINNER, I.G. 1982: Sponges. Pp 38–72, figs 3.1–3.13 (Chapter 3) in Shepherd, S.A.;

Thomas, I.M. (eds) "Marine Invertebrates of South Australia". Handbook of the Flora and Fauna of South Australia. Government Printer, South Australia, Adelaide. 492 p., illus.

BERGQUIST, P.R.; TIZARD, C.A. 1969: Sponge industry. Pp 665–670, fig. 1, tables 1–2 *in* Firth, F.E. (ed.) "The Encyclopedia of Marine Resources". Van Nostrand Reinhold Company, New York. ii + 740 p., illus.

BERGQUIST, P.R.; WARNE, K.P. 1980: The Marine Fauna of New Zealand: Porifera, Demospongiae, Part 3 (Haplosclerida and Nepheliospongida). *Memoir. N.Z. Oceanographic Institute 87* : 1–77, text-figs 1–4, pls 1–17.

BERGQUIST, P.R.; WELLS, R.J. 1983: Sponge chemo taxonomy; the development and current status of the field. Pp 1–50 *in* Scheuer, P.J. (ed.) "Marine Natural Products, Chemical and Biological Perspectives", Vol. 5. Academic Press, New York. 461 p.

BIDDER, G.P. 1898: The skeleton and classification of calcareous sponges. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London 64* : 61–76.

BOADEN, P.J.S.; O'CONNOR, R.J.; SEED, R. 1976: Some observations on the size of sponges *Grantia compressa* (Fabr.) and *Sycon ciliatum* (Fabr.) in Strangford Lough, Co. Down. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy (B) 76(31)* : 535–542, 3 figs.

BOCAGE, J.V. Barboza du 1869: Éponges siliceuses nouvelles de Portugal et de l'île Saint Iago (Archipel de Cap-Vert.). *Jórnal de Sciencias Mathematicas, Physicas e Naturaes 4* : 159–162, pls 10–11.

BONGERS, T. 1983: Bionomics and reproductive cycle of the nematode *Leptosomatum bacillatum* living in the sponge *Halichondria panicea*. *Netherlands Journal of sea Research 17(1)* : 39–46.

BOROJEVIC, R. 1966a: Éponges calcaires des côtes de France. II. — Le genre *Ascandra* Haeckel emend. *Archives de Zoologie expérimentale et Générale 107(2)* : 357–368, text-figs 1–5.

BOROJEVIC, R. 1966b: Éponges calcaires des côtes de France. III. Discussion sur la taxonomie des éponges calcaires : *Aphroceras ensata* (Bowerbank) et *Ute gladiata* sp. n. *Archives de Zoologie expérimentale et générale 107* : 702–723, 6 figs. [Also in *Travaux de la Station Biologique de Roscoff 17* : 703–723, 6 figs.]

BOROJEVIC, R. 1967: Spongiaires d'Afrique du Sud. (2) Calcarea. *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa 37* : 183–226, text-figs 1–25, 1 pl.

BOROJEVIC, R. 1971: Éponges calcaires. Pp 113–128, figs 1–12 *in* Grua, P. (ed.) "Invertébrés de l'infralittoral rocheux dans l'archipel de Kerguelen [I]. *Comité National Français Recherches Antarctiques (CNFRA) 30* : vi + 1–130.

BOROJEVIC, R.; BOURY-ESNAULT, N.; VACELET, J. 1990: A revision of the supraspecific classification of the subclass Calcinea (Porifera, class Calcarea). *Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle (A, Zoologie, Biologie et Écologie animales) (4) 12(2)* : 243–290, text-figs 1–6, pls I–II.

BOROJEVIC, R.; CABIOCH, L.; LÉVI, C. 1968: Inventaire de la Faune Marine de Roscoff. Spongiaires. Pp 1–41. Éditions de la Station Biologique de Roscoff, Paris.

BOROJEVIC, R.; GRUA, P. 1965: Éponges calcaires de Kerguelen. *Archives de Zoologie expérimentale et générale 105(1)* : 1–29.

BOROJEVIC, R.; LÉVI, C. 1964: Étude au microscope éléctronique des cellules de l'éponge *Ophlitaspongia seriata* (Grant), au cours de la réorganisation après dissociation. *Zeitschrift für Zelforschung und Mikroskopische Anatomie 64* : 708–725, 15 figs.

BOURY-ESNAULT, N. 1973: Résultats scientifiques des campagnes de la "Calypso". Fascicule X. Campagne au large des côtes atlantiques de l'Amérique du Sud (1961–1962). Première partie, 29. Spongiares. *Annales de l'Institut Oceanographique 49, Suppl.*: 263–295, figs 1–49, pls I–III.

BOURY-ESNAULT, N.; VAN BEVEREN, M. 1982: Les démosponges du Plateau Continental de Kerguelen-Heard. *Comité National Français Recherches Antarctiques (CNFRA) 52*: : 1–132, text-figs 1–34, pls I–XXI.

BOWERBANK, J.S. 1858: On the anatomy and physiology of the Spongiadae. I. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London 148* : 279–332, 4 pls.

BOWERBANK, J.S. 1862: On the anatomy and physiology of the Spongiadae, II. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London 152* : 747–836, 1087–1135, pls XXVII–XXXV, LXXII–LXXIV.

BOWERBANK, J.S. 1864: "A Monograph of the British Spongiadae". The Ray Society, London. Vol. I. xx + 1–290, pls I–XXXVII.

BOWERBANK, J.S. 1866: A Monograph of the British Spongiadae". The Ray Society, London. Vol. II. xx + 1–388.

BOWERBANK, J.S. 1873a: Contributions to a general history of the Spongidae, Pt. IV. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 1873* : 3–25, pls I–IV.

BOWERBANK, J.S. 1873b: Report on a collection of sponges found at Ceylon by E.W.H. Holdsworth, Esq. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 1873*: 25–32, pls V–VII.

BOWERBANK, J.S. 1874: "A Monograph of the British Spongiadae". The Ray Society, London. Vol. III. xviii + 1–367, pls I–XCII.

BOWERBANK, J.S. 1877: Description of five new species of sponges discovered by A.B. Meyer on the Philippine

Islands and New Guinea. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 1877*: 456–464.

BOWERBANK, J.S. 1882: "A Monograph of British Spongiadae". The Ray Society, London. [Edited by A.M. Norman.] Vol. IV. xviii + 1–250, pls I–XVII.

BRADSTOCK, M. 1985: "Between the Tides. New Zealand shore and estuary life". Reed Methuen, Auckland. Pp 1–158, illus.

BRAEKMAN, J.C.; DALOZE, D. 1986: Chemical defence in sponges. *Pure and Applied Chemistry 58(3)* : 357–364, figs.

BREITFUSS, L. 1897: Catalog der Calcarea der zoologischen Sammlung der Königlichen Museum für Naturkunde zu Berlin. *Archiv für Naturgeschichte 63(1)* : 205–226.

BRIEN, P. 1973: Les Démosponges. Morphologie et reproduction. Pp 133–461 *in* Grassé, P.-P. (ed.) "Traité de Zoologie. Anatomie, Systématique, Biologie". Tome III. "Spongiaires, Fasc. 1". Masson et Cie, Paris. Pp 1–716, text-figs 1–48, pls I–II.

BROMLEY, R.G.; TENDAL, O.S. 1973: Example of substrate competition and phobotropism between two clionid sponges. *Journal of Zoology, London 169(2)* : 151–155, pls I–II.

BRØNDSTED, H.V. 1923: Papers from Dr Th. Mortensen's Pacific Expedition 1914–16, XV. Sponges from the Auckland and Campbell Islands. *Videnskabelige Meddelelser fra Dansk Naturhistorisk Forening i Kjøbenhavn 75* : 117–168, text-figs 1–36.

BRØNDSTED, H.V. 1924: Papers from Dr Th. Mortensen's Pacific Expedition 1914–16, XXIII. Sponges from New Zealand. Part I. *Videnskabelige Meddelelser fra Dansk Naturhistorisk Forening i Kjøbenhavn 77* : 435–483, text-figs 1–34.

BRØNDSTED, H.V. 1926: Papers from Dr Th. Mortensen's Pacific Expedition 1914–16 XXXV. Sponges from New Zealand, Part II. *Videnskabelige Meddelelser fra Dansk Naturhistorisk Forening i Kjøbenhavn 81* : 295–332, text-figs 1–13.

BRØNDSTED, H.V. 1927: Antarctic and Subantarctic sponges collected by S. Wallin 1924. *Arkiv för Zoologi 19a(6)* : 1–6, 4 figs.

BRØNDSTED, H.V. 1930: Biometrischen studien über Schwämme. I. Die Nadellange von einem Individuum von *Halichondria panicea* Pall. aus 'Strömmarne' an der Skagerackskuste von Schweden. *Videnskabelige Meddelelser fra Dansk Naturhistorisk Forening i Kjøbenhavn 88* : 1–13, 3 figs.

BRØNDSTED, H.V. 1931: Die Kalkschwämme *Deutsche Südpolar-Expedition 20, Zoologie. 12* : 1–47, text-figs 1–36.

BRØNDSTED, H.V. 1934: Résultats scientifiques du voyage aux Indes Orientales néerlandaises de Ll. AA. RR. le Prince et la Princesse Léopold de Belgique. Sponges. *In* van Straelin, V. (ed.) *Mémoires du Musée Royal d'Histoire Naturelle de Belgique, Hors Série II (15)(1) Invertébrés (Arthropodes et Ilexapodes exclus)* : 1–27, figs 1–26.

BRUCE, A.J.; BABA, K. 1973: *Spongiocaris*, a new genus of stenopodidean shrimp from New Zealand and South African waters, with a description of two new species (Decapoda Natantia, Stenopodidea). *Crustaceana 25(2)* : 153–170, figs 1–10.

BUCKLETON, J.S.; BERGQUIST, P.R.; CAMBIE, R.C.; CLARK, G.R.; KARUSO, P.; RICKARD, C.E.F. 1986: Structure determination of aplyviolene from *Chelonaplysilla violacea*. *Acta Crystallographica* (C, Crystal Structure Communications) *42(12)* : 1846–1848, figs 1–2, tables 1–2.

BURKHOLDER, P.R.; REUTZLER, K. 1969: Antimicrobial activity of some marine sponges. *Nature, London 222(5197)* : 983–984.

BURTON, M. 1924: A revision of the sponge family Donatiidae. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 1924* : 1033–1045, 1 pl.

BURTON, M. 1926a: *Stelletta purpurea*, Ridley and its variations. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History (9) 18* : 44–49.

BURTON, M. 1926b: Sponges. Zoological results of the Suez Canal Expedition. *Transactions of the Zoological Society of London 22* : 71–83, figs.

BURTON, M. 1927a: A revision of the genera and species contained in Lendenfeld's "Die Chalineen des australischen Gabietes" — I. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History (9) 20(117)* : 289–296.

BURTON, M. 1927b: A revision of the genera and species contained in Lendenfeld's "Die Chalineen des australischen Gebietes" — II. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History (9) 20(119)* : 802–812.

BURTON, M. 1928: Report on some deep sea sponges from the Indian Museum collected by the R.I.M.S. "Investigator". *Records of the Indian Museum 30(1)* : 109–138.

BURTON, M. 1929: Porifera II. Antarctic Sponges. *Natural History Report. British Antarctic ("Terra Nova") Expedition, 1910, Zoology 6(4)* : 393–458, text-figs 1–9, pls I–V.

BURTON, M. 1930a: Norwegian sponges from the Norman collection. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 1930* : 487–546, text-figs 1–8, pls I–II.

BURTON, M. 1930b: Additions to the sponge fauna at Plymouth. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the U.K. 16(2)* : 489–507.

BURTON, M. 1930c: Zoologische Ergebnisse der Reisen

von Dr. L. Kohl-Larsen nach den subantarktischen Inseln bei Neuseeland und nach Süd-georgien. 4. [Report on a collection of sponges from South Georgia and from Campbell Island, South Pacific, obtained by Dr. Kohl-Larsen.] *Senckenbergiana 12(6)* : 331–315, 1 fig.

BURTON, M. 1932a: Report on a collection of sponges made in South Saghalin by Mr Tomoe Urita. *Science Reports of the Tôhoku University (4, Biology) 7(2)*: 195–206, pls VII–VIII.

BURTON, M. 1932b: Sponges. *'Discovery' Report 6* : 237–392, text-figs 1–56, pls XLVIII–LVII.

BURTON, M. 1934a: Zoological results of the Norwegian Scientific Expeditions to East-Greenland. III. Report on the sponges of the Norwegian Expeditions to East-Greenland (1930, 1931 and 1932). *Skrifter om Svalbard og Ishavet 61* : 13–33, text-figs I-X, 1 map.

BURTON, M. 1934b: Sponges. *Scientific Reports of the Great Barrier Reef Expedition 1928–1929, 4(14)* : 513–621, text-figs 1–33, pls I–II.

BURTON, M. 1934c: Sponges. *Further Zoological Results of the Swedish Antarctic Expedition 1901–1903, III(2)* : 1–58, text-figs 1–16, pls I–VIII.

BURTON, M. 1935a: The family Plocamiidae, with four new genera of sponges. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History (10) 15* : 399–404.

BURTON, M. 1935b: Some sponges from the Okhotsk Sea and the Sea of Japan. *Issledovaniya Fauny Morei SSSR, 22* : 64–81.

BURTON, M. 1936: Sponges. The Fishery Grounds near Alexandria. *Notes and Memoirs. Fishery Research Directorate, Cairo 17(9)* : 1–28, 16 figs.

BURTON, M. 1937: Supplement to the littoral fauna of Krusadai Island. *Bulletin of the Madras Government Museum 1(2)* : 1–58, pls 1–9.

BURTON, M. 1938: Non-calcareous sponges. *Scientific Reports of the Australasian Antarctic Expedition, 1911–14, (C) Zoology & Botany 9(5)* : 5–22.

BURTON, M. 1940: Las esponjas marinas del Museo Argentino de Ciencias Naturales. *Annales del Museo Argentino de Ciencias Naturales "Bernardino Rivadavia", 40* : 95–121, pls I–VIII.

BURTON, M. 1953: *Suberites domuncula* (Olivi): its synonymy, distribution and ecology. *Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History), Zoology 1(12)* : 353–378.

BURTON, M. 1956: The sponges of West Africa. *Atlantide Report. Scientific Results of the Danish Expedition to the Coasts of Tropical West Africa, 1945–1946, 4* : 111–147, text-figs 1–4.

BURTON, M. 1959a: Sponges. *Scientific Reports. John Murray Expedition, 1933–1934, 10(5)* : 151–281.

BURTON, M. 1959b: Spongia. *In* Fridriksson, A.; Tuxen S.L. (eds) *The Zoology of Iceland, Copenhagen and Reykjavik 2 (3–4)* : 1–71.

BURTON, M. 1963: "A Revision of the Classification of the Calcareous Sponges". British Museum (Natural History), London. v + 1–693, text-figs 1–375.

BURTON, M.; RAO, H.S. 1932: Report on the shallow-water marine sponges in the collection of the Indian Museum. *Records of the Indian Museum 34(3)* : 299–356, 16 figs, 1 pl.

BUTLER, M.S.; CAPON, R.J. 1991: Norterpene dienes from an Australian marine sponge *Latrunculia brevis*. *Australian Journal of Chemistry 44(1)* : 77–85, fig. 1, tables 1–2.

CABIOCH, L 1969: Contribution à la connaissance de la faune des spongiaires de la Manche occidentale. Démosponges. *Travaux de la Station Biologique de Roscoff 18* : 211–246, figs 1–12.

CAMBIE, R.C.; BERGQUIST, P.R.; KARUSO, P. 1988: Chemistry of sponges, V. Dictyodendrillolide, a new phenylated butenolide from a sponge. *Journal of Natural Products (Lloydia) 51(5)* : 101 4–1016, 6 figs, tables 1–2.

CAMBIE, R.C.; CRAW, P.A.; BERGQUIST, P.R.; KARUSO, P. 1987: Chemistry of sponges, II. Pallescenone, a furanosesterterpene from *Dictyodendrilla cavernosa*. *Journal of Natural Products (Lloydia) 50(5)* : 948–949.

CAMBIE, R.C.; CRAW, P.A.; BERGQUIST, P.R.; KARUSO, P. 1988: Chemistry of sponges, III. Monalide monoacetate and thorectolide monoacetate, two new sesterterpenoids from *Thorectandra excavatus*. *Journal of Natural Products (Lloydia) 51(2)* : 331–334, 3 figs, table 1.

CAPON, R.J.; MacLEOD, J.K.; WILLIS, A.C. 1987: Trunculins A and B, norsesterterpene cyclic peroxides from a marine sponge, *Latrunculia brevis*. *Journal of Organic Chemistry 52(3)* : 339–342, 6 figs, tables I–II.

CARTER, H.J. 1872: On two new sponges from the Antarctic Sea, and on a new species of *Tethya* from Shetland; together with observations on the reproduction of sponges commencing from zygosis of the sponge-animal. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History (4) IX(54)* : 409–435, pls 20–22.

CARTER, H.J. 1874: Descriptions and figures of deep-sea sponges and their spicules from the Atlantic Ocean, dredged up on board H.M.S. "Porcupine", chiefly in 1869; with figures and descriptions of some remarkable spicules from the Agulhas Shoal and Colon, Panama. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History (4) 14* : 207–222, 245–257, 3 pls.

CARTER, H.J. 1876: Descriptions and figures of deep-sea sponges and their spicules, from the N. Atlantic Ocean,

dredged up on board H.M.S. "Porcupine", chiefly in 1876. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History (4) 18 (105)* : 226–240; *(106)* : 307–324; *(107)* : 388–411; *(108)* : 458–480, pls XII–XVI.

CARTER, H.J. 1879: Contributions to our knowledge of the Spongida. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History (5) 3 (16)* : 284–304; *(17)* : 343–360, 5 pls.

CARTER, H.J. 1881: Supplementary report on specimens dredged up from the Gulf of Manaar, together with others from the sea in the vicinity of the Basse Rocks and from Bass's Straits respectively, presented to the Liverpool Free Museum by Capt. H. Cawne Warren. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History (5) 7(41)* : 361–385, pl. XVIII.

CARTER, H.J. 1882a: Some sponges from the West Indies and Acapulco in the Liverpool Free Museum described, with general and classificatory remarks. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History (5) 9(52)* : 266–301; *(53)* : 346–68, pls XI–XII.

CARTER, H.J. 1882b: New sponges, observations on old ones and a proposed new group (Phloeodictyina). *Annals and Magazine of Natural History (5) 10(56)* : 106–125, figs 1–2.

CARTER, H. 1883: Contributions to our knowledge of the Spongida. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History (5), 12* : 308–329.

CARTER, H.J 1885a: Descriptions of sponges from the neighbourhood of Port Phillip Heads, South Australia. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History (5) 14 (86)* : 107–117, pl. IV; *(87)* : 196–222; *(88)* : 301–321.

CARTER, H.J. 1885b: Report on a collection of marine sponges from Japan, made by Dr J. Anderson, F.R.S. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History (5) 14 (96)* : 387–406, pls XII –XXV.

CARTER, H.J. 1886a: Descriptions of sponges from the neighbourhood of Port Phillip Heads, South Australia, continued. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History (5) 17 (97)* : 40–53; *(98)* : 112–127; *(101)* : 431–441; *(102)* : 502–516.

CARTER, H.J. 1886b: Descriptions of sponges from the neighbourhood of Port Phillip Heads, South Australia. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History (5) 18 (103)* : 34–55; *(104)* : 126–149.

CARTER, H.J. 1886c: Supplement to the descriptions of Mr. J. Bracebridge-Wilson's Australian sponges. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History (5) 18 (106)* : 271–290, pl. X; *(107)* : 369–379; *(108)* : 445–466.

CARTER, L. 1980: New Zealand Region Bathymetry 1:6,000,000 (2nd edition). *N.Z. Oceanographic Institute Chart, Miscellaneous Series 15.*

CHEN, W.-T. 1976: Reproduction and speciation in *Halisarca.* Pp 113–139, 13 figs *in* Harrison, F.W.; Cowden, R.R. (eds), 1976, *q.v.*

CHRISTENSEN, T. 1985: Microspora ficulinae, a green alga living in marine sponges. *British Journal of Phycology 20(1)* : 5–7, figs.

CHRISTOPHERSEN, C.; ANTHONI, U.; NIELSEN, P.H.; JACOBSEN, N.; TENDAL, O.S. 1989: Source of a nauseating stench from the marine sponge, *Halichondria panicea* collected at Clever Bank in the North Sea. *Biochemical Systematics and Ecology 17(6)* : 459–461.

CIMINO, G. 1977: A survey of sesquiterpenoids from marine sponges. *NATO Conference Series (Marine Science) 1* : 61–86, figs.

CIMINO, G.; de STEFANO, S.; MINALE, L. 1973: Methyl trans-monocyclofarnesate from the sponge *Halichondria panacea. Experientia 29(9)* : 1063–1064, 1 fig.

CIMINO, G.; de STEFANO, S.; MINALE, L. 1975: Occurrence of 4-hydroxyphenyl-pyruvic acid oxime in the marine sponge *Hymeniacidon sanguinea. Experientia 31(7)* : 756–757, 1 fig.

COBB, W.R. 1972: Penetration of calcium carbonate substrata by *Cliona celata*, a marine burrowing sponge. *Dissertation Abstracts International (B) 32(9)* : 5531–5532.

COBB, W.R. 1975: Fine structural features of destruction of calcareous substrata by the burrowing sponge *Cliona celata. Transaction of the American Microscopical Society 94(2)* : 195–202, pls 1–2.

COMELY, C.A. 1978: *Modiolus modiolus* (L.) from the Scottish west coast. I. Biology. *Ophelia 17(2)* : 167–193, figs.

CORRIERO, G.; PANSINI, M.; SARÀ, M. 1989: Boring sponges (Demospongiae, Clionidae) perforating *Corallium rubrum* in the Mediterranean Sea. *FAO Fisheries Report 413* : 73–77, figs.

COSTELLO, M.J.; MYERS, A.A. 1987: Amphipod fauna of the sponges *Halichondria panicea* and *Hymeniacidon perleve* in Lough Hyne, Ireland. *Marine Ecology Progress Series 41(2)* : 115–121, figs.

COTTER, A.J.R. 1978: Re-investigation of size, axial gradients and light as factors affecting the respiration of certain marine sponges. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology (A) 60(2)* : 117–122.

COWDEN, R.R. 1970: Connective tissue in six marine sponges : a histological and histochemical study. *Zeitschrift für Zelforschung und Mikroskopische Anatomie 82(4)* : 557–569, figs 1–15.

CRUZ, T.; BACALLADO, J.J. 1981: Contribución al conocimiento de los espongiarios de las Islas Canarias. I. Demspojas "Homosclerophorida y Astrophorida" del litoral de Tenerife. *Boletin del Instituto Español de Oceanografia 6(322)* : 75–87.

CUARTAS, E.I. 1986: Poriferos de la provincia biogeografica Argentina. II. *Physis (A) 44(106)* : 47–41, figs 1–14.

CURTIS, A.S.G. 1970: Problems and some solutions in the study of cellular aggregation. Pp 335–352, text-figs 1–3, table I *in* FRY, W.G. (ed.) "The Biology of the Porifera ..." *q.v.*

CURTIS, S.K.; COWDEN, R.R. 1973: Effects of antimetabolites on reconstituting fragments of the calcareous sponge *Sycon ciliatum*. *Acta Embryologiae Experimentalis 1973(3)* : 299–311, 1 pl.

CZECZUGA, B, 1984a: Investigations of carotenoprotein complexes in animals. 13. Representatives of the Porifera. *Folia Biologica, Krakow 32(3)* : 167–174, figs.

CZECZUGA, B. 1984b: Investigations of carotenoids in some animals of the Adriatic Sea — 6. Representatives of sponges, annelids, molluscs and echinodermates. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology (B) 78(1)* : 259–264, figs.

DAMS, E. 1986: Sequence analysis of the 5S rRNA from 19 species proves the validity of a universal secondary structure model of this molecule. *Dissertation Abstracts International (C) 47(4)* : 882.

DAWSON, E.W. 1979: Catalogue of type and figured specimens in the New Zealand Oceanographic Institute. *Memoir. N.Z. Oceanographic Institute 76* : 1–110.

DAWSON, E.W. 1984: The benthic fauna of the Chatham Rise: An assessment relative to possible effects of phosphorite mining. *Geologisches Jahrbuch D65* : 209–231, tables 1–4, pls 1–2.

DAWSON, E.W. 1992: The marine fauna of New Zealand : Index to the fauna. 1. Protozoa. *Memoir. N.Z. Oceanographic Institute 99* : 368 p.

DECLERCQ, J.P.; VAN MEERSSCHE, M.; BRAEKMAN, J.C.; DALOZE, D. 1985: A new 20, 24-dimethylsclarane derivative isolated from the sponge *Carteriospongia foliascens* $C_{30}H_{42}O_6$. *Acta Crystallografia 41(3)* : 1222–1224, figs.

De LACEY, L. 1978: "Annual changes in structural and reproductive elements in two intertidal ceractinomorph sponges". Unpublished M.Sc. thesis in Zoology, University of Auckland, N.Z. Pp 1–85, figs 1–45, 7 unnumb. pls.

DELL, R.K.1981: "Seashore Life". (Mobil New Zealand Nature Series) A.H. & A.W. Reed, Wellington &c. Pp 1–80, pls 1–32.

DEMBITSKY, V.M; CHELOMIN, V.P. 1985: Lipid' Gubok. [Lipids of Spongia (or Porifera. I. Class Demospongiae.)] *Izvestiya Akademii Nauk SSSR, Seriya Biologicheskaya 1985(1)* : 53–60, tables 1–2.

DEMBITSKY, B.M.; SVETASHER, V.I.; VASKORSKY, V.E. 1977: [Lipids of marine origin. I. An unusual lipid from the sponge *Halichondria panicea*.] *Bioorganitscheskaya Khimia 3* : 930–933.

DENDY, A. 1887: The sponge fauna of Madras. A report on a collection of sponges obtained in the neighbourhood of Madras by Edgar Thurston Esq. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History (5) 20* : 153–164, pls IX–XII.

DENDY, A. 1889: Report on a second collection of sponges from the Gulf of Manaar. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History (6) 3* : 73–99, pls III–V.

DENDY, A. 1891: A monograph of the Victorian Sponges. Part I. The organisation and classification of the Calcarea Homocoela, with descriptions of the Victorian species. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Victoria 3(1)* : 1–81, pls I–II.

DENDY, A. 1892: Synopsis of the Australian Calcarea Heterocoela, with proposed classification of the group, and descriptions of some new genera and species. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Victoria (n.s.), 5* : 69–116.

DENDY, A. 1893: Studies of the comparative anatomy of Sponges. V. Observations on the structure and classification of the Calcarea Heterocoela. *Quarterly Journal of Microscopical Sciences 35* : 159–257.

DENDY, A. 1894-1895: Catalogue of non-calcareous sponges collected by J. Bracebridge-Wilson, Esq., M.A., in the neighbourhood of Port Phillip Heads, Part. I. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Victoria (2) 7* : 232–260.

DENDY, A. 1895–1896: Catalogue of non-calcareous sponges collected by J. Bracebridge-Wilson, Esq, M.A., in the neighbourhood of Port Phillip Heads. Part II. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Victoria (2) 8* : 14–51.

DENDY, A. 1897: Catalogue of non-calcareous sponges collected by J. Bracebridge-Wilson, Esq., M.A., in the neighbourhood of Port Phillip Heads. Part III. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Victoria (2) 9* : 230–259.

DENDY, A. 1898: On the sponges described in Dieffenbach's "New Zealand". *Transactions and Proceedings of the N.Z. Institute 30* : 316–320, pls XXXIII–XXXIV.

DENDY, A. 1905: Report on the sponges collected by Professor Herdman at Ceylon in 1902. *Report to the Government of Ceylon on the Pearl Oyster Fisheries of the Gulf of Manaar.* The Royal Society, London. Vol. 3. Suppl. XVIII. Pp 57–246, pls I–XVI.

DENDY, A. 1913: Report on the calcareous sponges collected by H.M.S. "Sealark" in the Indian Ocean. *Transactions of the Linnean Society of London, Zoology (2) 16* : 1–29, 5 pls.

DENDY, A. 1916a: Report on the Homosclerophora and Astrotetraxonida collected by H.M.S. "Sealark" in the Indian Ocean. *Transactions of the Linnean Society of London, Zoology (2) 17(2)* : 225–271, pls 44–48.

DENDY, 1. 1916b: Report on the non-calcareous sponges collected by Mr James Hornell at Okhamandal in Kattiawar in 1905–6. *Report to the Government of Baroda*

on the Marine Zoology of Okhamandal in Kattiawar. Williams & Norgate, London. Part II : 93–146, pls I–IV.

DENDY, A. 1918: Calcareous sponges. *Scientific Reports of the Australasian Antarctic Expedition, 1911–14 (C) 6 (1)* : 1–17, 1 pl.

DENDY, A. 1921: Report on the Sigmatotetraxonida collected by H.M.S. "Sealark" in the Indian Ocean. *Transactions of the Linnean Society of London 18(1)* : 1–164, pls 1–18.

DENDY, A. 1924: Porifera. Part I. Non-Antarctic Sponges. *Natural History Report. British Antarctic ("Terra Nova") Expedition, 1910, Zoology 6(3)* : 269–392, pls 1–15.

DENDY, A.; FREDERICK, L.M. 1924: On a collection of Sponges from the Abrolhos Islands, Western Australia. *Journal of the Linnean Society of London, Zoology 35* : 477–519, pls 25–26.

DENDY, A.; ROW, R.W.H. 1913: The classification and phylogeny of the calcareous sponges, with a reference list of all the described species systematically arranged. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, 1913* : 794–813, 1 fig.

DESCATOIRE, A. 1966: Sur quelques Démosponges de l'Archipel de Glénan. *Cahiers de Biologie marine 7* : 231–246.

DESQUEYROUX, R. 1972: Demospongiae (Porifera) de la costa de Chile. *Gayana, Zoologia 20* : 1–72, figs 1–143.

DESQUEYROUX, R.P. 1975: Esponjas (Porifera) de la region antartica chilena. *Cahiers de Biologie marine 16 (1)* : 47–82, pls I–IV.

DE VOS, L.; RÜTZLER, K.; BOURY-ESNAULT, N.; DONADEY, C.; VACELET, J. 1991: "Atlas of Sponge Morphology / Atlas de Morphologie des Eponges". Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C. 117 p., illus.

DICKINSON, M.G. 1945: Sponges of the Gulf of California. *Allan Hancock Pacific Expedition 11(1)* : 1–57, pls 1–97.

DINI, A.; FALCO, B.; FERRIGNI, M.; MARINO, A.; SICA, D. 1984: The sterols of two hadromerida sponges. *Experientia 40(2)* : 170–171, figs.

DOAK, W. 1971: "Beneath New Zealand Seas". A.H. & A.W. Reed, Wellington &c. Pp 1–113, text-figs 1–36, pls 1–52.

DOAK. W. 1974: Deep-sea rock faces (1). *New Zealand's Nature Heritage (24)* 2 : 668–670, 4 figs.

DOAK, W. 1979: "The Cliff Dwellers : An undersea community". Hodder & Stoughton, Auckland. 80 p., illus.

DONADEY, C. 1978: Origine choanocytaire des cellules à inclusions de l'éponge *Plakina trilopha* Schulze (démosponge homosclérophoride). *Compte Rendu hebdomadaire des Séances de l'Académie des Sciences, Paris (D) 286 (7)* : 519–521, figs.

DRAGOVICH, A.; KELLY, J.A., Jr 1964: Ecological observations of macro-invertebrates in Tampa Bay, Florida, 1961–1962. *Bulletin of Marine Science of the Gulf and Caribbean 14* : 72–102, 1 fig.

DUCHASSAING de FONBRESSIN, P.; MICHELOTTI, G. 1864: Spongiaires de la mer Caraïbe. *Natuurkundige Verhandelingen van de Hollandsche Maatschappij der Wetenschappen te Haarlem 21* : 1–124, pls I–XXV.

DUJARDIN, F. 1838: Observations sur les éponge et en particulier sur la Spongille ou éponge d'eau douce. *Annales des Sciences naturelles (Zoologie) 10* : 5–13.

EHLERS, E. 1870: "Die Esper'schen Spongien in den Zoologischen Sammlungen der K. Universität Erlangen". E. Th. Jacob, Erlangen. Pp 1–36.

ELLIS, J.; SOLANDER, D. 1786: "Natural History of Many Curious and Uncommon Zoophytes Collected from Various Parts of the Globe". London. xii + 1–208, 63 pls.

ELVIN, E.W. 1976a: Feeding of a dorid nudibranch, *Diaulula sandiegensis*, on the sponge *Haliclona permollis*. *The Veliger 29(2)* : 194–198, 1 fig.

ELVIN, D.W. 1976b: Seasonal growth and reproduction of an intertidal sponge *Haliclona permollis* (Bowerbank). *Biological Bulletin. Marine Biological Laboratory, Woods Hole 151(1)* : 108–125, figs 1–5.

ELVIN, D. W. 1979: The relationship of seasonal changes in the biochemical components to the reproductive behaviour of the intertidal sponge, *Haliclona permollis*. *Biological Bulletin. Marine Biological Laboratory, Woods Hole 156(1)* : 47–61, figs 1–5, tables I–II.

EMSON, R.H. 1966: The reactions of the sponge *Cliona celata* to applied stimuli. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology 18* : 805–827, 5 figs.

ERDMAN, T.R.; THOMSON, R.H. 1972: Sterols from the sponges *Cliona celata* Grant and *Hymeniacidon perleve* Montague. *Tetrahedron 28(20)* : 5163–5173.

ERDMAN, T.R.; SCHEUER, P.J. 1975: 28-Isofucosterol : major sterol of a marine sponge. *Lloydia 38(4)* : 359–360.

ERRIDGE, N.; TOLLITT, M.E. 1987: Case 1229. *Dysidea* Johnston, 1842 (Porifera, Keratosa) : Proposed conservation. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature 44(4)* : 233–234.

ESPER, E.J.C. 1794: "Die Pflanzenthiere in Abbildungen nach der Natur mit Farben erleuchtet nebst Beschriebungen. Zweyter Theil ...". Raspasche Buchhandlung, Nuremberg. Pp 1–303, 106 pls.

EVANS, C.W. 1977: The ultrastructure of larvae from the marine sponge *Halichondria moorei* Bergquist (Porifera, Desmospongiae). *Cahiers de Biologie marine 18(4)* : 427–433, pls I–III.

EVANS, C.W.; BERGQUIST, P.R. 1977: A re-evaluation of the relevance of acid mucopolysaccharides in sponge taxonomy. *Cahiers de Biologie marine 18(2)* : 191–199, pl. I.

FABRICIUS, O. 1780: "Fauna Groenlandica, systematice sistens Animalia Groenlandiae occidentalis hactenus indagata, quoad nomen specificum, triviale, vernaculumque, synonyma auctoruni plurium, descriptionem, locum, victum, generationem, mores, usum capturamque singuli, prout detegendi occasio fuit, maximaque parte secundum proprias observationes O. Fabricii". Hafniae et Lipsiae. xvi + 1–452, 1 pl.

FARQUHAR, H. 1907: Note on bipolarity of littoral marine faunas. *Transactions and Proceedings of the N.Z. Institute 39* : 131–135.

FELL, H.B. 1950: The Kirk Collection of Sponges (Porifera) in the Zoology Museum, Victoria University College. *Zoology Publications from Victoria University College 4* : 1–12, 2 text-figs, pl. 1.

FELL, P.E.; PARRY, E.H.; BALSAMO, A.M. 1984: The life histories of sponges in the Mystic and Thames estuaries (Connecticut), with emphasis on larval settlement and postlarval reproduction. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 78(1–2)* : 127–141, figs 1–4, tables I–IV.

FILHOL, H. 1885: Considérations relatives à la Faune des Crustacés de la Nouvelle-Zélande. *Bibliothéque de l'École des hautes études 30* : 1–60.

FISHELSON, L. 1966: *Spirastrella inconstans* Dendy, Porifera, as an ecological niche in the zone of the Dahlak Archipelago, Eritrea. *Bulletin. Sea Fisheries Research Station, Israel 41* : 17–25, 5 figs, 1 table.

FISHELSON, L. 1981: Observations on the moving colonies of the genus *Tethya* (Demospngia, Porifera). *Zoomorphologie 98(1)* : 89–99, figs 1–16.

FLEMING, I. 1828: "A History of British Animals, exhibiting the descriptive characters and systematical arrangement of the genera and species of quadrupeds, birds, reptiles, fishes, mollusca and radiata of the United Kingdom". Edinburgh & London.

FLETCHER, A.; JONES, W.E. 1975: The second report of the coastal surveillance unit. *Report of the Coastal Surveillance Unit, Department of Marine Biology, University College of North Wales 2* : 1–109, 64 figs, 5 pls, map.

FORESTER, A.J. 1979: The association between the sponge *Halichondria panicea* (Pallas) and scallop (*Chlamys varia* L.) : a commensal-protective mutualism. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 36* : 1–10.

FRANZÉN, W. 1988: Oogenesis and larval development of *Scypha ciliata* (Porifera, Calcarea). *Zoomorphology 107(6)* : 349–357, figs.

FRISTEDT, K. 1885: Bidrug till Kannedomen om de vid Sveriges vestra Kust lefvande Spongia. *Bihang till K. Svenska Vetenskapsakademiens Handlingar 21(6)* : 1–56, pls I–IV.

FRISTEDT, K. 1887: Sponges from the Atlantic and Arctic Oceans and the Behring Sea. Pp 407–4741, pls 22–31 *in* Nordenskiold, N.A.E. von (ed.) "Vega-expeditionens vetenskapliga lakttagelser bearbetade af deltagare i resan och andra forskare, utgifna af A.E. Nordenskiöld". Vol. 4. Stockholm.

FRITH, D.W. 1976: Animals associated with sponges at North Hayling, Hampshire. *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society of London 58(4)* : 353–362.

FROMONT, J. 1991: Descriptions of species of the Petrosida (Porifera : Demospongiae) occurring in the tropical waters of the Great Barrier Reef. *The Beagle, Records of the Northern Territory Museum of Arts and Sciences 8(1)* : 73–96, figs 1–9.

FROMONT, J.P.; BERGQUIST, P.R. 1990: Structural characters and their use in sponge taxonomy. When is a sigma not a sigma? Pp 273–278 *in* Rützler, K.. (ed.), 1990, *q.v.*

FRY, W.G. 1970: The sponge as a population: a biometric approach. Pp 135–162, text-figs 1–12, tables I–IX *in* FRY, W.G. (ed.) "The Biology of the Porifera (The Proceedings of a Symposium held at the Zoological Society of London, 10 and 11 September 1968, with additional articles presented during Colloquia held at the British Museum (Natural History) 12 and 13 September 1968)". *Symposium of the Zoological Society of London, 25.* Academic Press (for the Zoological Society of London), London. xxviii + 1–512, frontis., text illus.

FRY, W.G. 1973: The role of larval migration in the maintenance of an encrusting sponge population. *Netherlands Journal of Sea Research 7* : 159–170, 1 fig., 2 pls, 3 tables, map.

FÜTTERER, D.K. 1974: Significance of the boring sponge *Cliona* for the origin of fine grained material of carbonate sediments. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology 44(1)* : 79–84, figs 1–3.

GAINO, E.; BURLANDO, B.; BUFFA, P. 1987: Ultrastructural study of oogenesis and fertilisation of *Sycon ciliatum* (Porifera, Calcispongiae). *International Journal of Invertebrate Reproduction and Development 12(1)* : 73–82, figs.

GAINO, E.; VALENTINI, F. 1973a: Processi morfogenetici nella riaggregazione di *Sycon ciliatum* (Porifera, Calcispongiae). *Bollettino di Zoologia 39(4)* : 620.

GAINO, E.; VALENTINI, F. 1973b: Nuovi aspetti nella riaggregazone di *Sycon ciliatum* (Porifera, Calcispongiae). *Bollettino dei Musei e degli Istituti Biologici della (R.) Università di Genova 40* : 75–87, pls 1–4.

GARRONE, R.; VACELET, J.; PAVANS de CECCATTY, M.; JUNQUA, S.; ROBERT, L.; HUC, A. 1973: Une

formation collagène particulière: les filaments des éponges cornés *Ircinia*. Étude ultrastructurale physico-chimique et biochimique. *Journal de Microscopie, Paris 17(3)* : 241–260.

GARSON, M.J.; LARSEN, R.; THOMPSON, J.E.; BERGQUIST, P.R. 1989: Terpenes as structural components in sponge cell membranes : Experimental evidence from cell separation and membrane fractionation studies with the tropical marine sponge *Amphimedon* sp. *Australian Marine Sciences Jubilee Conference Volume* : 149–153.

GEORGE, J.D.; GEORGE, J.J. 1979: "Marine Life. An illustrated encyclopedia of invertebrates in the sea". John Wiley & Sons, New York. Pp 1–288, text-figs 1–48, col. pls 1–128.

GILI, J.M.; BIBILONI, M.A.; MONTSERRAT, A. 1984: Tasas de filtración y retención de bacterias "in situ" de tres especies de esponjas litorales. Estudio preliminar. *Miscel.lánea Zoològica 8* : 13–21, figs.

GORDON, D.P. 1968: "Growth, regeneration and population biology of cheilostomatous Polyzoans". Unpublished M.Sc. thesis, Zoology Department, University of Auckland, N.Z. v + 1–94, illus.

GORDON, D.P. 1972: Biological relationships of an intertidal bryozoan population. *Journal of Natural History 6(5)* : 503–514, figs 1–3.

GORDON, D.P.; BALLANTINE, W.J. 1977: Cape Rodney to Okakari Point Marine Reserve. Review of knowledge and bibliography to December, 1976. *Tane 22, Suppl.*: 1–146, figs 1–24.

GOTTSHALL, D.W.; LAURENT, L. 1979[1980]: "Pacific Coast Subtidal Marine Invertebrates. A Fishwatcher's Guide". Sea Challengers, Los Osos, California. Pp 1–108, 28 b & w text-figs, col. figs 1–161, 5 maps.

GRAAT-KLEETON, G. 1965: Les Halichrondria de Roscoff. *Proceedings K. Nederlandse Akademie van Wetenschappen 68C* : 165–174, 2 pls.

GRACE, R.V. 1972: Sublittoral zonation of dominant organisms at Red Mercury Island, north-eastern New Zealand. *Tane 18* : 57–66, figs 1–2.

GRACE, R.V. 1983: Zonation of sublittoral rocky bottom marine life and its changes from the outer to the inner Hauraki Gulf, north-eastern New Zealand. *Tane 29* : 97–108, figs 1–7.

GRACE, R.V.; GRACE, A.B. 1976: Benthic communities west of Great Mercury Island, north-eastern New Zealand. *Tane 22* : 85–101, figs 1–4.

GRACE, R.V.; PUCH, G.F. 1977: Intertidal and sublittoral patterns of marine life of the Moturoa Islands, north-eastern New Zealand. *Tane 23* : 51–65, figs 1–10.

GRACE, R.V.; WHITTEN, R.F. 1974: Benthic communities west of Slipper Island, north-eastern New Zealand. *Tane 20* : 4–20, figs 1–6.

GRANGE, K.R.; SINGLETON, R.J.; RICHARDSON, J.R.; HILL, P.J.; MAIN, W.de L. 1981: Shallow rock-wall biological associations of some southern fiords of New Zealand. *N.Z. Journal of Zoology 8(2)* : 209–227, figs 1–8.

GRANT, R.E. 1825–26: Observations and experiments on the structure and functions of the sponge. *Edinburgh New Philosophical Journal 13* : 94–107, 343–346; *14* : 113–124, 336–341.

GRANT, R.E. 1826a: Notice of a new zoophyte (*Cliona celata* Gr.) from the Firth of Forth. *Edinburgh New Philosophical Journal 1* : 73–81.

GRANT, R.E. 1826b: Remarks on the structure of some calcareous sponges. *Edinburgh New Philosophical Journal 1* : 166–171.

GRANT, R.E. 1841: "Outlines of Comparative Anatomy, presenting a sketch of the present state of knowledge, and of the progress of discovery, in that science, &c." London. 656 p., illus.

GRAY, J.E. 1843: Additional radiated animals and annelides. Pp 292–295 *in* Gray, J.E. Fauna of New Zealand. Materials towards a fauna of New Zealand, Auckland Island, and Chatham Islands. Notes on the materials at present existing towards a fauna of New Zealand. Chapter X [Pp 177–295]) *in* Dieffenbach, E. "Travels in New Zealand; with Contributions to the Geography, Geology, Botany, and Natural History of that Country". John Murray, London. Vol. II : v + 1–396, frontis., 1 pl.

GRAY, J.E. 1858: Description of *Aphroceras*, a new genus of calcareous Spongidae brought from Hong Kong by Dr Harland. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 26* : 113–114.

GRAY, J.E. 1867: Notes on the arrangement of sponges with the description of some new genera. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, 1867* : 492–558, pls XXVII–XXVIII.

GRAY, S.F. 1821: "A Natural Arrangement of British Plants ... including those cultivated for use; with an introduction to Botany, &c". 2 vols. London.

GREEN, C.R.; BERGQUIST, P.R., 1980: Cell membrane specialisations in the Porifera. Pp 153–158, figs 1–13, *in* Lévi, C.; Boury-Esnault, N. (eds) "Biologie des Spongiaires, Sponge Biology, Paris, 18–22 Décembre 1978". CNRS, Paris. [*Colloques Internationaux du Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique 291.*]

GREGSON, R.P.; BALDO, B.; BERGQUIST, P.R.; STEPHENS, J.F.; QUINN, R.J. 1979: The anti-inflamatory constituent of a marine sponge. Abstracts. 49th ANZAAS Congress, 1979. Vol. 1 : 63.

GREGSON, R.P.; BALDO, B.A.; THOMAS, P.A.; QUINN,

R.J.; BERGQUIST, P.R.; STEPHENS, J.E.; HORNE, A.R. 1979: Fluorine is a major constituent of the marine sponge *Ilalichondria moorei*. *Science, N.Y. 206(4422)* : 1108–1109.

GRIESSINGER, J.-M. 1971: Étude des Réniérides de Méditerranée (Démosponges Haplosclérides). *Bulletin du Museum (d'Histoire Naturelle (3), Zoology 3(3)* : 97– 182, figs 1–15, pls I–III.

GUIDA, V.G. 1976: Sponge predation in the oyster reef community as demonstrated with *Cliona celata* Grant. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 25* : 109–122, fig. 1.

HAECKEL, E. 1872: "Die Kalkschwämme, eine Monographie". I. Biologie der Kalkschwamme (Calcispongien oder Grantien), xvi +1–484; II. System der Kalkschwämme, vii +1–418; III. Atlas der Kalkschwämme, viii +1–60, 60 pls. Georg Reimer, Berlin.

HALLMANN, E.F. 1912: Report on the sponges obtained by the F.I.S. "Endeavour" on the coasts of New South Wales, Victoria, South Australia, Queensland and Tasmania. *Zoological Results of the Fishing Experiments carried out by F.I.S. 'Endeavour', 1909.* Part I; Part II : 117–300, pls XXI–XXXVI.

HALLMANN, E.F. 1914: A revision of the monaxonid species described as new in Lendenfeld's "Catalogue of the Sponges in the Australian Museum". *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales 39(1)* : 263–315, pls XV–XXIV; *(2)* : 327–376; *(3)* : 398–446.

HALLMANN, E.F. 1917: A revision of the genera with microscleres included, or provisionally included, in the family Axinellidae, with descriptions of some Australian species. *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales 41(1)* : 453–491, pls XXI–XXX, and XXXIX; *(2)* : 495–552, pls XXIX–XXXXXVIII; *(3)* : 634–675, pls XXIX, XXXIII, XXXVII– XXXIX, XLI–XLIV.

HALLMANN, E.F. 1919: New genera of monaxonid sponges related to the genus *Clathria*. *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales* 44 : 667–692.

HALLMANN, E.F. 1920: New genera of monaxonid sponges related to the genus *Clathria*. *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales 44(176)* : 767–792, pls XXXCI–XL.

HALSTEAD, B.W. 1965: Phylum Porifera. Pp 271–296, pls I–VIII *in* "Poisonous and Venomous Marine Animals of the World". Vol. 1. Invertebrates. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. xxxvi + 1–994, illus.

HAMBLEY, T.W.; POINER, A.; TAYLOR, W.C. 1986: Diterpene metabolites of the marine sponge *Chelonaplysilla violacea;* aplyviolene and aplyviolacene. *Tetrahedron Letters 27(28)* : 3281–3282, figs.

HAMBLEY, T.W.; POINER, A.; TAYLOR, W.C. 1990: The constituents of marine sponges. 5. The isolation from *Chelonaplysilla violacea* (Dendroceratida) of aplyviolene and other diterpenes, and the determination of the crystal structure of aplyviolene. *Australian Journal of Chemistry 43(11)* : 1861–1870.

HAMILTON, A 1896: "Deep Sea Fauna of New Zealand. Extracted from the Reports of the Challenger Expedition". N.Z. Institute, Wellington. Pp 1–29, 1 chart.

HANCOCK, A. 1849: On the excavating powers of certain sponges belonging to the genus *Cliona;* with descriptions of several new species, and an allied generic form. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History (2) 3(17)* : 321–348, pls XII–XV.

HANCOCK, A. 1867: Note on the excavating sponges; with descriptions of four new species. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History (3) 19(112)* : 229–242, pls VII–VIII.

HANITSCH, R. 1890: Third report on the Porifera of the L.M.B.C. district. *Proceedings of the Liverpool Biological Society 4* : 192–238.

HARRISON, F.W.; COWDEN, R.R. (Eds) 1976: "Aspects of Sponge Biology". Academic Press, New York &c. xiii + 1–354, illus. ["Developed from a symposium held in Albany, New York, in May 1975 ... sponsored by the Society for Developmental Biology and the Department of Anatomy, Albany Medical College".]

HARTMAN, W.D. 1955: A collection of sponges from the west coast of the Yucatan Peninsula with descriptions of two new species. *Bulletin of Marine Science of the Gulf and Caribbean 5(3)* : 161–189.

HARTMAN, W.D. 1958a: A re-examination of Bidder's Classification of the Calcarea. *Systematic Zoology 7(3)* : 97–110, text-figs 1–6, tables 1–2.

HARTMAN, W.D. 1958b: Natural history of the marine sponges of Southern New England. *Bulletin of the Peabody Museum of Natural History 12* : x + 1–155, pls 1–12.

HARTMAN, W.D. 1964: Phylum Porifera. Pp. 1 7, pl. 1 (Chapter 1) *in* "Keys to the Marine Invertebrates of the Woods Hole Region". Woods Hole Marine Biological Laboratory, Woods Hole, Mass.

HARTMAN, W.D. 1975: Phylum Porifera. Pp 32-64, 3 figs *in* Smith, R.I.; Carlton, J.T. (eds) "Light's Manual : Intertidal Invertebrates of the Central California Coast". University of California Press, Berkley & Los Angeles. vii + 1–716.

HARTMAN, W.D. 1982: Porifera. Pp 641–666 in Parker, S.P. (ed.) "Synopsis and Classification of Living Organisms". Vol. 1. McGraw-Hill Book company, New York. xviii + 1166 p.

HATCH, W.I. Jr, 1975: The implication of carbonic anhydrase in the physiological mechanism of penetration of carbonate substrata by the marine burrowing sponge *Cliona celata*. *Dissertation Abstracts International (B) 35(12) (i)* : 5757.

HECHTEL, G.J. 1965: A systematic study of the Demospongiae of Port Royal, Jamaica. *Bulletin of the Peabody Museum of Natural History 20* : 1–94, 15 figs.

HECTOR, J.; DURRAND, A. 1901: Reports on Chatham Islands sponges. Pp [2–3] *in* "Prospectus of the Chatham Islands Sponge-fishing Syndicate Ltd". The Evening Post, Wellington. 4 p.

HENTSCHEL, E. 1909: Tetraxonida 1. Pp 347–402, text-figs 1–29, pls XXII–XXIII *in* Michaelsen, W.; Hartmeyer, R. (eds) "Die Fauna Südwest-Australiens. Ergebnisse der Hamburger südwest-Australischen Forschungsreise 1905". Gustav Fischer, Jena.

HENTSCHEL, E. 1911: Tetraxonida. 2. Teil. Pp 279–393, figs 1–84, *in* Michaelsen, W.; Hartmeyer, R. (eds) "Die Fauna Südwest-Australiens. Ergebnisse der Hamburger südwest-Australischen Forschungsreise 1905". Vol. III (10). Gustav Fischer, Jena.

HENTSCHEL, E. 1912: Kiesel- und Hornschwämme der Aru- und Kei-Inseln. *Abhandlungen hrst. von der Senckenbergischen Naturforschenden Gesellschaft 34* : 295–448, pls 13–21.

HENTSCHEL, E. 1914: Monaxone Kiese und Hornschwämme der deutschen Südpolar Expedition 1901–03. *Deutsch Südpolar-Expedition, 1901–03 15, Zoologie 8* : 37–141, pls IV–VII.

HENTSCHEL, E. 1929: Die Kiesel- und Hornschwämme des Nördlichen Eismeers. *Fauna Arctica 5(4)* : 857–1042.

HERBERT, A.; ZAHN, R.K. 1989: Monitoring DNA damage in *Mytilus galloprovincialis* and other aquatic animals. 1. Basic studies with a DNA unwinding technique. *Zeitschrift für Angewandte Zoologie 76(2)* : 143–167, figs.

HERTZBERG, S.; ENGLERT, G.; BERGQUIST, P.; LIAAN-EN-JENSEN, S. 1986: Carotenoids of the sponge *Polymastia granulosa* (Hadromerida). *Bulletin de la Société Belgique 95(9 & 10)* : 801-814, figs 1–23, 1 formula.

HICKS, G.R.F. 1971: Checklist and ecological notes on the fauna associated with some littoral corallinacean algae. *Bulletin of Natural Science (Victoria University Biological Society) 2* : 47–58.

HICKS, G.R.F. 1986: Phylogenetic relationships within the harpacticoid copepod family Peltidiidae Sars, including the description of a new genus. *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society 88(4)* : 349–362, figs.

HIGGINS, R.P. 1978: *Echinoderes gerardi* n.sp. and *E. reidli* (Kinorhyncha) from the Gulf of Tunis. *Transactions of the American Microscopical Society 97* : 171–180.

HO, J.-S. 1984: Copepoda associated with sponges, cnidarians, and tunicates of the Sea of Japan. *Report of the Sado Marine Biological Station, Niigata University 14* : 23-61, figs.

HOEKSMA, B.W. 1983: Excavation patterns and spiculae dimensions of the boring sponge *Cliona celata* from the SW Netherlands. *Senckenbergiana Maritima 115(1–3)* : 55–85, text-figs 1–6, pls 1–5.

HOGG, J.J. 1966: A key to the recognition of intertidal sponges commonly found in the Auckland area. *Tane 12* : 57–61.

HOGG, J.J. 1967: "Approaches to the systematics of the Demospongiae". Unpublished M.Sc. thesis, University of Auckland, N.Z.

HOOPER, J.N.A. 1986a: Revision of the marine sponge genus *Axos* Gray (Demospongiae : Axinellida) from northern Australis. *The Beagle. Occasional Papers of the Northern Territory Museum of Arts and Sciences 3(1)* : 167–189.

HOOPER, J.N.A. 1986b: A new species of *Timea* Gray (Porifera : Hadromerida) from Northern Australia. *The Beagle. Occasional Papers of the Northern Territory Museum of Arts and Sciences 3(1)* : 191–194, figs 1–4.

HOOPER, J.N.A.; CAPON, R.J.; KEENAN, C.P.; PARRY, D.L. 1990: Biochemical and morphometric differences of two sympatric sibling species of *Clathria* (Porifera : Demospongiae : Microcionidae) from Northern Australia. *Invertebrate Taxonomy 4* : 123–148.

HOOPER, J.N.A.; KRASOCHIN, V.B. 1989: Redescription of the burrowing sponge *Zyzzya massalis* (Dendy) from the Seychelles and Houtman-Abrolhos Islands. *The Beagle. Occasional Papers of the Northrn Territory Museum of Arts and Sciences 361)* : 133–140, figs 1–6, table 1.

HOPKINS, S.H. 1962: Distribution of species of *Cliona* (boring sponge) on the eastern shore of Virginia in relation to salinity. *Chesapeake Science 3* : 121–124, 1 fig.

HOSHINO, T. 1970: 15 sponges (Demospongiae) obtained from Mukaishima and its adjacent waters. *Bulletin of the Biological Society of Hiroshima University 36* : 21–26.

HOSHINO, T. 1971: Sponge fauna of Seto Inland Sea (Demospongiae, Calcarea). *Bulletin of the Biological Society of Hiroshima Univresity 38* : 21–30.

HOSHINO, T. 1974: Demospongia of Hiryü-jima (Birô-jima), an inlet in the Ariake Sea. *Calanus 4* : 8–15, text-fig. 1, pls I–II, table 1.

HOSHINO, T. 1975a: The sponges of Anan coast. *Zoological Magazine, Tokyo 84(1)* : 30–38.

HOSHINO, T. 1975b: Some demosponges from oyster-rafts and oil-fences of Hiroshima Fisheries Experimental Station. *Bulletin of the Biological Society of Hiroshima University 40* : 13–17.

HOSHINO, T. 1976: Demosponges obtained from the vicinity of the Aitsu Marine Biological Station. *Calanus 5* : 3–11.

HOSHINO, T. 1977: Demosponges from the Kii Channel

and its environs, western Japan. *Proceedings of the Japanese Society of Systematic Zoology 13* : 5–15.

HOSHINO, T. 1981a: Shallow water demosponges of Western Japan. *Journal of Science of the Hiroshima University (B, I. Zoology) 29(1)* : 43–206.

HOSHINO, T. 1981b: Shallow-water demosponges of Western Japan. *Journal of Science of the Hiroshima University (B, I. Zoology) 29(2)* : 207–289.

HOSHINO, T. 1981c: Demosponges of Japanese waters and its vicinity. *Circular. Japanese Society of Systematic Zoology 54* : 1–5.

HOSHINO, T. 1987a: A preliminary catalogue of the marine species of the class Demospongia (Porifera) from Japanese waters. *Contributions from the Mukaishima Marine Biological Station 1986–1987*, 279 : 1–48.

HOSHINO, T. 1987b: A preliminary report on demosponges from the coral reef of the Okinawa Islands. *Galaxea 6* : 25–29.

HUMMEL, H.; SEPERS, A.B.J.; WOLF, L. de; MELISSEN, F.W. 1988: Bacterial growth on the marine sponge *Halichondria panicea* induced by reduced waterflow rate *Marine Ecology Progress Series 42 (2)* : 195–198, figs 1–3.

HUMPHREYS, T. 1970: Biochemical analysis of sponge cell aggregation. Pp 325–334, text-figs 1–2 *in* Fry, W.G. (ed.) "The Biology of the Porifera ...", *q.v.*

HUTTON, F.W. 1873: "Catalogue of the Marine Mollusca of New Zealand, with diagnoses of the species". Government Printer, Wellington. xx + 116 p., 1 pl..

HUTTON, F.W. (Ed.) 1904: "Index Faunae Novae Zealandiae". Published for the Philosophical Institute of Canterbury. Dulau & Co., London. viii + 1–372.

HYATT, A. 1877: Revision of the North American Poriferae. Part II. *Memoirs of the Boston Society of Natural History* 2 : 481–554, pls XV–XVII.

ICNZ, 1985: IV. Names formed from geographical names. International Trust for Zoological Nomenclature, London. 3rd Edition. xx + 338 p.

IJIMA, I. 1896: Notice of new Hexactinellida from Sagami Bay. II. *Zoologischer Anzeiger 19(504)* : 249–253.

IJIMA, I. 1926–27: The Hexactinellida of the Siboga Expedition. *Siboga Expeditie Vol. 4 (Monograph 6(10)* : 1–383. text-figs 1–36, pls 1–27.

JENKIN, C.F. 1908: Porifera. III. — Calcarea. *National Antarctic Expedition (S.S. "Discovery") 1901–1904, Natural History 4, Zoology* : 1–50, pls XXVII–XXXVIII.

JOHNSON, M.F. 1976: "Conspecificity in calcareous sponges : *Clathrina coriacea* (Montagu, 1818) and *Clathrina blanca* (Millucho-Maclay, 1868)". Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Southern California. xvii + 1–442, illus.

JOHNSON, M.F. 1977: A comparative study of the external form and skeleton of the calcareous sponges *Clathrina coriacea* and *Clathrina blanca* from Santa Catalina Island, California. *Canadian Journal of Zoology 56(8)* : 1669–1671, figs.

JOHNSON, M.F. 1978a: Studies on the reproductive cycles of the calcareous sponges *Clathrina coriacea* and *C. blanca. Marine Biology 50(1)* : 73–79, figs.

JOHNSON, M.F. 1978b: Significance of life history studies of calcareous sponges for species determination. *Bulletin of Marine Science 28(3)* : 570–574, figs 1–4.

JOHNSON, M.F. 1979: Gametogenesis and embryonic development in the calcareous sponges *Clathrina coriacea* and *C. blanca* from Santa Catalina Island, California. *Bulletin of the Southern Californian Academy of Science 78(3)* : 183–195, figs 1–7.

JOHNSTON, G. 1842: "A History of British Sponges and Lithophytes". London. xii + 1–264 p., pls 1–25.

JONES, W.C. 1984: Spicule dimensions as taxonomic criteria in the identification of haplosclerid sponges from the shores of Anglesey. *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society of London 80(2–3)* : 239–259.

JONES, W.C. (Ed.) 1988: "European Contributions to the Taxonomy of Sponges". Sherkin Island Marine Station.

JONES, W.C.; LEDGER, P.W. 1986: The effect of diamox and various concentrations of calcium on spicule secretion in the calcareous sponge *Sycon ciliatum. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology (A) 84(1)* : 149–158, figs.

JøRGENSEN, C.B. 1955: Quantitative aspects of filter feeding in invertebrates. *Biological Reviews 30* : 391–454.

JUNIPER, A.J.; STEELE, R.D. 1969: Intertidal sponges of the Portsmouth area. *Journal of Natural History 3* : 153–163, 1 fig., 1 table.

JUNQUA, S.; FAYOLLE, J.; ROBERT, L. 1975: Structural glycoproteins from sponge intercellular matrix. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology (B) 50(2)* : 305–309, 3 figs.

KAMIYA, H.; MURAMOTO, K.; HOSHINO, T.; YAMAZAKI, M.; RAJ, U. 1986: A hemagglutinin in the sponge *Phyllospongia foliascens* : Isolation and characterization. *Bulletin of the Japanese Society of Scientific Fisheries 52(1)* : 2205, figs.

KARUSO, P.; BERGQUIST, P.R.; BUCKLETON, J.S.; CAMBIE, R.C.; CLARK, G.R.; RICKARD, C.E.F. 1986: 13,^{3} 17^{3}–cyclopheophorbide enol, the first porphyrin isolated from a sponge. *Tetrahedron Letters 27(10)* : 2177–2178, fig. 1.

KARUSO, P.; BERGQUIST, P.R.; CAMBIE, R.C. 1988: Tetrahydroaplysulphurin, a new constituent of *Aplysilla rosea* and *Aplysilla sulphurea. Tetrahedron Letters 29.*

KARUSO, P.; BERGQUIST, P.R.; CAMBIE, R.C.; BUCKLETON, J.S.; CLARK, G.R.; RICKARD, C.E.F. 1986: Terpenoid constituents of morphologically similar sponges in the family Aplysillidae. *Australian Journal of Chemistry 39(10)* : 1643–1653, figs.

KARUSO, P.; HAGADONE, M.R.; SCHEUER, P.J.; BERGQUIST, P.R. 1990: Chemotaxomy of the Porifera by infrared spectroscopy. Pp 55–60 *in* Rützler, K. (ed.), 1990, *q.v.*

KARUSO, P.; SKELTON, B.W.; TAYLOR, W.C.; WHITE, A.H. 1984: The constituents of marine sponges. I. The isolation from *Aplysilla sulphurea* (Dendroceratida) of 1R, 1'S, 1'e, 3R) -1-acetoxy-4-ethyl-5- (1, 3, 3-trimethylcyclohexyl)-1, 3-ch hydroisobenzofuran ... and the determination of its crystal structure. *Australian Journal of Chemistry 37(5)* : 1081–1093, figs.

KARUSO, P.; TAYLOR, W.C. 1986: The constituents of marine sponges. II. The isolation from *Aplysilla rosea* (Dendroceratida) of (5R*, 7S*, 8R*, 9S*, 10R*, 13S*, 14S*, 15S*)-15, 17-epoxy-17-hydroxy-16-oxospongian-7-yl butyrate (aplyroseol-1) and related diterpenes (aplyroseol-2 to -6). *Australian Journal of Chemistry 39(1)* : 1629–1641, figs.

KAY, A.; CANNON, L. 1984: Phylum Porifera — Sponges. Pp 20–24 *in* Mather, R.; Bennett, I. (eds) "A Coral Reef Handbook. A guide to the fauna, flora and geology of Heron Island and adjacent reefs and cays". Handbook Series No. 1, 2nd ed. The Australian Coral Reef Society (incorporating the Great Barrier Reef Committee), Brisbane. Pp 1–144, figs 1–59, pls I–VIII.

KELLER, C. 1889: Die Spongien Fauna des rothen Meeres. *Zeitschrift für Wissenschaftliche Zoologie 48* : 311–405, pls XX–XXV.

KELLY-BORGES, M.; BERGQUIST, P.R.; BERGQUIST, P.L. 1991: Phylogenetic relationships within the order Hadromerida (Porifera, Demospongiae, Tetractinomorpha) as indicated by ribosomal RNA sequence comparisons. *Biochemical Systematics and Ecology 19* : 117–125.

KENNY, R.; HAYSOM, N. 1962: Ecology of rocky shore organisms at Macquarie Island. *Pacific Science 16(3)* : 245–263, text-figs 1–12.

KERNAN, M.R.; CAMBIE, R.C.; BERGQUIST, P.R. 1990a: Chemistry of sponges, IX. New diterpenes from the marine sponge *Dictyodendrilla cavernosa*. *Journal of Natural Products (Lloydia) 53(5)* : 724–727, 5 figs, table 1.

KERNAN, M.R.; CAMBIE, R.C.; BERGQUIST, P.R. 1990b: Chemistry of sponges, X. New sesquiterpenes from the marine sponge of the genus *Eurypon*. *Journal of Natural Products (Lloydia) 53(5)* : 1353–1356, 6 figs, table 1.

KERNAN, M.R.; CAMBIE, R.C.; BERGQUIST, P.R. 1991a: Chemistry of sponges, XI. 22-deoxyvariabilin, a new sesterterpene from the sponge *Thorecta* sp. *Journal of Natural Products (Lloydia) 54(1)* : 265–268, 5 figs, table 1.

KERNAN, M.R.; CAMBIE, R.C.; BERGQUIST, P.R. 1991b: Chemistry of sponges, XII. A new dihydric phenol from the sponge *Fasciospongia* sp. *Journal of Natural Products (Lloydia) 54(1)* : 269–270, figs 1–2.

KIM, H.S.; RHO, B.J.; SIM, C.J. 1968: Marine sponges in South Korea (1). *Korean Journal of Zoology 11(2)* : 37–47.

KIRK, H.B. 1894a: Contribution to a knowledge of the New Zealand sponges. *Transactions and Proceedings of the N.Z. Institute 26* : 175–179, pl. XXIII.

KIRK, H.B. 1894b: [Discussion on his paper, "Contribution to a knowledge of the New Zealand Sponges."] *Transactions and Proceedings of the N.Z. Institute 26* : 661.

KIRK, H.B. 1895: Further contribution to a knowledge of the New Zealand sponges. *Transactions and Proceedings of the N.Z. Institute 27* : 287–292, pls XXIV–XXVI.

KIRK, H.B. 1896: New Zealand sponges : Third paper. *Transactions and Proceedings of the N.Z. Institute 28* : 205–210, pls III–IV.

KIRK, H.B. 1898: Notes on New Zealand Sponges : Fourth paper. *Transactions and Proceedings of the N.Z. Institute 30* : 313–316, pls XXXI–XXXII.

KIRK, H.B. 1904: Phylum, Porifera. Pp 322–326 *in* Hutton, F.W. (ed.) "Index Faunae Novae Zealandiae". Published for the Philosophical Institute of Canterbury. Dulau & Co., London. viii + 1–372.

KIRK, H.B. 1909: Two sponges from Campbell Island Pp 539–541, pl. XXV *in* Chilton, C. (ed.) "The Subantarctic Islands of New Zealand. Reports on the geo-physics, geology, zoology, and botany of the islands lying to the south of New Zealand, based mainly on observations and collections made during an Expedition in the Government Steamer "Hinemoa" (Captain J. Bollons) in November, 1907". Philosophical Institute of Canterbury, Wellington. Vol. II : 389–848, text-illus., pls XXI–XXV.

KIRK, H.B., 1911: Sponges collected at the Kermadec Islands by Mr W.R.B. Oliver. *Transactions and Proceedings of the N.Z. Institute 43* : 574–581, 6 text-figs, pl. XXVII.

KIRK, H.B. 1922: Notes on the marine fauna of Island Bay, Wellington. Pp 14–15 *in* "New Zealand Nature Notes. Short sketches of the geology, botany, zoology and ethnology of New Zealand (with notes on engineering-works) for the use of members of the Australasian Association for the Advancement of Science, Wellington Meeting, January, 1923". Goverment Printer, Wellington. Pp 1–64, figs 1–23.

KIRKPATRICK, R. 1907: Preliminary report on the Monaxonellida of the National Antarctic Expedition. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History (7) 20* : 271–291.

KIRKPATRICK, R. 1908: Porifera. II. — Tetraxonida. *National Antarctic Expedition 1901–1904. Natural History IV. Zoology* : 1–56, pls 1–26.

KITAGAWA, I.; KOBAYASHI, M.; LEE, N.K.; OYAMA, Y.; KYOGOKU, Y. 1989: Marine natural products. 20. Bioactive scalarane-type bishomosesterterpenes from the Okinawan marine sponge *Phyllospongia foliascens*. *Chemical and Pharmacological Bulletin, Tokyo 27(8)* : 2078–2082, figs.

KNOX, G.A. 1969: The plants and animals of the rocky shores. Pp 536–552, text-figs 1–2, pls 115–121 (Chapter 33) *in* Knox, G.A. (ed.) "The Natural History of Canterbury". A.H. & A.W. Reed, Wellington &c. Pp 1–620, 55 tex-figs, pls 1–133.

KOECHLIN, N. 1977: Installation d'une épifaune à *Spirographis spallanzani* Viviani, *Sycon ciliatum* Fabricius et *Ciona intestinalis* (L.) dans le port de plaisance de Lézandrieux (Côtes-du-Nord). *Cahiers de Biologie marine 18(3)* : 325–337, figs.

KOLTUN, V.M. 1958: Kremnerogovie gubki (Cornacuspongida) raiona yuzhnikh kuril'skikh ostrovov i vod, omivaynshchikh Yuzhnii Sakhalin [Siliceous sponges from the southern regions of the Kurile Islands and waters, washed up on Southern Sakhalin]. *Issledovaniya Dal'nevostochnykh Morei SSSR 5* : 42–77.

KOLTUN, V.M. 1959: Kremnerogovie gubki severnich i dal'nyevostochnykh morei SSSR. (Otrad Cornacuspongida). [Horny silica sponges of the Northern and Far Eastern seas of the U.S.S.R.] *Opredeliteli po Faune SSSR 67* : 1–236, 187 figs, 43 pls.

KOLTUN, V.M. 1962: Chetirekhluchevii i kremnerogovie gubki tikhookeanskogo melkovod'ya ostrovov Paramushir i Shumshu [Tetraxonida and Cornacuspongid sponges from the Pacific coast of the Parmoshir and Shumshi Islands]. *Issledovaniya Dal'nevostochnykh Morei SSSR 8* : 181–199.

KOLTUN, V.M. 1964a: Gubki (Porifera), sobrannie v Grenlandskom more i v raione k severu ot Shpitsbergena i Zemli Frantsa-Iosifa ekspeditsiyami na e/r "F. Litke" 1955 g., d/e "Ob" 1956 g. i d/e "Lena" 1957–1958 gg. *Trudy Arkticheskogo i Arkticheskogo Nauchno Issledovatel'skogo Instituta 259* : 143–166.

KOLTUN, VM. 1964b: Sponges of the Antarctic. 1. Tetraxonida and Cornacuspongida. Biological Results of the Soviet Antarctic Expedition 1955–1958. 2. *Issledovaniya Fauny Morei 2(10)* : 6–131, pls 1–15. [English transl. 1966, National Science Foundation TT66-51062. Pp 1–116, 15 pls.]

KOLTUN, VM. 1966: Chetirekhluchevie gubki severnikh i dal'nevostochnikh morei SSSR [Tetraxonid sponges of Northern and Far-Eastern Seas of the U.S.S.R.]. *Opredeliteli po Faune SSSR 90* : 1–112, 80 text-figs, 38 pls [in Russian].

KOLTUN, V.M. 1969: Porifera. Pp 13–14, pls 3–4 *in* Bushnell, V.C.; Hedgpeth, J.W. (eds) Distribution of selected groups of marine invertebrates in waters south of 35° latitude. *Antarctic Map Folio Series, 11* : 1–44, pls 1–29. American Geographical Society, New York.

KOLTUN, V.M. 1970a: Sponges of the Arctic and Antarctic; a faunistic review. Pp 285–297, text-figs 1–4 *in* Fry, W.G. (ed.) "The Biology of the Porifera ...", *q.v.*

KOLTUN, V.M. 1970b: Fauna gubok severo-zapadnoy chasti tikhogo okeana ot melkovod'ya do ultraabissal'nykh glubin [Sponge fauna of the northwestern Pacific Ocean from the shallows to the ultraabyssal depths]. Pp 165–221, text-figs 1–32, pls I–VIII, tables 1–3 *in* Bogorov, V.G. (ed.) Fauna Kurilo-Kamchatskogo Zheloba i usloviya ee sushchestvovaniya. Po materialam 39-go reisa e/s "Vityaz" [Fauna of the Kurile-Kamchatka Trench and its environment. Based on the data of the 39th cruise of the R/V "Vityaz"]. *Trudy Instituta Oceanologii P.P. Shirshova 86* : 1–544. [Pp 177, English transl. pp 177–233 etc. by A. Mercado, Israel Program for Scientific Translations Ltd, Jerusalem, 1972. vi + 1–574.]

KOROTKOVA, G.P. 1962: Regeneration and somatic embryogenesis in the colonial horny sponge *Halichondria panicea* (Pallas). *Vestnik Leningradskogo Gosudarstvennogo Universiteta 15* : 33–45.

KOROTKOVA, G.P. 1970: Regeneration and somatic embryogenesis in sponges. Pp 423-436, text-figs 1–5 *in* Fry, W.G. (ed.) "The Biology of the Porifera ...", *q.v.*

KOROTKOVA, G.P. 1972: [Comparative morphological investigations of development of sponges from dissociated cells]. *Trudy Leningradskogo Obshchestva Estestvoispytatelei 78(4)* : 74–109, figs 1–16, pls 1–16.

KOROTKOVA, G.P. 1973: [Peculiarities of protective and regenerative processes of *Halisarca dujardini*]. *Vestnik Leningradskogo Gosudarstvennogo Universiteta, Seriya Biologiya 1973 (4)* : 16–25, fig. 1, pls 1–5.

KOROTKOVA, G.P.; AISENSTADT, T.B. 1976: [A study of the oogenesis of the marine sponge *Halisarca dujardini*. 1. The origin of the oogonia and early stages of oocyte development. *Tsitologiya 18(5)* : 549–555.

KOROTKOVA, G.P.; ERESOVSKY, A.V. 1984: [The peculiarity of the cleavage of the eggs of the White Sea sponge *Halisarca dujardini* Johnston. *Vestnik Leningradskogo Gosudarstvennogo Universiteta, Seriya Biologiya 1984 (4)* : 36–42, figs.

KOROTKOVA, G.P.; ERMOLINA, N.O. 1982: The larval development of *Halisarca dujardini*. *Zoologicheskii Zhurnal 61(10)* : 1472–1480. [In Russian with English summary]

KOROTKOVA, G.P.; ERMOLINA, N.O. 1986a: [Participation of specialized amoebocytes in the sexual embryogenesis of the White Sea sponge *Halisarca dujardini* Johnston]. *Nauchnye Doklady Vysshei Skholy. Biologicheskie Nauki 1986(5)* : 48–53, figs.

KOROTKOVA, G.P.; ERMOLINA, N.O. 1986b: (Destruction of embryos during the reproductive period in the White Sea sponge *Halisarca dujardini* Johnston (Demospongiae)). *Vestnik Leningradskogo*

Gosudarstvennogo Universiteta, Seriya Biologiya 1986 (4) : 104–106, figs. [In Russian with English summary]

KOSTETSKY, E.Ya. 1984: The phospholipid composition of Spongia, Coelenterata, Platyhelminthes, Nemertini, Annelida, Sipunculida and Echinida. *Biologiya Morya 1984(5)* : 46–53, figs.

KOTUA-DICKSON, P. 1984: Marine sublittoral ecology of the Motukawao Islands. *Tane 30* : 1–12, figs 1–6, tables 1–2.

KOZLOFF, E.N. 1983: "Seashore Life of the Northern Pacific Coast. An illustrated guide to Northern California, Oregon, Washington, and British Columbia". University of Washington Press, Seattle & London. Pp 1–370, figs 1–373.

KRAKATITSA, T.F.; KAMINSKAYA, L.D. 1979: Boring activity of sponges — pests of Black Sea oyster beds. *Soviet Journal of Marine Biology 5(6)*: 467–473, figs. [Transl. of *Biologiya Morya 5(6)* : 1 5–19, 1979]

KUDRASS, H.; CULLEN, D.J. 1982: Submarine phosphorite nodules from the central Chatham Rise off New Zealand — Composition, distribution and reserves — (*Valdivia* cruise 1978). *Geologisches Jahrbuch (D) 51* : 3–41, text-figs 1–21, tables 1–2, pls 1–2.

KURELEC, B.; BRITVIC, S.; KRCA, S.; MÜLLER, W.E.G.; ZAHN, R.K. 1987: Metabolism of some carcinogenic aromatic amines in four species of marine sponges. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology (C) 86(1)* : 17–22, figs 1–2, tables 1–3.

LABATE, M. 1965: Poriferi di grotta superficiate del litorale adriatico pugliese. *Annali del Pontificio Istituto Superiore di Scienze e Lettere di Santa Chiara 14* : 319–342.

LAL, D.; NIJAMPURKAR, V.M.; SOMAYAJULU, B.L.K. 1970: Concentrations of cosmogenic Si^{32} in deep Pacific and Indian waters based on study of Galathea deep sea siliceous sponges. *Galathea Report 11* : 247–256, figs 1–3, tables 1–3.

LAMARCK, J.B.P. de M. de 1814: Sur les Polypiers empâtés. *Annales du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris 20* : 370–86, 432–458.

LAMARCK, J.B.P. de M. de 1815: Sur les Polypiers empâtés. *Mémoires du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris* 1 : 69–80, 162–168, 331–340.

LAMARCK, J.B.P. de M. 1816: "Histoire Naturelle des Animaux sans Vertèbres, présentant les caractères généraux et particuliers de ces animaux, leur distribution, leurs classes, leurs familles, leurs genres, et la citation de principales espèces qui s'y rapportent; précedée d'une introduction offrant la détermination des caractères essentiels de l'animal, sa distinction du végétal et des autres corps naturels, enfin, l'Exposition des Principes fondamentaux de la Zoologie". Verdière, Paris. Vol. II : 1–568.

LANGENBRUCH, P.-F. 1983: Untersuchungen zum körperbau von Meereschwämmem. II. Das Wasserleitungssystem von *Halichondria panicea*. *Helgoländer Wissenschaftliche Meeresuntersuchungen 36(3)* : 337–346.

LANKESTER, E.R. 1882: Dredging in the Norwegian fjords. *Nature, London 26* : 478–479.

LAUBENFELS, M.W. de 1930: The sponges of California. *Stanford University Bulletin (5)5 (98)* : 24–29 (Abstract of Dissertation for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.)

LAUBENFELS, M.W. de 1932: The marine and freshwater sponges of California. *Proceedings of the U.S. National Museum 81(2827)* : 1–140.

LAUBENFELS, M.W. de 1934: New sponges from the Puerto Rican Deep. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections 91(17)* : 1–28.

LAUBENFELS, M.W. de 1935: Some sponges of lower California (Mexico). *American Museum Novitates No. 779* : 1–14.

LAUBENFELS, M.W. de 1936: A discussion of the sponge fauna of the Dry Tortugas in particular and the West Indies in general, with material for a revision of the families and orders of the Porifera. *Publications. Carnegie Institution of Washington 467* : iv + 1–225, pls 1–22. (*Papers from the Tortugas Laboratory 30.*)

LAUBENFELS, M.W. de. 1948: The Order Keratosa of the Phylum Porifera — a monographic study. *Occasional Papers of the Allan Hancock Foundation 3* : 1–217, 31 text-figs, pls 1–30.

LAUBENFELS, M.W. de 1950a: The sponges of Kaneohe Bay, Oahu. *Pacific Science 4(1)* : 3–36.

LAUBENFELS, M.W. de 1950b: The Porifera of the Bermuda Archipelago. *Transactions of the Zoological Society of London 27(1)* : 1–154, pls 1–2.

LAUBENFELS, M.W. de 1951: A collection of sponges from the Black Sea. *Archiv für Hydrobiologie 45* : 213–216.

LAUBENFELS, M.W. de 1953: Sponges from the Gulf of Mexico. *Bulletin of Marine Science of the Gulf and Caribbean 2(3)* : 511–557, text-figs 1–17.

LAUBENFELS, M.W. de 1954: The Sponges of the West-Central Pacific. *Oregon State Monographs. Studies in Zoology 7* : 1–306, pls I–XIL.

LAUBENFELS, M.W. de 1955: Porifera. Pp E21–E112, figs 1–89 *in* R.C. Moore (ed.) "Treatise on Invertebrate Paleontology". Part E. Archaeocyatha and Porifera. University of Kansas Press and Geological Society of America. Lawrence.

LAUBENFELS, M.W. de 1961: Porifera of Friday Harbor and vicinity. *Pacific Science 15(2)* : 192–202, fig 1–2. ["A posthumous paper, edited by Frank J. Little, Jr. ..."]

LAWSON, M.P. 1984: "Sponge Lipids". Unpublished Ph.D. thesis, University of Auckland, N.Z. 85 p.

LAWSON, M.P.; BERGQUIST, P.R.; CAMBIE, R.C. 1984: Fatty acid composition and the classification of the Porifera [Part 2]. *Biochemical Systematics and Ecology 12(4)* : 375–393, figs 1–4, tables 1–7.

LAWSON, M.P.; BERGQUIST, P.R.; CAMBIE, R.C. 1986: The cellular localisation of long chain fatty acids in sponges. *Tissue & Cell 18(1)* : 19–26, figs 1–4, tables 1–2.

LAWSON, M.P.; BERGQUIST, P.R.; CAMBIE, R.C. 1990: Long chain fatty acids in sponge membranes. Pp 51–54, 1 fig. *in* Rützler, K., 1990, *q.v.*

LEDGER, P.W. 1975: Septate junctions in the calcareous sponge *Sycon ciliatum*. *Tissue & Cell 7(1)* : 13–18, figs 1–5.

LEDGER, P.W.; JONES, W.C. 1977: Spicule formation in the calcareous sponge *Sycon ciliatum*. *Cell & Tissue Research 181(4)* : 553–567, figs.

LEE, W.L.; GILCHRIST, B.M. 1985: Carotenoid patterns in twenty nine species of sponges in the order Poecilosclerida (Porifera : Demospongiae): A possible tool for chemosystematics. *Marine Biology 86(1)* : 21–35, figs 1–8, tables 1–7.

LEIDY, J. 1868: Description of a new sponge : *Phenomena. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia (Biology), 1868* : 9–11.

LELOUP, E.; POLK, P. 1967: La flore et la faune du Bassin de Chasse d'Ostende (1960–1961). 3-étude zoologique. *Mémoires de l'Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique (Deuzième Série) 157* : 3–114, 91 figs, 3 pls.

LENDENFELD, R. von 1883: Über Coelenteraten der Südsee. Von ... neue Aplysinidore. *Zeitschrift für Wissenschaftliche Zoologie 38* : 234–313, pls X–XIII.

LENDENFIELD, R. von 1885a: Notes to the Australian sponges recently described by Carter. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History (5) 16* : 20–25.

LENDENFIELD, R. von 1885b: A monograph of the Australian sponges. III. The Calcispongiae. *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales 4* : 1083–1150, pls LIX–LXVII.

LENDENFELD, R. von 1886: A monograph of the Australian sponges. V and VI. *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales 10(3)* : 282–325, 481–553, pls 26–38.

LENDENFELD, R. von 1887: Die chalineen des australischen Gebietes. *Zoologische Jahrbücher 2* : 723–828, pls XVIII–XXVII.

LENDENFELD, R. von 1888: "Descriptive Catalogue of the Sponges in the Australian Museum, Sydney". [Australian Museum Catalogue No. 13] London. xvi + 1–260, pls 1–12.

LENDENFELD, R. von 1889: "A Monograph of the Horny Sponges". The Royal Society, London. vi + 1–936, pls 1–50.

LENDENFELD, R. von 1896: Report on the scientific results of the voyage of H.M.S. "Challenger". *Biologisches Zentralblatt 16* : 241–258.

LENDENFELD, R. von 1897: Spongien von Sansibar. (Voeltzkow, wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der Reisen in Madagaskar und Ostafrika). *Abhandlungen hrsg. von der Senckenbergischen Natursforschenden Gesellschaft 21* : 93–133, pls 9, 10.

LENDENFELD, R. von 1903: Tetraxonia. *Das Tierreich 19* : 1–168, 44 figs.

LENDENFELD, R. von 1907: Die Tetraxonia. *Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der Deutschen Tiefsee-Expedition auf dem Dampfer "Valdivia" 1898–1899, 11(2)* : iv + 59–374, pls IX–XLVI.

LENDENFELD, R. von 1907: Tetraxonia der deutschen Südpolar-Expedition 1901–1903. *Deutsche Südpolar-Expedition 9, Zoologie I(5)* : 303–413, 1 text-fig., pls. XXI–XXV.

LENDENFELD, R. von 1915: Reports on the scientific results of the expedition to the eastern tropical Pacific, in charge of Alexander Agassiz, by the U.S. Fish Commission Steamer "Albatross", from October, 1904 to March, 1905, Lieut. Commander L.M. Garrett, U.S.N. commanding, and of other expeditions of the "Albatross", 1891–1899. XXIX. The sponges. 3. Hexactinellida. *Memoirs of the Museum of Comparative Zoology of Harvard College 42* : 1–397, pls 1–109, pls 1–1-5 (2 vols).

LÉVI, C. 1952: Spongiaires de la côte de Sénégal. *Bulletin de l'Institut Française d'Afrique Noire 14* : 34–59.

LÉVI, C. 1956a: Spongiaires de la région de Dakar. *Bulletin de l'Institut Française d'Afrique Noire 18* : 391–405.

LÉVI, C. 1956b: Éponges littorales des Îles Kerguelen recoltées par M. Angot. *Mémoires de l'Institut Scientifique de Madagascar (A) 10* : 25–34, text-figs 1–7.

LÉVI, C. 1956c: Étude des *Halisarca* de Roscoff. Embryologie et systématique des Démosponges. *Archives de Zoologie Expérimentale et Générale 93(1)* : 1–184 [*Travaux de la Station Biologique de Roscoff 34*]

LÉVI, C. 1956d: Spongiaires des côtes de Madagascar. *Mémoires de l'Institut Scientifique de. Madagascar (A) 10* : 1–23, text-figs 1–14.

LÉVI, C. 1958: Spongiaires de mer Rouge. *Résultats Scientifiques des Campagnes de la Calypso 3* : 1–46.

LÉVI, C. 1960: Les Démosponges des côtes de France. *Cahiers de Biologie marine 1(1)* : 47–87, text-figs 1–22.

LÉVI, C. 1961: Les spongiaires de l'île Aldabra. *Résultats Scientifiques des Campagnes de la Calypso 5(2)* : 3–32.

LÉVI, C. 1963: Spongiaires d'Afrique du Sud. (1) Poecilosclérides. *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa 37(1)* : 1–72, text-figs 1–75, pls I–X.

LÉVI, C. 1964: Spongiaires des zones bathyale, abyssale et hadale. *Galathea Report 7* : 63–112, 10 pls, 62 figs.

LÉVI, C. 1965: Spongiaires recoltés par l'expédition Israelienne dans le Sud da la Mer Rouge en 1962. *Bulletin of the Sea Fisheries Research Station, Israel 140* : 3–27, 27 figs.

LÉVI, C. 1967: "Démosponges recoltées en Nouvelle-Calédonie par la mission Singer-Polignac. Expédition Française sur les récifs coralliens da la Nouvelle-Calédonie". Fondation Singer-Polignac, Paris. Vol. 2 : 1 3–28, 8 figs, 3 pls.

LÉVI, C. 1973: Systématique de la classe des Demospongiaria (Démosponges). Pp 577–631 *in* Grassé, P.-P. (ed.). "Traité de Zoologie. Anatomie, Systématique, Biologie". Tome III. Spongiaires, Fasc. 1. Anatomie, physiologie, systématique, écologie. Masson et Cie, Paris. Pp 1–716, text-figs 1–48, pls I–II.

LÉVI, C.; LÉVI, P. 1982: Spongiaires Hexactinellides du Pacifique Sud-Ouest (Nouvelle-Calédonie). *Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle (4) 4 (A, Zoologie, Biologie et Écologie animales), B–1* : 283–317, text-figs 1–8, pls I–VIII.

LÉVI, C.; LÉVI, P. 1983: Démosponges bathyales récoltées par le N/O "Vauban" au sud de la Nouvelle-Calédonie. *Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle (4) 5 (A, Zoologie, Biologie et Écologie animales)*, (4) : 931–967, text-figs 1–38, pls I–VIII.

LÉVI, C.; LÉVI, P. 1989: Spongiaires (MUSORSTOM 1 & 2). Pp 25–104, text-figs 1–54, pls I–VII *in* Forest, J. (ed.) "Résultats des Campagnes MUSORSTOM. 4" *Mémoires du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle (A) 143* : 1–260, 103 figs, 23 pls.

LIAAEN-JENSEN, S.; RENSTRØM, B.; RAMDAHL, T.; HALLENSTVET, M.; BERGQUIST, P. 1982: Carotenoids of marine sponges. *Biochemical Systematics and Ecology 10(2)* : 167–174, 5 figs, table 1.

LIACI, L. 1964: Differenze nella pigmentazione di due forme di *Tethya aurantium* (Pallas) Gray (Porifera). *Atti. Società Peloritana di Scienze Fisiche, Matematiche é Naturali 10* : 569–572.

LIACI, L. 1965: Distribuzione degli steroli nei poriferi. *Bollettino di Zoologia 32* : 483–490, 3 figs, 1 table.

LIEBERKÜHN, N. 1859: Neue Beiträge zur Anatomie der Spongien. *Müller's Archiv für Anatomie und Physiologie* : 293–430; 515–30, pls IX–XI.

LI, J.H. 1984: Studies on the Hexactinellida of the continental shelf of the East China Sea. *Studia Marina Sinica 23* : 117–125.

LINDGREN, N.G. 1900: "Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Spongienfauna des Malayischen Archipels und der Chinesischen Meere". Inaugural-Dissertation, &c. University of Uppsala. 96 p., 3 pls.

LINNAEUS, C. 1758–59: "Systema Naturae sive regna tria naturae, systematice proposita per classes, ordines, genera et species, cum characteribus, differentis, synonymis, locis, etc.". Editio decima reformata. Vol. I. Regnum animale. Pp 1–824. Vol. II. Vegetabilia. Pp 825–1384. Holmiae [Stockholm].

LIOKAS, V.; GARSTON, M.J.; CARVER, J.A. 1989: A new furanosesterpene from the marine sponge *Psammocina rugosa*. *Australian Journal of Chemistry 42(10)* : 1805–1811.

LITCHFIELD, C.; TYSZKIEWICZ, J.; MARCANTONIO, E.E.; NOTO, G. 1979: 15, 18, 21, 24-triacontatetoraenoic and 15, 18, 21, 24, 27-triacontapentaenoic acids : New C_{30} fatty acids from the marine sponge *Cliona celata*. *Lipids 14* : 619–622.

LITTLE, F.J. 1963: The sponge fauna of the St George's Sound, Apalachee Bay, and Panama City regions of the Florida gulf coast. *Tulane Studies in Zoology 11* : 31–71, 33 figs.

LOPEZ, M.T.; BOURY-ESNAULT, N. 1981: Contribution à le connaissance des éponges cornées de la côte de l'Arrábida et de l'Algarve. *Publiçao do Museu e Laboratório Zoológico e Antropológico, Faculdade de Ciências de Lisboa (A) 1(6)* : 96–109, maps 1–2, pls I–VI.

LOVÉN, S. 1868: Om en marklig i Norsjon lefrande art of Spongia. *Ofversigt af K. Vetenskapsakademiens Forhandlingar 25* : 105–121, pls.

LUCKENS, P.A. 1976: Settlement and succession on rocky shores at Auckland, North Island, New Zealand. *Memoir. N.Z. Oceanographic Institute 70* : 1–64, figs 1–62.

LUNDBECK, W. 1902: Porifera, Pt. I. Homorhaphidae and Heterorhaphidae. *Danish Ingolf-Expedition 6* : 1–108, pls I–XIX.

LUNDBECK, W. 1905: Porifera. Pt. II. Desmacidonidae (pars). *Danish Ingolf-Expedition 6* : 1–219, pls V–XX.

LUNDBECK, W. 1909: The Porifera of East Greenland. *Meddelelser om Gronland 29* : 421–466, 1 pl.

LUNDBECK, W. 1910: Desmacidonidae (Pars). *Danish Ingolf-Expedition 6(3)* : 1–124, pls I–XI.

MacANDREW, R. 1860: List of the British marine invertebrate fauna. *British Association Report, 1860* : 217–236.

MacLENNAN, A.P. 1970: Polysaccharides from sponges and their possible significance in cellular aggregation. Pp 299–324, text-figs 1–3, tables I–III *in* Fry, W.G. (ed.) "The Biology of the Porifera ...", *q.v.*

MADAIO, A.; PICCIALLI, V.; SICA, D.; CORRIERO, G.

1989: New polyhydroxysterols from the dictyoceratid sponges *Hippospongia communis*, *Spongia officinalis*, *Ircinia variabilis*, and *Spongionella gracilis*. *Journal of Natural Products (Lloydia) 52(1)* : 952–961, 2 figs.

MAKRUSHIN, A.V. 1982: [Gemmules of *Halichondria panicea* (Cornacuspongida, Spongia).] Pp 51–52, figs *in* Skarlato, O.A. (ed.) "Increase in productivity and national utilization of biological resources of the White Sea. Material from the First Co-ordinated Conference". Zoological Institute, Academy of Sciences of the USSR, Leningrad. 170 p.

MALONE, N. 1965: Poriferi associati a *Corallium rubrum* (L.) della Sardegna. *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale Giacomo Doria 75* : 344–358, 6 figs.

MARSHALL, W. 1880: Untersuchungen über Dysideiden und Phoriospongien. *Zeitschrift für Wissenschaftliche Zoologie 35* : 88–129, pls 6–8.

MARSHALL, W. 1884: *Agilardiella radiata*, einer neue Tetractinelliden — form mit radiarembau. *Abhandlungen der Koniglich Akademie der Wissenschaften, Berlin 1884* : 1–15, 1 pl.

MEINKOTH, 1981: "The Audubon Society Field Guide to American Seashore Creatures". Alfred A. Knopf Inc., New York. Pp 1–800, text-illus., pls 1–690.

MEEWIS, H. 1941: Contribution à l'étude de l'embryogénése des éponges siliceuses. Développement de l'oeuf chez *Adocia cinerea* (Grant) et *Halichondria coalita* (Bowerbank). *Annales de la Société Royale Zoologique de Belgique 72* : 126–149.

MELVILLE, R.V. 1978: Tethyidae in gastropods, sponges and ascidians: proposals to remove the homonymy. Z.N. (S.) 1780. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature 34(4)* : 247–251.

MELVILLE, R.V. 1981: Opinion 1182. Tethyidae in Mollusca, Porifera and Tunicata : removal of the homonymy. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature 38(3)* : 174–77.

MERESCHOWSKY, C. 1878: Predvaritelny otchet o belomorskikh gubk [Preliminary account of the sponges of the White Sea]. *Trudy Imperatorskago S.-Peterburgskago Obshchestva Estestvoispytatelei 9* : 249–270.

MILLER, M.; BATT, G. 1973: "Reef and Beach Life of New Zealand". William Collins (N.Z.) Ltd, Auckland. Pp 1–142, figs 1–149.

MINCHIN, E.A. [1899] 1900a: Éponges Calcaires. La Clathrine coriacé, *Clathrina coriacea* (Montagu). Pp 107–147, figs 35–52 (Chapter V) *in* "Zoologie Descriptive de Invertébrés". Paris. Vol. I.

MINCHIN, E. 1900b: Sponges. Pp 1–178, fig 1–97 (Chapter III) *in* Lankester, E.R. (ed.) "A Treatise on Zoology". Part II. The Porifera and Coelenterata. Adams & Charles Black, London.

MINCHIN, E.A. 1904: The characters and synonymy of the British species of sponges of the genus *Leucosolenia*. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 2* : 349–396, 8 text-figs.

MINCHIN, E.A. 1908: Materials for a monograph of the Ascons II. The formation of spicules in the genus *Leucosolenia*, with some notes on the histology of the sponges. *Quarterly Journal of Microscopical Science 52* : 301–357, pls XVII–XXI.

MOLINSKI, T.F.; IRELAND, C.M. 1988: Dysidazirine, a cytotoxic azacyclopropene from the marine sponge *Dysidea fragilis*. *Journal of Organic Chemistry 53(9)* : 2103–2105, 3 figs.

MONTAGU, G. 1818: An essay on sponges, with descriptions of all the species that have been discovered on the coasts of Great Britain (1812). *Memoirs of the Wernerian Natural History Society, Edinburgh 2, 6* : 67–122, pls III–XVI.

MORTON, J.; CHAPMAN, V.J. 1968: "Rocky Shore Ecology of the Leigh Area North Auckland". The University of Auckland, Auckland. Pp 1–44, figs 1–11.

MORTON, J.; MILLER, M. 1968: "The New Zealand Sea Shore". Collins, Auckland. Pp 1–638, figs 1–220, pls 1–32.

MOSS, D.L. 1992: A summary of the Porifera collected during "Expedition Azores 1989". *Arquipélago. Life and Earth Sciences 10* : 45–53.

MUELLER, F. 1865: Ueber *Darwinella aurea*, einen Schwamm mit sternförmigen Hornnadeln. *Arkiv für mikroskopische Anatomie 1* : 344–353.

MURNAME, J.P. 1967: A new family and genus of cyclopoid copepods associated with the sponge *Cliona celata* (Grant) in Massachusetts, U.S.A. *Crustaceana 12* : 225–232, figs.

NAKAMURA, H.; KOBAYASHI, J.; OHIZUMI, Y.; HIRATA, Y. 1987: Aaptamines. Novea benzo[de] [1,6] naphthyridines from the Okinawan marine sponge *Aaptos aaptos*. *Journal of the Chemical Society Perkin Transactions 1987(1)* : 173–176, figs.

NARDO, G.D. 1833: "Auszug aus einem neuen system der spongiarien, wornachs berests die Aufstellung in der Universitats — Sammlung zu Padua gemachtist. *Isis* (Oken) Coll. 519–523.

NARDO, G.D. 1847: "Prospetto della Fauna marina volgare del Veneto estuario, con cenni sulle principali specie comestibili dell' Adriatico, &c." Venezia. 44 p.

NATUSCH, S. 1967: "Animals of New Zealand". Whitcombe & Tombs, Christchurch. Pp 1–342, text-figs 1–120, 23 "sketches".

NICOL, W.L.; REISMAN, H.M. 1976: Ecology of the boring sponge (*Cliona celata*) at Gardiner's Island, New York. *Chesapeake Science 17(1)* : 1–7, 2 figs.

NORMAN, A.M. 1869: Shetland Final Dredging Report. Part 2. On the Crustacea, Tunicata, Polyzoa, Echinodermata, Actinozoa, Hydrozoa and Porifera. *British Association Report 38* : 247–336, 341–342.

OLIVI, G. 1792: Delle conferve irritabili e del loro movimento di progressione verso la luce. *Memorie. Verona Societa Italiana 6* : 161–204.

OVODOV, YU.S.; GORSHKOVA, R.P.; TOMSHICH, S.V.; ADAMENKO, M.N. 1969: Polysaccharides of some Japan Sea invertebrates. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physi-ology 29* : 1093–1098, 1 fig.

PALLAS, P.S. 1766: "Elenchus Zoophytorum sistens generum adumbrationes generaliores et specierum cognitarum succinctas descriptiones cum selectus auctorum synonymis". P. van Cleef, Hagæ Comitum [The Hague]. Pp 1–28, 1–451.

PALUMBI, S.R. 1984: Tactics of acclimation : Morphological changes of sponges in an unpredictable environment. *Science, N.Y. 225(4669)* : 1478–1480, figs.

PALUMBI, S.R. 1986: How body plans limits acclimation : Responses of a demosponge to wave force. *Ecology 67(1)* : 208-214, figs.

PANSINI, M.; PRONZATO, R. 1975: Analisi preliminare sulla distribuzione dei poriferi in aree sottoposte a differenti tipi di inquinamento. *Bollettino dei Musei e degli Istituti Biologici della (R.) Università di Genova 43* : 21–32, 4 figs.

PANSINI, M.; PRONZATO, R. 1981: Étude des spongiaires de substrata artificiels immergés durant quatre ans. *Vie et Milieu 31(1)* : 77–82, figs 1–4, tables I–II.

PARAMESWARAN, P.S.; NAIK, C.G.; DAS, B.; KAMAT, S.Y. 1989: Sterols from the Lakshadweep sponge, *Ircinia ramosa* (Keller). *Indian Journal of Chemistry (B) 28(12)* : 1091–1092, 2 figs.

PEATTIE, M.E.; HOARE, R. 1981: The sublittoral ecology of the Menai Strait. II. The sponge *Halichondra panicea* (Pallas) and its associated fauna. *Estuarine and Coastal Shelf Science 13(6)* : 621-635, text-figs 1–2, tables 1–6.

PERRY, N.B.; BATTERSHILL, C.N.; BLUNT, J.W.; FENWICK, G.C.; MUNRO, M.H.G.; BERGQUIST, P.R. 1987: Occurrence of variabilin in New Zealand sponges of the order Dictyoceratida. *Biochemical Systematics and Ecology 15(3)* : 373–376, figs.

PERRY, N.B.; BECKER, E.G.; BLUNT, J.W.; LAKE, R.J.; MUNRO, M.H.G. 1990: Diyne enol ethers of glycerol from a New Zealand sponge, *Petrosia hebes*. *Journal of Natural Products (Lloydia) 53(3)* : 732–734, 3 figs.

PERRY, N.B.; BLUNT, J.W.; McCOMBS, J.D.; MUNRO, M.H.G. 1986: Discorhabdin C, a highly cytotoxic pigment from a sponge of the genus *Latrunculia*. *Journal of Organic Chemistry 51(26)* : 5476–5478, 2 figs.

PERRY, N.B.; BLUNT, J.W.; MUNRO, M.H.G.; HIGA, T.; SAKAI, R. 1988: Discorhabdin D, an antitumor alkaloid from the sponges *Latrunculia brevis* and *Prianos* sp. *Journal of Organic Chemistry 53(17)* : 4127–4128, 2 figs.

PERRY, N.B.; BLUNT, J.W.; MUNRO, M.H.G.; PANNELL, L.K. 1988: Mycalamide A, an antiviral compound from a New Zealand sponge of the genus *Mycale*. *Journal of the American Chemical Society 110(14)* : 4850–4851, figs.

PERRY, N.B.; BLUNT, J.W.; MUNRO, M.H.G.; THOMPSON, A.M. 1990: Antiviral and antitumor agents from a New Zealand sponge, *Mycale* sp. 2. Structures and solution conformations of mycalamides A and B. *Journal of Organic Chemistry 55(1)* : 223–227, 3 figs, tables I–II.

PETTIT, G.R.; KAMANO, Y.; HERALD, C.L.; SCHMIDT, J.M.; ZUBROD, C.G. 1986: Relationship of *Bugula neritina* (Bryozoa) antienoplastic constituents to the yellow sponge *Lissodendoryx isodictyalis*. *Pure and Applied Chemistry 58(3)* : 415–421, figs.

POINER, A.; TAYLOR, W.C. 1990: The constituents of marine sponges, IV. The isolation of degraded spongian diterpenoids from *Aplysilla tango* (sp. nov.) (Dendroceratida). *Australian Journal of Chemistry 43* : 1713–1727, figs.

POLÉJAEFF, N. de 1883: Report on the Calcarea dredged by H.M.S. Challenger during the years 1873–76. *Report of the Scientific Results of the Voyage of H.M.S. Challenger 1873–76, 24, Zoology 8* : 1–76, pls I–IX

POLÉJAEFF, N.de. 1884: Report on the Keratosa collected by H.M.S. Challenger during the years 1873-1876. *Report of the Scientific Results of the Voyage of H.M.S. Challenger 1873–76, 31, Zoology 12*:: xiii +1–88, pls I–X.

POMPONI, S.A. 1976: An ultrastructural study of boring sponge cells and excavated substrata. *Scanning Electron Microscopy 1976 (2)* : 569–576, figs.

POORE, G.C.B. 1968: Succession of a wharf-pile fauna at Lyttelton, New Zealand. *N.Z. Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research 2(4)* : 577–590, figs 1–3, tables 1–5.

POWELL, A.W.B. 1987: "Native Animals of New Zealand". 3rd ed. [Revised by B.J. Gill *et al.*] Auckland Institute & Museum, Auckland. Pp 1–88, figs 1–411. [1st ed., 1947]

PREISWISCH, J. 1904: Kalkschwämme aus dem Pacific. Ergebnisse einer Reise nach dem Pacific Schauinsland, 1896–1897. *Zoologische Jahrbücher, Abteilung für Systematik 19* : 9–26.

PRINSEP, M.R.; BLUNT, J.W.; MUNRO, M.H.G. 1989: A new sterol sulfate from the marine sponge *Stylopus australis*. *Journal of Natural Products (Lloydia) 52(3)* : 657–659, 1 fig.

PRITCHARD, K. (Comp.) 1984: Marine sponges. Forty-six sponges of Northern New Zealand. *Leigh Laboratory Bulletin 14* : iv + 1–150. [Technical Contributors: C.N. Battershill and P.R. Bergquist. Illustrated by V. Ward.]

PRONZATO, R. 1975: Note tassonomische sul genre *Darwinella* (Porifera). *Bollettino dei Musei e degli Istituti Biologici della (R.) Università di Genova 43* : 5–20, figs 1–9.

PULITZER-FINALI, G. 1970: Report on a collection of sponges from the Bay of Naples. I. Sclerospongiae, Lithistida, Tetractinellida, Epipolasida. *Pubblicazioni della Stazione Zoologica di Napoli 38(2)* : 328–354, figs 1–5.

PULITZER-FINALI, G. 1981a: Some shallow-water sponges from Hong Kong. Pp 97– *in* Morton, B.S.; Tseng, C.K. (eds) "The Marine Flora and Fauna of Hong Kong and Southern Clime : Proceedings of the First International Marine Biological Workshop, 1980". Hong Kong University Press, Hong Kong.

PULITZER-FINALI, G.; PRONZATO, R. 1981b: The Keratosa in a collection of Mediterranean sponges mainly from the Italian coasts. *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale Giacomo Doria 83* : 127–158, figs 1–13.

PÜTTER, A. 1914: Der stoffwechsel der Kieselschwämme. *Zeitschrift für Allgemeine Physiologie 16* : 65–114.

QUINN, R.J.; TUCKER, D.J. 1989: Two novel bisalkylated norscalaranes from the sponge *Carteriospongia foliascens*. *Australian Journal of Chemistry 42(5)* :751–755, figs.

RAINER, S.F. 1981: Soft-bottom benthic communities in Otago Harbour and Blueskin Bay, New Zealand. *Memoir. N.Z. Oceanographic Institute 80* : 38 p.

RALPH, P.M.; HURLEY, D.E. 1952: The settling and growth of wharf-pile fauna in Port Nicholson, Wellington, New Zealand. *Zoology Publications from Victoria University College 19* : 1–22.

RASMUSSEN, E. 1973: Systematics and ecology of the Isefjord marine fauna (Denmark) with a survey of the eelgrass (*Zostera*) vegetation and its communities. *Ophelia 11(1–2)* : 1–495, 119 figs, 33 tables.

REID, R.E.H. 1963a: Dictyonal structure in Hexactinosa and Lychniscosa. *Journal of Paleontology 37(1)* : 212–217.

REID, R.E.H. 1963b: Notes on a classification of the Hexactinosa. *Journal of Paleontology 37(1)* : 218–231.

REID, R.E.H. 1963c: Hexactinellida or Hyalospongea? *Journal of Paleontology 37(1)* : 232–243.

REISWIG, H.M. 1975a: The aquiferous systems of three marine Demospongiae. *Journal of Morphology 145(4)* : 493–502, figs 1–3.

REISWIG, H.M. 1975b: Bacteria as food for temperate water marine sponges. *Canadian Journal of Zoology 53(5)* : 582–592, figs 1–5.

REISWIG, H.M. 1992: First Hexactinellida (Porifera) (glass sponges) from the Great Australian Bight. *Records of the South Australian Museum 26(1)* : 25–36, figs 1–12.

REISWIG, H.M.; MACKIE, G.O. 1983: Studies on hexactinellid sponges. III. The taxonomic status of Hexactinellida within the Porifera. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London (B) 301*: 419–428, figs 1–2.

RHO, B.J.; KIM, H.S.; SIM, C.J. 1969: Marine sponges in South Korea (2). *Journal of the Korean Research Institute of Better Living, Ewha Women's University 3* : 153–160.

RHO, B.J.; SIM, C.J. 1972: Marine sponges in South Korea (3). *Journal of the Korean Research Institute of Better Living, Ewha Women's University 8* : 181–192.

RHO, B.J.; SIM, C.J. 1976: On the classification and distribution of the marine benthic animals in Korea, 4. Sponges. *Journal of the Korean Research Institute for Better Living 16* : 67–87.

RHO, B.J.; SIM, C.J. 1979: Comparative morphology of parent and embryo of *Tetilla australe* in Korea. *Journal of the Korean Research Institute of Better Living, Ewha Women's University 24* : 25–30.

RHO, B.J.; SIM, C.J. 1979: A taxonomic study on the Korean sponges 1. Poecilosclerina. *Journal of the Korean Research Institute for Better Living 23* : 41–67.

RHO, B.J.; SIM, C.J. 1981: A taxonomic study on the marine sponges in Korea. 3. Choristida. *Journal of the Korean Research Institute of Better Living, Ewha Women's University 28* : 55–65.

RICHTER, W. 1985: Marine Schwamme als Substrat für Thraustochytriaceae (marine niedere Pilze). *Veröffentlichungen des Instituts für Meeresforschung in Bremerhaven 20(2)* : 141–149, figs.

RIDDELL, D.J. 1980: Benthic communities of hard substrates at the Mokohinau Islands. *Tane 26* : 91–98, fig. 1.

RIDLEY, S.O. 1881a: Spongida. *In* An account of the zoological collections made during the survey of H.M.S. "Alert" in the Straits of Magellan and on the coast of Patagonia. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, 1881* : 107–137, 140–141, pls X–XI.

RIDLEY, S.O. 1881b: Introductory remarks, and descriptions of species of *Dirrhopalum*. Pp 476–487 ["part I"] *in* Ridley, S.O.; Duncan, P.M. "On the genus *Plocamia*, Schmidt, and on some other sponges of the order Echinonemata ["Parts I–III"]. With descriptions of two additional new species of *Dirrhopalum*. *Journal of the Linnean Society of London, Zoology 15(88)* : 476–497, pls XXVIII–XXIX.

RIDLEY, S.O. 1884: Spongida. Pp 366–482, 582–630, pls XXXIX–XLIII, LIII–LIV, *in* "Report on the zoological collections made in the Indo-pacific Ocean during the Voyage of H.M.S. Alert in 1881–1881". London.

RIDLEY, S.O. 1885: The Monozonida. *Report of the Scientific Results of the Voyage of H.M.S. Challenger 1873–76, Narrative 1(2)* : 569–573, figs 187–188.

RIDLEY, S.O.; DENDY, A. 1886: Preliminary report on the Monaxonida collected by H.M.S. Challenger. Parts I–II. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History (5) 18 (107)* : 325–351; *(108)* : 470–493.

RIDLEY, S.O.; DENDY, A. 1887: Report on the Monaxonida collected by H.M.S. Challenger during the years 1873–1876. *Report of the Scientific Results of the Voyage of H.M.S. Challenger 1873–76, Zoology 20* : 1–275, text-figs 1–11, pls I–LI, 1 map.

RISSO, A. 1826: "Histoire naturelle des principales productions de l'Europe Méridionale et particulièrement de celles des environs de Nice et des Alpes Maritimes". Paris & Strasbourg. 5 vols.

RITCHIE, L. 1981: Below the tide. Pp 11–12 *in* Tortell, P. (ed.) "New Zealand Atlas of Coastal Resources". Government Printer, Wellington. Pp 1–28, text illus., maps 1–15.

RITCHIE, L.; MASON, R.; SAUL, P.; BRADSTOCK, M. 1979: Environmental Impact Report : Poor Knights Islands Marine Reserve. Fisheries Management Division, N.Z. Ministry of Agriculture & Fisheries, Wellington. 66 p.

ROBBINS, S.F. 1971: At the edge of the tide — Iceland. *Massachusetts Audubon 56(1)* : 36–38, 1 pl.

ROCHE, J.; ROBIN, Y. 1954: Sur les phosphogènes de éponges. *Compte rendu des Séances de la Société de Biologie 148* : 1541–1543.

ROW, R.W.H. 1911: Report on the sponges collected by Mr Cyril Crossland in 1904–1905. Part II. Non-Calcarea. (XIX Report. Reports on the Marine Biology of the Sudanese Red Sea). *Journal of the Linnean Society of London 31* : 287–400, text-figs 1–26.

ROW, R.W.H.; HOZAWA, S. 1931: Report on the Calcarea obtained by the Hamburg SouthWest Australian Expedition of 1905. *Science Reports of the Tohôku University (4), Biology 6* : 727–809, 17 figs, 3 pls.

ROYAL SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND, 1978: "Transactions and Proceedings of the New Zealand Institute and the Royal Society of New Zealand. Author Index". The Royal Society of New Zealand, Wellington. vi + 131 p.

RUTZLER, K. 1965: Systematik und Okologie der Poriferen aus Litoral-Schattengebieten der Nordadria. 2. *Zeitschrift für Morphologie und Ökologie der Tiere 55* : 1–82, 41 figs.

RÜTZLER, K. 1973: Clionid sponges from the coast of Tunisia. *Bulletin de l'Institut National Scientifique et Technique d'Océanographique et de Pêche de Salammbô 2(4)* : 623–636, 7 figs.

RÜTZLER, K. 1974: The burrowing sponges of Bermuda. *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology 165* : iv + 1–32, figs 1–26.

RÜTZLER, K. 1976: Systematik und Ökologie der Poriferen aus Litoral-Schattengebieten der Nordadria. *Zeitschrift für Morphologie und Okologie der Tiere 55* : 1–82, 41 figs.

RÜTZLER, K. (Ed.) 1990: "New Perspectives in Sponge Biology". Proceedings of the 3rd International Conference on the Biology of Sponges, Woods Hole, 1985. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C. 533 p., illus.

RÜTZLER, K.; STONE, S.M. 1986: Discovery and significance of Albany Hancock's microscope preparations of excavating sponges (Porifera : Hadromerida : Clionidae). *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington 99(4)* : 658–675, figs.

SARÀ, M. 1964: Associazioni di demospongie con zooxantelle e cianelle. *Bollettino di Zoologia 31(2)* : 359–365, 7 figs.

SARÀ, M. 1970: Competition and cooperation in sponge populations. Pp 273–284, figs 1–4 *in* Fry, W.G. (ed.) "The Biology of the Porifera ...", *q.v.*

SARÀ, M. 1971: Ultrastructural aspects of the symbiosis between two species of the genus *Aphanocapsa* (Cyanophyceae) and *Ircinia variabilis* (Demospongiae). *Marine Biology 11(3)* : 214–221, 9 figs.

SARÀ, M. 1972: Guida ai Poriferi della Fauna Italiana. *Quaderni della Civico Stazione Idrobiologica di Milano 3–4* : 53–94, text-figs 1–12, pl. I.

SARÀ, M. 1974: Sexuality in the Porifera. *Bollettino di Zoologia 41(4)* : 327–348, 4 figs, 3 pls.

SARÀ, M. 1987: A study of the genus *Tethya* (Porifera, Demospongiae) and new perspectives in sponge systematics. Pp 205–226 *in* Vacelet & Boury-Esnault (eds), 1987, *q.v.*

SARÀ, M.; GAINO, E. 1987: Interspecific variation in arrangement and morphology of microsters of *Tethya* species (Porifera, Demospongiae). *Zoomorphology 107* : 313–317.

SARÀ, M.; GAINO, E.; VALENTINI, F. 1974: Cell behaviour in the reaggregation of sponges. *Bollettino dei Musei e degli Istituti Biologici della Università di Genova 42* : 11–16, 3 pls.

SARÀ, M.; VACELET, J. 1973: Démosponges. Pp 462–576 *in* Grassé, P.-P (ed.) "Traité de Zoologie. Anatomie, Systématique, Biologie". Tome III. Spongiaires, Fasc. 1". Masson et cie, Paris. Pp 1–716, text-figs 1–48, pls I–II.

SCHMIDT, O. 1862: "Die Spongien der adriatischen Meeres". Leipzig. viii + 1–88, pls 1–7.

SCHMIDT, O. 1864: "Supplement der Spongien des adriatischen Meeres. Enthaltend die Histologie und systematische Ergänzungen". Leipzig. vi +1–48, 4 pls.

SCHMIDT, O. 1868: "Die Spongien der Küste von Algier. Mit Nachträgen zu den Spongien des adriatischen Meeres, (Drittes Supplement)." Leipzig. iv + 1–44, pls 1–5.

SCHMIDT, O. 1870: "Grundzüge einer Spongien-Fauna des atlantischen Gebietes." W. Engelmann, Leipzig. iv + 1–88, 6 pls.

SCHMIDT, O. 1875: Spongien. *Jahresbericht der Commission zur Wissenschaftlichen Untersuchung der Deutschen Meere, II & III* : 116–120, pl. 1.

SCHMIDT, O. 1879–80: "Die Spongien des Meerbusens von Mexico (und des caraïbischen Meeres)". Zweites (Schulss-) Heft. Jena. 90 p.

SCHMITZ, F.J.; CHANG, J.C. 1988: Sesterterpenes from a Pacific sponge *Carteriospongia flabellifera. Journal of Natural Products (Lloydia) 51(4)* : 745–748, 4 figs.

SCHULZE, F.E. 1878: Untersuchungen über den Bau und die Entwicklung der Spongien. IV : Die Familie der Aplysinidae. *Zeitschrift für Wissenschaftliche, Zoologie 30* : 379–4420, pls XXI–XXIV.

SCHULZE, F.E. 1879: Untersuchungen über den Bau und die Entwicklung der Spongien. VIII : Die Gattung *Hircinia, Nardo* und *Oligoceras. Zeitschrift für Wissenschaftliche, Zoologie 33(1)* : 1–38, pls I–IV.

SCHULZE, F.E. 1880: Utersuchungen über den Bau und die Entwicklung der Spongien. IX. : Die Plakiniden. *Zeitschrift für Wissenschaftliche, Zoologie 34* : 407–451 pls XX–XXII.

SCHULZE, F.E. 1885: The Hexactinellida. Pp 437–451, figs 158–170 *in* Tizard, T.H.; Moseley, H.M.; Buchanan, J.Y.; Murray, J. "Narrative of the cruise of H.M.S. Challenger with a general account of the scientific results of the expedition. *Report of the Scientific Results of the Voyage of H.M.S. Challenger 1873–76. Narrative 1–I(1)* : liv + 1–509, text-figs, diagrams 1–12, charts 1–30, pls I–XIX, pls col. A–E.

SCHULZE, F.E. 1886–87: Report on the Hexactinelida collected by H.M.S. Challenger during the years 1873–76. *Report of the Scientific Results of the Voyage of H.M.S. Challenger 1873–76 (53), Zoology 21* [2 vols] : 1–514, text-figs 1–13, pls I–CIV, 1 map.

SCHULZE, F.E. 1897: Revision des Systems des Asconematiden und Rosselliden. *Sitzungsberichte der Preussischen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin 26*: 520–558.

SELDES, A.M.; PALERMO, J.A.; GROS, E.G.; ROVIROSA, J.; SAN-MARTIN, A. 1988: Sterols from the marine sponge *Iophon proximum. Biochemical Systematics and Ecology 16(3)* : 299–300.

SELENKA, E. 1867: Ueber einige neue Schwämme aus der Südsee. *Zeitschrift für Wissenschaftliche Zoologie 17* : 565–571, pl. XXXV.

SHARMA, G.M. 1971: Structure of dibromophakellin, a new bromine containing alkaloid from the marine sponge, *Phakellia flabellata. Journal of the Chemical Society (D) 1971* : 151–152.

SHARMA, G.M.; SHIGEURA, H.T.; YUN XIAN LIU, L. 1985: Vitamin B_{12}-binding proteins of the horshoe crab *Limulus polyphemus. Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communications 128(1)* : 241–248, figs.

SILÉN, L. 1963: *Clionophilus vermicularis* n. gen. n. sp. a copepod infecting the burrowing sponge, *Cliona. Zoologiska Bidrag fran Uppsala 35* : 269–288, 19 figs.

SIM, C.-J. 1981: A systematic study on the marine sponges in Korea. 1. Ceractinomorpha and Tetractinomorpha. *Korean Journal of Zoology 11* : 83–105 [? cf. Hoshino, 1987 : 48.]

SIM, C.-J.; BAKUS, G.J. 1986: Marine sponges of Santa Catalina Island, California. *Occasional Papers of the Allan Hancock Foundation, n.s. 5* : 1–25.

SIMPSON, T.L. 1968: The structure and function of sponge cells : New criteria for the taxonomy of poecilosclerid sponges (Demospongiae). *Bulletin of the Peabody Museum of Natural History 25* : 1–141, text-figs 1–13, pls 1–17, tables 1–49.

SIMPSON, T.L. 1984: "The Cell Biology of Sponges". Springer -Verlag, New York &c. xix + 1–662, illus..

SKERMAN, T.M. 1958: Marine fouling at the port of Lyttelton. *N.Z. Journal of Science 1(2)* : 224–257.

SMITH, C.M.; DJERASSI, C. 1987: Phospholipid studies of marine organisms : 14. Ether lipids of the sponge *Tethya aurantia. Lipids 22(4)* : 236–240, figs 1–2, table 1.

SMITH, L.C. 1986a: Larval release in the sponge *Callyspongia diffusa. Hawaii Institute of Marine Biology Technical Report 37* : 286–291, figs.

SMITH, L.C. 1986b: A preliminary report on the histology of allograft rejection in the marine sponge *Callyspongia diffusa. Hawaii Institute of Marine Biology Technical Report 37* : 394–400, figs.

SMITH, L.C.; HILDEMANN, W.H. 1986a: Allograft rejection, autograft fusion and inflammatory responses to injury in *Callyspongia diffusa* (Porifera : Demospongia). *Proceedings of the Royal Society, London (B) 226(1245)* : 445–464, figs.

SMITH, L.C.; HILDEMANN, W.H. 1986b: Allogeneic cell intreractions during graft rejection in *Callyspongia diffusa* (Porifera, Demospongia), a study with monoclonal antibodies. *Proceedings of the Royal Society, London (B) 226 (1245)* : 465–477, figs.

SOEST, R.W.M. van 1977: Marine and freshwater sponges (Porifera) of the Netherlands. *Zoologische Mededeelingen, Leiden 50(16)* : 261–273, text-figs 1–5, pls 1–3.

SOEST, R.W.M van 1981: A small collection of sponges (Porifera) from Hong Kong. Pp 85–95, figs 1–13 *in* Morton, B.S.; Tseng, C.K. (eds) "The Marine Flora and Fauna of Hong Kong. Proceedings of the First International Marine Biological Workshop, 1980". Hong Kong University Press, Hong Kong.

SOEST, R.W.M. van 1984: Marine sponges from Curaçao and other Caribbean localities. Part III. Poecilosclerida. Studies on the Fauna of Curaçao and other Caribbean Islands. No. 199. Vol. LXVI. Uitgaren. *"Natuurwetenschappelijke Studiekring voor Suriname en de Nederlandse Antillen"* No. 112 : 1–167, text-figs 1–58, tables 1–6, pls I–X.

SOEST, R.W.M. van 1989: Indonesian sponge fauna : a status report. *Netherlands Journal of Sea Research 23(2)* : 223–230, figs 1–3, table 1.

SOEST, R.W.M. van; STENTOFT, N. 1988: Barbados deep-water sponges. Studies on the fauna of Curaçao and other Caribbean Islands. No. 215. Vol. LXX. Uitgaren. *"Natuurwetenschappelijke Studiekring voor Suriname en de Nederlandse Antillen"* No. 122 : 1–176, text-figs 1–67, tables I–X, pls I–XII.

SOLÉ-CAVA, A.M.; KELECOM, A.; KANNENGIESSER, G.J. 1981: Study of some sponges (Porifera, Demospongiae) from the infralitoral of Guarapari, Espirito Santo, Brazil. *Iheringia, Serie Zoologica 60* : 125–150, figs 1–29.

SOLÉ-CAVA, A.M.; THORPE, J.P. 1986: Genetic differentiation between morphotypes of the marine sponge *Suberites ficus* (Demospongiae : Hadromerida). *Marine Biology 93(2)* : 247–253, figs.

SOLLAS, W.J. 1886a: A Classification of the Sponges. *Scientific Proceedings of the Royal Dublic Society 5* : 112 p.

SOLLAS, W.J. 1886b: Preliminary account of the tetractinellid Sponges dredged by H.M.S. 'Challenger', 1872–1876. Part I: The Choristida. *Scientific Proceedings of the Royal Dublin Society 5* : 177–199.

SOLLAS, W.J. 1888: Report on the Tetractinellida collected by H.M.S. 'Challenger' during the years 1873–1876. *Report of the Scientific Results of the Voyage of H.M.S. Challenger 1873–76, (63) Zoology 25* : clxvi + 1–458, pls I–XLIV.

STEENSTRUP, E.; TENDAL, O.S. 1982: The genus *Thenea* (Porifera, Demospongia, Choristida) in the Norwegian Sea and adjacent waters; an annotated key. *Sarsia 67* : 259–268, figs 1–4, table 1.

STEPHENS, J. 1912: Marine Porifera, Clare Island Survey. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy 31* : 1–42.

STEPHENS, J. 1916: Preliminary notice of some Irish sponges. — The Monaxonellida (Suborder Sigmatomonaxonellida) obtained by the Fisheries Branch of the Department of Agriculture and Technical Instruction, Ireland. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History (8) 17 (99)* : 232–242.

STEPHENS, J. 1921: Sponges of the coasts of Ireland. II. The Tetraxonida (concl.) *Scientific Investigations. Fisheries Branch, Department of Agriculture for Ireland 1920 (2)* : 1–75, pls 1–6.

STONE, A.R. 1970: Growth and reproduction of *Hymeniacidon perleve* (Montagu) (Porifera) in Langstone Harbour, Hampshire. *Journal of Zoology, London 161(3)* : 443–459, text-figs 1–11.

STONE, A.R. 1972: Observations on spicule extrusion in a siliceous sponge. *Journal of Natural History 6(2)* : 203–206.

STRAND, E. 1928: Miscellanea nomenclatorica zoologica et palaeontologica. *Archiv für Naturgeschichte 92, A8* : 31–36.

TABACHNIK, K.R. 1990: [Hexactinellid sponges from Nasca and Sala-y-Gomes]. *Trudy Instituta Okeanologii P.P. Shirshova 124* : 161–173.

TANAKA, Y.; ITO, Y. 1985: The structure of a new carotenoid aaptopurpurin in sea sponge *Aaptos aaptos*. *Bulletin of the Japanese Society of Scientific Fisheries [Nihon Suisan Gakkaishi] 51(10)* : 1743, fig. 1.

TANITA, S. 1942: Key to all described species of the genus *Leucosolenia* and their distribution. *Science Reports of the Tôhoku University, (4) Biology 17(1)* : 71–93.

TANITA, S. 1943: Studies on the Calcarea of Japan. *Science Reports of the Tôhoku University, (4) Biology 17(4)* : 353–490, 27 figs. tables 8 pls.

TANITA, S. 1958: Sponges collected from oyster-rafts in Matsushima Bay and its adjacent waters. *Bulletin of the Tôhoku Regional Fisheries Research Laboratory 11* : 127–140.

TANITA, S. 1959: Biological Results of the Japanese Antarctic Research Expedition. 1. Sponges. Special *Publications from the Seto Marine Biological Laboratory* : 1–8, text-figs 1–8.

TANITA, S. 1960: Porifera. Pp 35–37, 218–222, text-fig. 21, pls 109–111 *in* "Encyclopaedia Zoologica Illustrated in Colours". Hokoryukan Publishing Co. Ltd, Tokyo. IV : 1–246 + 1–32, text-figs 1–26, pls 1–123.

TANITA, S. 1961: Report on the sponges collected from the Kurashima Strait, Seto inland sea. *Memoirs of Ehime University 4B* : 335–354, 4 pls, 11 figs.

TANITA, S. 1963: Report on the non-calcareous sponges in the museum of the Biological Institute of the Tôhoku University. Part II. *Science Reports of the Tôhoku University (V), Biology 29(2)* : 121–129, text-figs 1–5, pl. IV.

TANITA, S. 1964: Sponges obtained from Tsukomo Bay and its vicinity. *Annual Report of the Noto Marine Laboratory 4* : 15–22.

TANITA, S. 1965a: Report on the sponges obtained from

the adjacent waters of the Sado Island, Japan Sea. *Bulletin of the Japan Sea Regional Fisheries Research Laboratory, Fisheries Agency 14* : 43–66, 3 pls.

TANITA, S. 1965b: Two sponges from the south western region of the Japan Sea. *Bulletin of the Japan Sea Regional Fisheries Research Laboratory, Fisheries Agency 14* : 67–70.

TANITA, S. 1967: Report on the sponges obtained from Tajima district, southwestern region of the Japan Sea. *Bulletin of the Japan Sea Regional Fisheries Research Laboratory, Fisheries Agency 17* : 111–126, 3 figs, 3 pls.

TANITA, S. 1968: Sponge-fauna of the Ariake Sea. *Bulletin of the Seikai Regional Fisheries Research Laboratory 36* : 39–63.

TANITA, S. 1969: Further studies on the sponges obtained from the Sado Island and its adjacent waters. *Bulletin of the Japan Sea Regional Fisheries Research Laboratory, Fisheries Agency 21* : 67–88, text-figs 1–3, pls I–III.

TANITA, S. 1970a: Sponge-fauna of Sagami Bay, especially the Demospongiae. *Bulletin of the Tôhoku Regional Fisheries Research Laboratory 30* : 87–97.

TANITA, S. 1970b: The sponges in the Tokushima Museum. *Bulletin of the Tôhoku Regional Fisheries Research Laboratory 30* : 99–105.

TANITA, S. 1977: Sponges obtained from Kii-Shirahama and its vicinity. *Publications of the Seto Marine Biological Laboratory 24(1–3)* : 29–41, text-figs 1–6, pls I–II.

TANITA, S. 1989: "The Demospongiae of Sagami Bay". Biological Laboratory, Imperial Household, Tokyo. xiii + 1–155, 19 pls.

TENDAL, O.S. 1965: Danske kalksvampe. *Flora og Fauna*, Silkeborg *71* : 95–98.

TENDAL, O.S. 1969: Demospongiae from the Fiji Islands. *Videnskabelige Meddelelser fra Dansk Naturhistorisk Forening i Kjøbenjavn 132* : 31–44, figs 1–3, table 1.

TENDAL, O.S. 1973a: De danske farvandes boresvampe. *Flora og Fauna* Silkeborg *79(3)* : 105–181, 2 figs, 1 pl.

TENDAL, O.S. 1973b: Sponges collected by the Swedish Deep Sea Expedition. *Zoologica Scripta 2(1)* : 33–38, figs 1–6, table 1.

TENDAL, O.S. 1974: Boresvampe-havets minore *Naturens Vidundere. Illustreret Tidsskrift for Zoologi, Botanik, Geologi, Astronomi, Meteorologi, Copenhagen 1974(1)* : 29–36, 2 figs, 6 pls.

THIELE, J. 1898: Studien über pazifische Spongien: I. *Zoologica, Stuttgart 24* : 1–72, 1 text-fig., pls I–VIII.

THIELE, J. 1903: Kieselschwämme von Teruate : II. *Abhandlungen hrsg. von der Senckenbergischen Naturforschenden Gesellschaft 25* : 933–968, pl. XXCIII.

THIELE, J. 1905: Die Kiesel- und Hornschwämme der Sammlung Plate. *Zoologische Jahrbücher, Supplement 6* : 407–496, pls 27–33.

THOMAS, P.A. 1970: Studies on Indian sponges — VII. Two new records and a new species of the genus *Plakina* Schulze (Carnosida : Halinidae) from the Indian region. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of India 12(1–2)* : 51–56.

THOMAS, P.A. 1973: Marine Demospongiae of Mahé Island in the Seychelles Bank (Indian Ocean). *Annalen, Musée Royal de l'Afrique Centrale, Tervuren, Belgique (Ser. 8°, Sci. Nat./Koninklijk Museum voor Midden-Afrike, Annalen Reeks in 8°, Zoologischen Wetenschappen 203* : 1–96, pls I–VIII, tables I–III, maps 1–2.

THOMAS, P.A. 1976a: Marine Demospongiae of Zanzibar Island. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of India 18(3)* : 448–460 figs 1–3.

THOMAS, P.A. 1976b: Marine Demospongiae of Ras Iwatine (Kenya). *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of India 18(3)* : 642–649, figs 1–2.

THOMAS, P.A. 1979: Demospongiae of Minicoy Island (Indian Ocean). Part 1 — Orders Keratosida and Haplosclerida. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of India 21(1 & 2)* : 10–16, figs 1–2.

THOMAS, P.A. 1980: Demospongiae of Minicoy Island (Indian Ocean). Part 3 — Orders Halichondrida, Hadromerida, Epipolasida and Choristida. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of India 22(1 & 2)* : 8–20, figs 1–2.

THOMAS, P.A. 1981: A second collection of marine Demospongiae from Mahé Island in the Seychelles Bank (Indian Ocean). *Annales. Musée Royal de l'Afrique Centrale, Tervuren 233* : 1–54.

THOMAS, P.A. 1982: Sponges of Papua and New Guinea I. Order Keratosida Grant. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of India 2(1 & 2)* : 15–22, figs 1–2.

THOMAS, P.A. 1983 [=1987]: Distribution and affinities of the sponge fauna of the Indian Region. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of India 25(1 & 2)*: 7–16, tables 1–3.

THOMAS, P.A.; APPUKUTTAN, K.K.; RAMADOSS, K.; VINCENT, S.G. 1986: Calcibiological investigations. *Marine Fisheries Information Service Technical & Educational Series 49* : 1–13, figs 1–5.

THOMSON, C.W. 1870: On *Holtenia*, a genus of vitreous sponges. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society 159* : 701–720.

THOMSON, C.W. 1873: "The Depths of the Sea. An account of the general results of the dredging cruises of H.M.S.S. "Porcupine" and "Lightning" during ... 1868–70, under the scientific direction of Dr. Carpenter ... J.G. Jeffreys ... and ... W. Thomson". London. xx[i], 527p., 8 maps col., illus.

TIETZ, R.M.; ROBINSON, G.A. 1977: "The Tsitsikama Shore. A guide to the marine invertebrate fauna of the Tsitsikama Coastal National Park". National Parks Board of Trustees of the Republic of South Africa, Pretoria. 115 p., 50 pls.

TOPSENT, É. 1887: Contribution á l'étude des Clionides. *Archives de Zoologie Expérimentale et Générale 5 (Suppl.)* : 1–165, pls I–VIII.

TOPSENT, É. 1890: Notice préliminaires sur les Spongiaires recueillis durant les campagnes de l'Hirondelle. 1re Article. *Bulletin de la Société Zoologique de France 15(2)* : 26–32.

TOPSENT, É. 1892: Contribution á l'étude des Spongaires de l'Atlantique Nord. *Resultats des Campagnes Scientifiques accompliés par le Prince Albert I, Monaco 2* : 1–165, pls 1–11, 2 maps.

TOPSENT, É 1894: Une réforme dans la classification des Halichondrina. *Bulletin de la Société Zoologique de France 7* : 5–26.

TOPSENT, É. 1895: Étude monographique des Spongiaires de France, II. Carnosa. *Archives de Zoologie Expérimentale et Générale (3) III* : 493–590.

TOPSENT, É. 1896: Matériaux pour servir á l'étude de la faune des spongiares de France. *Mémoires de la Société Zoologique de France 9* : 113–133.

TOPSENT, É. 1897: Spongiaires de la Baie d'Amboine. Voyage de MM. M. Bedot et C. Pictet dans l'Archipel Malais. *Revue Suisse de Zoologie 4* : 421–487, pls 18-21.

TOPSENT, É. 1900: Étude monographique des Spongiaires de France. III. Monaxonida (Hadromerina). *Archives de Zoologie Expérimentale et Générale (3) 8* : 1–331, pls I–VIII.

TOPSENT, É. 1902: Spongiaires. *Resultats du Voyage du S.Y. Belgica en 1897–1899, Zoologie* : 1–54, 6 pls.

TOPSENT, É. 1905: Étude sur les Dendroceratina. *Archives de Zoologie Expérimentale et Générale 4, Notes et Revue 8* : clxxi–cxcii.

TOPSENT, É. 1907a: Poecilosclérides nouvelles recuellis par le "François" dans l'Antarctique. *Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris 13(7)* : 69–76.

TOPSENT, É. 1907b: Éponges calcaires recueillis par le "François" dans l'Antarctique (Expédition due Dr. Charcot). *Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris 13(7)* : 539–541.

TOPSENT, É. 1908: Spongiaires. *Expédition Antarctique Française (1903–905). Sciences Naturelles : Documents Scientifiques*. Spongiaires et Coelentérés. Pp 1–38, pls I–V.

TOPSENT, É. 1913a: Spongiaires provenant des campagnes scientifiques de la Princesse Alice dans les mers du Nord. (1898–1899, 1906–1907). *Resultats des Campagnes Scientifiques accompliés par le Prince Albert I, Monaco 45* : 1–67, pls I–V.

TOPSENT, É, 1913b: Spongiaires de l'Expedition Antarctique National Écossaise. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh 49* : 579–643.

TOPSENT, É. 1915: Spongiaires recueillis par la "Scotia" dans l'Antarctique (1903–1904). Supplément. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh 51, I(I)* : 35–43, text-figs 1–5.

TOPSENT, É. 1916: Diagnoses d'éponges recueillis dans l'Antarctique par la "Pourquoi Pas?". *Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris, 1916* : 163–172.

TOPSENT, É. 1918: Éponges de San Thomé. *Archives de Zoologie Expérimentale et Générale 57* : 535–618, 28 figs.

TOPSENT, É. 1920: *Tethya aurantium* (Pallas) et les *Tethya* de Lamarck. *Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris 26(7)* : 640–646.

TOPSENT, É. 1921: Sur les *Ciocalypta* Bow. *Compte Rendu de l'Association Française pour l'Avancement des Sciences* : 687–692.

TOPSENT, É. 1924: Revision des Mycales de l'Europe occidentale. *Annales de l'Institut Oceénographique, Monaco 1(3)* : 77–118.

TOPSENT, É. 1925: Étude de Spongiaires du Golfe de Naples. *Archives de Zoologie expérimentale et générale 63* : 623–725, pl. VIII.

TOPSENT, É. 1927: Diagnoses d'ésponges nouvelles recueillies par le Prince Albert Ier de Monaco. *Bulletin de l'Institut Oceénographique de Monaco 502* : 19 p.

TOPSENT, É. 1928: Spongiaires de l'Atlantique et de la Méditerranée provenant des croisières du Prince Albert I de Monaco. *Resultats des Campagnes Scientifiques accompliés par le Prince Albert I, Monaco 74* : 1–376, pls I–XI.

TOPSENT, É. 1930: Éponges de Lamarck conservées au Muséum de Paris. *Archives du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelles, Paris 5* : 1–56, figs 1–4, pl. 4.

TOPSENT, É. 1932: Éponges de Lamarck conservées au Muséum de Paris. *Archives du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelles, Paris (6) 8* : 61–124, pls I–VI.

TOPSENT, É. 1933: Éponges de Lamarck conservées au Muséum de Paris. *Archives du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelles, Paris (6) 10* : 1–60, figs 1–5, pls I–III.

TOPSENT, É. 1936: Étude sur les *Leucosolenia*. *Bulletin de l'Institut Océanographique de Monaco 711* : 1–47, 20 figs.

TORTELL, P. (Ed.) 1981: "New Zealand Atlas of Coastal Resources". Government Printer, Wellington. Pp 1–28, text-illus., maps 1–15.

TOWE, K.M.; RÜTZLER, K. 1968: Lepidocrocite iron mineralization in keratose sponge granules. *Science, N.Y. 162* : 268–269, 3 figs.

TURNER, R.S.; WEINBAUM, G.; KUHNS, W.J.; BURGER, M.M. 1974: The use of lectins in the analysis of sponge reaggregation. *Archives de Biologie, Liége 85(1)* : 35–51, figs 1–3.

TUZET, O. 1947: L'ovogenèse et la fécondation de l'éponge calcaire *Leucosolenia (Clathrina) coriacea* Mont. et de l'éponge siliceuse *Reniera elegans* Bow. *Archives de Zoologie Expérimentale et Générale, Paris 85* : 127–148.

TUZET, O. 1948: Les premiers stades du développement de *Leucosolenia botryoides* Ellis et Solander et de *Clathrina (Leucosolenia) coriacea* Mont. *Annales des Sciences Naturelles, Zoologie 10(11)* : 103–114.

TUZET, O. 1964: Remarques sur la classification des *Sycon* telle qu'elle a été conçue par Burton (1963). *Archives de Zoologie Expérimentale et Générale, Paris 104(1)* : 68–82, 5 figs.

TUZET, O. 1970: La polarité de l'oeuf et la symétrie de la larve des éponges calcaires. Pp 437–448, text-figs 1–9 *in* Fry, W.G. (ed.) "The Biology of the Porifera ...", *q.v.*

TUZET, O. 1973: Introduction et place des Spongiaires dans la classification, Pp 1–26 *in* Grassé, P.-P. (ed.) "Traité de Zoologie. Anatomie, Systématique Biologie". Tome III. "Spongiaires, Fasc. 1". Masson et Cie, Paris. Pp 1–176, text-figs 1–48, pls I–II.

TUZET, O. 1973: Éponges calcaires. Pp 27–132 *in* Grassé, P.-P. (ed.) "Traité de Zoologie. Anatomie, Systématique, Biologie". Tome III. "Spongiaires, Fasc. 1". Masson et Cie, Paris. Pp 1–176, text-figs 1–48, pls I–II.

TUZET, O.; GARROME, R.; PAVANS de CECCATTY, M. 1970: Origine choanocytaire de la ligne germinale mâle chez la Démosponge *Aplysilla rosea* Schultze (Dendroceratidés). *Compte rendu hebdomadaire des Séances de l'Académie des Sciences 270D* : 955–957, 6 pls.

URBAN, F. 1908: Die Calcarea. *Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der Deutschen Tiefsee-Expedition auf dem Dampfer "Valdivia" 1989–1899, 19* : 1–40, pls I–VI.

URBAN, F. 1909: Die Kalkschwämme der deutschen Tiefsee-Expedition. *Zoologischer Anzeiger 33* : 247–252.

URIZ, M.J. 1986 [1988]: Clave de identificación de las esponjas más frecuentes de la Península Ibérica. *Miscel·lània Zoològica 10* : 7–22, figs 1–132.

URIZ, M.-J. 1988: Deep-water sponges off Namibia (Southwest Africa) : Classes Hexactinellida and Demospongia. *Monografías de Zoología Marina, Instituto de Ciencias del Mar, Barcelona III (Contributions in the Marine Fauna of Southern Africa)* : 9–157, figs 1–75, pls 1–43, table 1.

URIZ, M.J.; BIBILONI, M.A. 1984: Esponjas homoscleroféridos (Demospongia) del litoral catalán. *Miscel. lània Zoològica, Museu de Zoologia Barcelona VIII* : 7–12, figs 1–2.

VACELET, J. 1958: *Dendrilla acantha* nov. sp., nouvelle éponge cornée Méditerranéene. Remarques sur les genres *Dendrilla* Lendenfeld et *Megalopastas* Dendy. *Recueil des Travaux de la Station Marine d'Endoume 23* : 1143–147, 2 figs.

VACELET, J. 1959: Répartition générale des Éponges et systématique des Éponges Cornés de la région de Marseille et de quelques stations méditerranéennes. *Recueil des Travaux de la Station Marine d'Endoume 16(26)* : 39–101.

VACELET, J. 1969: Éponges de la roche du large et de l'étage bathyal de Méditerranée (Récoltes de la soucoupe plongeante Cousteau et dragages). *Mémoires du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, n.s. (A, Zoologie) 59(2)* : 147–220, text-figs 1–53, pls I–IV.

VACELET, J.; ARNAUD, F. 1972: Invertébrés marins des XII^{ème} et XV^{ème} expéditions antarctiques françaises en Terre Adélie. 2. — Démosponges. *Téthys, Suppl. 4* : 9–24, figs 1–7.

VACELET, J.; BOURY-ESNAULT, N. (Eds) 1987: Taxonomy of Porifera from the N.E. Atlantic and Mediterranean sea. Proceedings of the NATO Advanced Research Workshop on the Taxonomy of Porifera from the N.E. Atlantic and Mediterranean Sea held at Marseille, france, September 22–27, 1986. *NATO SASI Series. Series G, Ecological Sciences 13* : viii + 1–332.

VACELET, J.; DONADEY, C. 1977: Electron microscope study of the association between some sponges and bacteria. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 30(3)* : 301–314, figs 1–21.

VACELET, J.; VASSEUR, P. 1965: Spongiaires des grottes et sur plombs des récifs de Tuléar (Madagascar). *Recueil de Travaux de la Station Marine d'Endoume, Fascicule hors Série Supplément 4* : 71–123, 10 pls.

VACELET, J.; VASSEUR, P.; LÉVI, C. 1976: Spongiaires de la pente externe des récifs coralliens de Tuléar (sud-ouest de Madagascar). *Mémoires du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle (A, Zoologie) 99* : 1–116, pls I–X.

VAN SOEST — see under SOEST

VASKOVSKY, V.E.; KOROTCHENKO, O.D.; KOSHELEVA, L.P.; LEVIN, V.S. 1972: Arsenic in the lipid extracts of marine invertebrates. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology (B) 41(4)* : 777–784, 1 fig., 4 tables.

VASSEUR, G. 1879: Reproduction asexuelle de la *Leucosolenia botryoides* (*Ascandra variabilis* Haeckel). *Archives de Zoologie Expérimentale et Générale 8* : 59–66.

VOGEL, S. 1974: Current-induced flow through the sponge *Halichondria*. *Biological Bulletin, Marine Biological Laboratory, Woods Hole 147* : 443–456, figs 1–9.

VOLZ, P. 1939: Die Bohrschwämme (Clioniden) der Adria. *Thalassia 3(2)* : 1–64.

VON LENDENFELD — see under LENDENFELD

VOOREN, C.M. 1973: A note on the occurrence of small fishes in sponges. *Tuatara 20(2)* : 109–112, 3 pls.

VOSMAER, G.C.J. 1884: Porifera. Pp 65–176, pls 3–18 *in* Bronn, G.H. (ed.) "Die Klassen und Ordnungen des Thier-Reichs wissenschaftliche dargestellt in Wert und Bild". Leipzig & Heidelberg. Vol. 2(1).

VOSMAER, G.C.J. 1887: Porifera. P. 338 *in* Bronn, G.H. (ed.) "Die Klassen und Ordnungen des Thier-Reichs wissenschaftliche dargestellt in Wert und Bild". Leipzig & Heidelberg.

VOSMAER, G.C.J. 1932–1935: "The Sponges of the Bay of Naples : Porifera Incalcaria". (Vosmaer-Roell, C.S.; Burton, M. (eds)). Martinus Nijhoff, The Hague. Vols 1–3 : 1–828, pls 1–69.

WARBURTON, F.E. 1958a: Boring sponges, *Cliona* species, of eastern Canada, with a note on the validity of *C. lobata*. *Canadian Journal of Zoology 36(2)* : 123–125.

WARBURTON, F.E. 1958b: Reproduction of fused larvae in the boring sponge, *Cliona celata* Grant. *Nature, London 181(4607)* : 493–494.

WATSON, A.L. 1976: Preliminary observations on the influence of water movement on population structure in *Ancorina corticata* (Carter) (Choristida : Demospongiae). *Proceedings of the N.Z. Ecological Society 23* : 45–50, figs 1–5.

WEBER, J.F.; FUHRMAN, F.A.; FUHRMAN, G.J.; MOSHER, H.S. 1981: Isolation of allantoin and adenosine from the marine sponge *Tethya aurantia*. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology (B) 70* : 799–801.

WEERDT, W.H. de 1985: A systematic revision of the north eastern Atlantic shallow-water Haplosclerida (Porifera, Demospongiae), part 2 : Introduction, Oceanapiidae and Petrosiidae. *Beaufortia 35(5)* : 161–191, figs.

WEERDT, W.H. de 1986: A systematic revision of the north eastern Atlantic shallow-water Haplosclerida (Porifera, Demospongiae), part 2 : Chalinidae. *Beaufortia 36(6)* : 81–165, figs.

WEERT, W.H. de; SOEST, R.W.M. van 1986: Marine shallow water Haplosclerida (Porifera) from the south-eastern part of the North Atlantic Ocean. CANCAP Project. Contributions to the zoology, botany and paleontology of the Canarian-Cape Verdean region of the North Atlantic Ocean, 57. *Zoologische Verhandlingen, Leiden 225* : 1–49. 225.

WELLS, H.W.; WELLS, M.J.; GRAY, I.E. 1960: Marine sponges of North Carolina. *Journal of the Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society 76(2)* : 200–245.

WENDT, P.H.; VAN DOLAH, R.F.; O'ROURKE, C.B. 1986: A comparative study of the invertebrate macrofauna associated with seven sponge and coral species collected from the South Atlantic Bight. *Journal of the Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society 101(3)* : 187–203, figs.

WESTERSKOV, K.; PROBERT, K. 1981: "The Seas Around New Zealand". A.H. & A.W. Reed, Wellington. 181 p.

WHITELEGGE, T. 1902a: Report on sponges from the coastal beaches of New South Wales. *Records of the Australian Museum 4* : 1–70, pls X–XXV.

WHITELEGGE, T. 1902b: Notes on Lendenfeld's types described in the catalogue of sponges in the Australian Museum. *Records of the Australian Museum (4) 7* : 274–288.

WHITELEGGE, T. 1906: Sponges. Part I. Scientific Results of the Trawling Expedition of H.M.C.S. "Thetis". *Memoirs of the Australian Museum 4(9)* : 453–484, pls XLIII– XLIV.

WHITELEGGE, T. 1907: Sponges. Part I. — Addenda. Part II. Monaxonida continued. Scientific Results of the Trawling Expedition of H.M.C.S. "Thetis". *Memoirs of the Australian Museum 4(10)* : 491–515, pls XLV–XLVI.

WIEDENMAYER, F. 1977: Shallow water sponges of the western Bahamas. *Experimenta, Supplementum 28* : 1–287, text-figs 1–180, pls 1–47, tables 1–52.

WIEDENMAYER, F. 1989: Demospongiae (Porifera) from northern Bass Strait, southern Australia. *Memoirs of the Museum of Victoria 50(1)* : 1–242.

WILLAN, R.C. 1976: [Note on the sponge *Polymastia granulosa* and the gastropod *Lyroseila chathamensis*]. *Poirieria 8(3)* : 42.

WILSON, H.V. 1904: Reports on an exploration off the west coasts of Mexico, Central and South America, and off the Galapagos Islands, in charge of Alexander Agassiz, by the U.S. Fish Commission steamer "Albatross", during 1891, Lieut. Commander Z.L. Tanner, U.S.N. commanding. XXX. The sponges. *Memoirs of the Museum of Comparative Zoology at Harvard College 30(1)* : 1–164, pls 1–26.

WILSON, H.V. 1925: Siliceous and horny sponges collected by the U.S. Fisheries steamer "Albatross" during the Philippine Expedition 1907–1910. *Bulletin. U.S. National Museum 100, 2(4)* : 273–532, pls 37–52.

WOLFRATH, B.; BARTHEL, D. 1989: Production of faecal pellets by the marine sponge *Halichondria panicea* Pallas (1766). *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 129(1)* : 81–94, figs.

WOOLLACOTT, R.M.; HADFIELD, M.G. 1989: Larva of the sponge *Dendrilla cactus* (Demospongiae : Dendroceratida). *Transactions of the American Microscopical Society 108(4)* : 410–413, figs.

YALDWYN, J.C. 1982: Publications of the Colonial Museum, 1865–1907, Dominion Museum, 1907–1973, and National Museum of New Zealand, 1973–1981. *National Museum of N.Z. Miscellaneous Series 4* : 1–41.

YAZYKOV, A.A. 1965a: [Superficial antigens in cell aggregation of sponges *Halichondria panicea* (P.) and *Reniera cinerea* (G.)]. *Zhurnal Obshchei Biologii 26* : 97–101, 2 figs [in Russian, English summary].

YAZYKOV, A.A. 1965b: [Aggregation of dissociated cells in sponges *Reniera cinerea* (Grant), *Halichondria panicea* (Pallas) and *Ephydatia fluviatilis* (Lamarck) and the ability of multi-cellular complexes formed to restitution into an intact organism]. *Zhurnal Obshchei Biologii 26* : 690–693, 3 figs [in Russian, English summary].

YAZYKOV, A.A. 1965c: [On the inhibition mechanism of cell aggregation of *Halichondria panicea* (Pallas)]. *Zhurnal Obshchei Biologii 26* : 694–699, figs [in Russian, English summary].

YOUNG, H.R.; NELSON, C.S. 1985: Biodegradation of temperate-water skeletal carbonates by boring sponges on the Scott Shelf, Briitsh Columbia, Canada. *Marine Geology 65(1–2)* : 33–45, figs.

ZEA, S.; MEDINA, A.; DUQUE, C. 1986: Ichthyotoxic, cytotoxic and antimicrobial activity of some sponges of the Colombian Caribbean. *Anais do Instituto de Investigações do Mar, Punta de Betin 15/16* : 31–48.

ZENG, L.; FU, X.; SU, J.; OORDESIMO, E.O.; TRAEGER, S.C.; SCHMITZ, F.J. 1991: Novel bishomosclarane sesterterpenes from the sponge *Phyllospongia foliascens*. *Journal of Natural Products (Lloydia) 54(2)* : 421–427, fig. 1, tables 1–3.

ZHAKINA, T.I. 1985: Gubki (Demospongiae) ostrova Moneron (Yaponskoe More) [Sponges (Demospongiae) of Moneron Island (Sea of Japan)]. Pp 64–71 *in* "Bentos i usloviya ego Sushchestovovaniya na Shel'fovykh Zonakh". DVNTs an SSSR, [Far Eastern Science Centre of the Academy of Sciences of the USSR], Vladivistok.

INDEX